



**SOUTH TEXAS
COLLEGE**

Board of Trustees

Special Board Meeting

**Tuesday, December 12, 2017
3:30 p.m.**

**Pecan Campus
Ann Richards Administration Building
Board Room
McAllen, Texas**

Online Board Packet

**SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES SPECIAL MEETING
Tuesday, December 12, 2017 @ 3:30 p.m.
Ann Richards Administration Building Board Room
Pecan Campus, McAllen, Texas 78501**

AGENDA

"At anytime during the course of this meeting, the Board of Trustees may retire to Executive Session under Texas Government Code 551.071(2) to confer with its legal counsel on any subject matter on this agenda in which the duty of the attorney to the Board of Trustees under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code. Further, at anytime during the course of this meeting, the Board of Trustees may retire to Executive Session to deliberate on any subject slated for discussion at this meeting, as may be permitted under one or more of the exceptions to the Open Meetings Act set forth in Title 5, Subtitle A, Chapter 551, Subchapter D of the Texas Government Code. At this meeting, the Board of Trustees may deliberate on and take any action deemed appropriate by the Board of Trustees on the following subjects:"

I. Call Meeting to Order

II. Determination of Quorum

III. Invocation

IV. Public Comments

V. Consideration and Action on Consent Agenda

- A. Approval of Board Meeting Minutes 1 - 51
 - 1. November 14, 2017 Special Board Meeting
 - 2. November 28, 2017 Regular Board Meeting

VI. Consideration and Action on Non-Committee Agenda Items

- A. Update and Action as Necessary Regarding Cause No. C-0706-16-H; Fabio Hernandez vs. South Texas Community College and Paul B. Varville..... 52
- B. Approval of Resolution and Ballot Casting Votes for Members of the Starr County Appraisal District Board of Directors for Calendar Years 2018 – 2019 53 - 55
- C. Approval of Resolution and Ballot Casting Votes for Members of the Hidalgo County Appraisal District Board of Directors for Calendar Years 2018 – 2019 56 - 59

VII. Consideration and Action on Committee Items

A. Education and Workforce Development Committee

- 1. Review of Presentation to the Education and Workforce Development Committee on December 5, 2017 60 - 61
 - 1) Presentation on the South Texas College Dual2Degree Department

B. Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee

- 1. Discussion and Action as Necessary on Rio Bravo Windpower, LLC, Tax Abatement Application and Resolution for the Tax Abatement Agreement 62 - 76

2. Review and Action as Necessary Regarding the Fiscal Year 2017 Financial Audit..... 77 - 78
3. Review and Action as Necessary on Award of Proposal, Purchases, and Renewal (Non-Bond Proceeds) 79 - 85
 - A. Award
 - 1) Signs, Banners, and Related Materials (Award)
 - B. Instructional Items
 - 2) Birthing Simulator (Purchase)
 - 3) Instructional Training Mannequin (Purchase)
 - C. Non – Instructional Items
 - 4) Chill Water Chiller (Purchase)
 - 5) Furniture (Purchase)
 - 6) Online Continuing Education Services (Renewal)
4. Review and Action as Necessary on Purchases for the 2013 Bond Construction Program Bond Related Projects Funded by Non-Bond Proceeds..... 86 - 87
 - A. Non-Bond Proceeds - Maintenance and Operation Property Taxes (M&O)
 - 1) Timekeeping System Clocks (Purchase)
5. Review and Action as Necessary on 2017 Tax Roll/Tax Levy for Hidalgo County 88 - 92
6. Review and Action as Necessary on Appraisal District Allocated Cost Payments for Hidalgo County and Starr County 93 - 97
7. Review and Action as Necessary on Disposal/Recycle of Technology and Electronic Items with an Original Value of \$5,000 and Over 98 - 100

C. Facilities Committee

1. Update and Discussion on Reconciliation of 2013 Bond Construction Program Budget and Projected Shortfall..... 101 - 102
2. Review and Discussion on Projected Errors and Omissions Report 103
3. Review and Action as Necessary on 2013 Bond Construction Program Specific and Additional Outstanding Issues 104 - 112
4. Review and Action as Necessary on Change Orders for Use of Design Contingencies, Owner Contingencies, and Acceptance of Buyout Savings for the 2013 Bond Construction Program..... 113 - 180
 - 1) Pecan Campus Projects
 - 2) Mid Valley Campus Projects
 - 3) Technology Campus Projects
 - 4) Starr County Campus Projects
5. Review and Action as Necessary on Updated Timeline for the Completion Dates and Occupancy Dates for the 2013 Bond Construction Program 181 - 185

6.	Review and Action as Necessary on Schematic Landscape Design for the 2013 Bond Construction Projects	186 - 198
1)	Technology Campus Parking and Site Improvements – Additional Scope along Military Highway	
2)	Starr County Campus Parking and Site Improvements – Detention Pond Area	
7.	Review and Action as Necessary on Substantial Completion for the 2013 Bond Construction Pecan Campus North Academic Building.....	199 - 200
8.	Review and Action as Necessary on Substantial Completion for the 2013 Bond Construction Pecan Campus Student Activities and Cafeteria Building	201 - 202
9.	Review and Action as Necessary on Substantial Completion for the 2013 Bond Construction Mid Valley Campus Student Services Building Expansion.....	203 - 205
10.	Review and Action as Necessary on Final Completion for the 2013 Bond Construction Technology Campus Southwest Building Expansion	206 - 208
11.	Update on Status of the 2013 Bond Construction Program and Status of Project and Program Accountability.....	209 - 241
12.	Review and Action as Necessary on Change Order for the Non-Bond Starr County Campus Building F Site Regrading and Sidewalk Replacement	242 - 245
13.	Review and Action as Necessary on Interagency Cooperation Contract between National American University and South Texas College	246 - 255
14.	Review and Action as Necessary on Interagency Cooperation Contract between Texas A & M University-Kingsville and South Texas College	256 - 266
15.	Update on Status of Non-Bond Construction Projects	267 - 272
VIII.	Consideration and Approval of Checks and Financial Reports	273 - 275
	The Checks and the Financial Reports presented for approval are included in the Board Packet under SEPARATE COVER	
IX.	Informational Items	
•	President’s Report	276 - 285

X. Announcements 286

A. Next Meetings:

- Tuesday, January 16, 2017
 - 3:30 p.m. – Education and Workforce Development Committee Meeting
 - 4:30 p.m. – Facilities Committee Meeting
 - 5:30 p.m. – Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee Meeting

- Tuesday, January 30, 2017
 - 5:30 p.m. – Regular Board Meeting

B. Other Announcements:

- The Winter 2017 Commencement Ceremonies will be held Saturday, December 16, 2017 at the State Farm Arena, Hidalgo, Texas:
 - 9:00 a.m. Ceremony
 - Bachelor Programs
 - Business and Technology
 - Nursing and Allied Health

 - 1:00 p.m. Ceremony
 - Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
 - Mathematics and Science

- The College will be closed on Monday, December 18, 2017 – Tuesday, January 2, 2018, for Winter Break

Approval of Minutes

The following Board Meeting Minutes are submitted for approval:

1. November 14, 2017 Special Board Meeting
2. November 28, 2017 Regular Board Meeting

Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and adopt the November 14, 2017 Special Board Meeting Minutes and the November 28, 2017 Regular Board Meeting Minutes as presented.

The following Minute Order is proposed for consideration by the Board of Trustees:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and adopts the November 14, 2017 Special Board Meeting Minutes and the November 28, 2017 Regular Board Meeting Minutes as presented.

Approval Recommended:

Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES SPECIAL MEETING
Tuesday, November 14, 2017 @ 6:00 p.m.
Ann Richards Administration Building Board Room
Pecan Campus, McAllen, Texas 78501

Minutes

Call Meeting to Order:

The Special Board Meeting of the South Texas College Board of Trustees was held on Tuesday, November 14, 2017 in the Ann Richards Administration Building Board Room at the Pecan Campus in McAllen, Texas. The meeting commenced at 6:40 p.m. with Dr. Alejo Salinas, Jr., presiding.

Members present: Dr. Alejo Salinas, Jr., Mrs. Graciela Farias, Mr. Jesse Villarreal, Ms. Rose Benavidez, Mr. Paul R. Rodriguez, Mr. Gary Gurwitz, and Mr. Roy de León

Members absent: None

Also present: Dr. Shirley A. Reed, Mr. Jesus Ramirez, Mrs. Mary Elizondo, Dr. David Plummer, Mr. Matthew Hebbard, Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Mr. Ricardo De La Garza, Ms. Becky Cavazos, Dr. Lelia Salinas, Dr. Art Montiel, Tammy Tijerina, Mr. Gilbert Gallegos, Mr. Tim Weldon, Mr. Doug Jowell, Mr. Jimmy Barraco, Mr. Scott Pajeski, Mr. Bill Wilson, Mr. Hector Garcia, Mr. Juan Delgado, Mr. Mario Reyna, Jr., Mr. Trey Murray, Chris Del Bosque, and Andrew Fish.

Determination of a Quorum

A quorum was present and a notice of the meeting was posted.

**Review and Recommend Action on Tuition and Fees Schedule for
Student Tuition and Fees for FY 2017 - 2018**

Approval to revise the Tuition and Fees Schedule for Student Tuition and Fees for FY 2017 - 2018 was requested.

Purpose – Per House Bill 2223, the state will not fund contact hours for students enrolled in more than 18 semester credit hours of developmental courses. The threshold previous to House Bill 2223 was more than 27 semester credit hours. As a result, the College may assess a fee to students enrolled in more than 18 semester credit hours in developmental courses.

Justification – The Developmental Courses fee is assessed when students exceed a limit in enrolling for developmental courses. The limit has been 27 semester credit hours of developmental courses. Institutions are not funded legislative appropriations for developmental courses when students exceed the limit of 27 semester credit hours. Per

House Bill 2223, the limit to receive funding for enrollment in developmental courses was reduced from 27 to 18 semester credit hours for public junior colleges, effective Spring 2018. Institutions are allowed to assess a fee to students to offset the loss in legislative appropriations related to these courses.

On December 13, 2017, the Board of Trustees approved the Tuition and Fees Schedule for Student Tuition and Fees for FY 2017 – 2018. The recommended changes for FY 2017 – 2018, Spring 2018 were as follows:

	Board Approved FY 2017-2018
COURSE FEES:	
Excessive Hours Course Repeat Fee per credit hour	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enrollment in Developmental Studies Courses (>27 credit hours) Effective Spring 2017 	\$125.00
<u>Replace with</u>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enrollment in Developmental Studies Courses (>18 credit hours) Effective Spring 2018 	\$125.00

Reviewers - The revised Tuition and Fees Schedule for Student Tuition and Fees for FY 2017 – 2018 for students enrolled in more than 18 credit hours in developmental studies was reviewed by staff and President’s Cabinet.

The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee recommended Board approval to revise the Tuition and Fees Schedule for Student Tuition and Fees for FY 2017 - 2018 as presented, including designating the fee as a “Excessive hours Course Fee” and establishing the new threshold of 18 hours, due to the loss of state contact hour funding.

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul R. Rodriguez and a second by Mr. Roy de León, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the revision of the Tuition and Fees Schedule for Student Tuition and Fees for FY 2017 - 2018 as presented. The motion carried.

Review and Action as Necessary on Purchases for the 2013 Bond Construction Program Funded by Bond Proceeds and Bond Related Projects Funded by Non-Bond Proceeds

The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee recommended Board approval of the purchases for the 2013 Bond Construction Program Funded by Bond Proceeds and Bond Related Projects Funded by Non-Bond Proceeds as listed below:

A. Bond Proceeds	B. Non-Bond Proceeds - Maintenance and Operation Property Taxes (M&O)
-------------------------	--

A. Bond Proceeds

- 1) **Furniture (Purchase):** purchase furniture from E & I Cooperative, National Cooperative Purchasing Alliance (NCPA), and Texas Association of School Board-Buy Board purchasing cooperatives, at a total amount of \$324,408.84.

#	Vendor	Amount
a	Agati Furniture/Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Chicago, IL/Edinburg, TX)	\$101,287.68
b	Landscape Forms, Inc. (Kalamazoo, MI)	\$44,785.29
c	Library Design Systems, Inc. (Houston, TX)	\$176,115.79
d	Lone Star Furnishings (Carrollton, TX)	\$2,220.08
	Total Amount	\$324,408.84

B. Non-Bond Proceeds - Maintenance and Operation Taxes (M&O)

- 2) **Cafeteria Equipment and Accessories (Purchase):** purchase cafeteria equipment and accessories from **Jean's Restaurant Supply** (McAllen, TX), a Texas Association of School Boards – Buyboard approved vendor, at an estimated amount of \$78,000.00;
- 3) **Spectrometers (Purchase):** purchase spectrometers from **Magritek, Inc.** (San Diego, CA), a sole source vendor, at a total amount of \$127,740.00;
- 4) **Spectrophotometers (Purchase):** purchase spectrophotometers from **Shimadzu Scientific Instruments** (Houston, TX), a State of Texas Multiple Award Schedule (TXMAS) approved vendor, at a total amount of \$77,349.04.

Recommend Action - The total for the purchases of the 2013 Bond Construction Program and Related Projects Funded by Bond Proceeds and Bond Related Projects Funded by Non-Bond Proceeds is:

Bond Proceeds	\$324,408.84
Non-Bond M&O Taxes	\$283,089.04
Total	\$607,497.88

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul R. Rodriguez and a second by Mr. Roy de León, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the purchases of the 2013 Bond Construction Program and Related Projects Funded by Bond Proceeds and Bond Related Projects Funded by Non-Bond Proceeds as presented. The motion carried.

Update and Discussion on Reconciliation of 2013 Bond Construction Program Budget and Projected Shortfall

As of November 9, 2017, the current total budget shortfall was estimated to be at \$4,429,643. This amount did not include the current remaining buyout savings, design and construction contingencies.

Broaddus & Associates provided an updated summary of the current 2013 Bond Construction Program shortfall including the *projected* remaining savings.

No action was requested.

Review and Discussion on Projected Errors and Omissions Report

Broaddus & Associates was asked to prepare a report of the projected errors and omissions for all of the 2013 Bond Construction Program projects for review and discussion at the November 14, 2017 Facilities Committee meeting.

Broaddus & Associates provided a current project log of the errors and omissions. This log was for review and discussion. College staff did not have the opportunity to review nor concur with Broaddus & Associate's representation of the projected Errors and Omissions report.

No action was requested.

Review and Action as Necessary on 2013 Bond Construction Program Specific and Additional Outstanding Issues:

College staff from Finance and Administrative Services and Facilities Planning and Construction prepared a list outlining the 2013 Bond Construction Program Outstanding Issues Action Plan generated from the weekly meetings held with Broaddus & Associates. The meetings are conducted in an effort to communicate and coordinate the activities of the 2013 Bond Construction Program. Additionally, a list of additional outstanding issues was discussed on November 7, 2017 and added to the Committee agenda.

Broaddus & Associates worked with the design professionals and the Construction Managers at Risk and was asked to provide updates and costs associated with each outstanding issue. The Facilities Committee reviewed the first twenty items on this list on November 14, 2017, and recommended Board action as shown below:

Pecan Campus

1 South Academic & STEM Building - Pending Change Order Document for Window Roller Shades

Recommended Board action:

The Facilities Committee recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the cost of installation of electric roller shades at the Pecan Campus South Academic and STEM Buildings, including additional costs due to delay in pricing, at a cost not to exceed \$119,297.

2 STEM Building - Overtime for STEM Completion

Recommended Board action:

No Action – Broaddus would report on liability for steel delays leading to overtime costs, on Nov. 28, 2017

3 STEM Building - Science Lab Concerns by STC Faculty

Recommended Board action:

No Action – Broaddus would provide design and pricing to correct the issue at Pecan, Mid Valley, and Starr campuses, on Nov. 28, 2017

4 STEM Building - Floor Trenches Concern

Recommended Board action:

No Action – Broaddus would provide design and pricing to correct the issue, on Nov. 28, 2017

5 STEM Building - Electrical Outlets and Fixtures in Chemical Storage Area Concern

Recommended Board action:

The Facilities Committee recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the Change Order not to exceed \$5,152 for the outlets and fixtures as presented to the Facilities Committee, and to authorize a similar Change Order to complete the same remedial action as necessary at Starr County Campus, not to exceed the same amount.

6 STEM Building - Emergency Shower at the Maximum Distance of 55 feet, as permitted by code

Recommended Board action:

The Facilities Committee recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the installation of the emergency shower and drain at a cost of \$6,072.

7 STEM Building - Autoclave is Not Ventilated as Required by Code

Recommended Board action:

The Facilities Committee recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the design team to develop and present a design and cost estimate for the autoclave exhaust system.

8 STEM Building - Ventilation in 1st floor Biology storage rooms

Recommended Board action:

No action, Broaddus & Associates would develop a design and pricing.

9 Thermal Plant - Chiller Fire Issue

- Legal Counsel wished to discuss this in executive session, and the Board postponed this discussion until that later agenda item.

Recommended Board action:

No Action – the Board would wait for executive session.

Unlisted item: STEM and South Academic Building – Installation of Vision Panels in Solid Doors

- Broaddus & Associates presented this item at the Facilities Committee.

Recommended Board action:

The Facilities Committee recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the D. Wilson Construction Company to convert solid doors by cutting in vision panels, for 28 doors at the STEM Building and 40 doors at the South Academic Building, for approximately \$17,100.

Technology Campus

10 Southwest Renovation Building - Pending Final Completion

Recommended Board action:

No action – this item would be resolved under separate item.

11 Parking & Site Improvement - Board's Request for Additional Landscape Along Military Hwy

- Broaddus & Associates noted that Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. had not provided the requested drawings and associated costs.

Recommended Board action:

No action – options with pricing to be delivered Nov 28, 2017

12 Parking & Site Improvement - Handicap Parking & Accessibility Inspection Report Deficiencies

Recommended Board action:

No action – options with pricing to be delivered Nov 28, 2017

NAH Campus

13 Alleged Damage to El Milagro Clinic and Texas A&M Building

Recommended Board action:

No action; Broaddus & Associates was working to hold meetings with the facilities alleging damages.

14 Utilities for Simulation Equipment

Recommended Board action:

The Facilities Committee recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the recommended adjustments at a cost of \$27,398, to move two existing floor boxes, and to run air and electrical, as needed, to those two floor boxes and four additional floor boxes which are already installed.

15 Fiber Optic Cabling in Existing NAH Building

Recommended Board action:

No action – Broaddus & Associates would provide pricing for a contiguous run fiber optic cable, and would inform the Board about any option for a warranty on the fusion spliced option, at the Nov. 28, 2017 Board Meeting.

Mid Valley Campus

16 Skanska's Letter of Concerns - Existing Structural K Frame

Recommended Board action:

The Facilities Committee recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize remedies as necessary to resolve the K Frame issues at the Mid Valley Campus Library Renovation project, at a price not to exceed \$5,000.

17 Health Professions & Science Bldg. - Confirm Substantial Completion Date

- Broaddus & Associates provided a revised completion timeline on page 34.

Recommended Board action:

No action – Broaddus & Associates would attempt to coordinate temporary certification of occupancy to allow the installation of furniture and of AV/IT equipment..

18 Student Services Building Expansion - Delayed Substantial Completion

- Broaddus & Associates provided a revised completion timeline.

Recommended Board action:

No action – certification of occupancy had been granted.

19 Thermal Plant, Student Services Expansion Bldg, and Health Professions & Science Bldg. - Block rust spots

Recommended Board action:

No action – Skanska was working to effect the necessary replacements.

Starr County Campus

20 Parking & Site Improvement - Cleaning of Chilled Water Lines

- Legal Counsel wished to discuss this in executive session, and the Board postponed this discussion until that later agenda item.

Recommended Board action:

No Action – the Board would wait for executive session.

Board Action on Items Recommended by Facilities Committee:

Upon a motion by Mr. Gary Gurwitz and a second by Mr. Jesse Villarreal, the Board approved and authorized action as recommended by the Facilities committee as follows:

1. South Academic & STEM Building - Pending Change Order Document for Window Roller Shades

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the cost of installation of electric roller shades at the Pecan Campus South Academic and STEM Buildings, including additional costs due to delay in pricing, at a cost not to exceed \$119,297.

5. STEM Building - Electrical Outlets and Fixtures in Chemical Storage Area Concern

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the Change Order not to exceed \$5,152 for the outlets and fixtures as presented to the Facilities Committee, and to authorize a similar Change Order to complete the same remedial action as necessary at Starr County Campus, not to exceed the same amount.

6. STEM Building - Emergency Shower at the Maximum Distance of 55 feet, as permitted by code

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the installation of the emergency shower and drain at a cost of \$6,072.

7. STEM Building - Autoclave is Not Ventilated as Required by Code

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the design team to develop and present a design and cost estimate for the autoclave exhaust system.

Unlisted item: STEM and South Academic Building – Installation of Vision Panels in Solid Doors (Broaddus & Associates presented this item at the Facilities Committee)

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized D. Wilson Construction Company to convert solid doors by cutting in vision panels, for 28 doors at the STEM Building and 40 doors at the South Academic Building, for approximately \$17,100.

14. Utilities for Simulation Equipment

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the recommended adjustments at a cost of \$27,398, to move two existing floor boxes, and to run air and electrical, as needed, to those two floor boxes and four additional floor boxes which are already installed.

16. Skanska's Letter of Concerns - Existing Structural K Frame

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized remedies as necessary to resolve the K Frame issues at the Mid Valley Campus Library Renovation project, at a price not to exceed \$5,000.

The motion carried.

The Board took up deliberation of the Outstanding Issues Action Plan with the following items:

21 Health Professions & Science Bldg. -Faculty Concerns

- Sinks installed in lab tables were supposed to be 10 inches deep, but were built 20 inches deep, and were difficult to use from student work stations.

.....
No action – Broaddus & Associates would provide options and pricing to correct the issue at the Nov. 28, 2017 Board Meeting.

22 Health Professions & Science Bldg. -Façade Does Not Match Schematic Designs

- Broaddus & Associates provided a drawing without cost estimates.

Upon a motion by Mr. Roy de León and a second by Mr. Jesse Villarreal, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the concept presented by the architect, for the development of pricing. The motion carried.

23 Parking & Site Improvement - 6 ft. Chain Link Fence Issue

Melden & Hunt proposed an option costing approximately \$6,400 to relocate the existing 7 ft. chain link fence, including the installation of a gate, around the thermal plant chiller tower yard.

No action was taken, and Broaddus & Associates was asked to deliver a recommendation to the Board of Trustees on November 28, 2017.

24 Parking & Site Improvement - Landscape Design for Detention Pond Area

- This item was included for separate review and action later in the agenda.
- Broaddus & Associates noted in that item that Melden & Hunt, Inc. has not provided the requested drawings and associated costs.

Melden & Hunt proposed an option costing approximately \$6,400 to relocate the existing 7 ft. chain link fence, including the installation of a gate, around the thermal plant chiller tower yard.

No action was taken, and Broaddus & Associates was asked to deliver a recommendation to the Board of Trustees on November 28, 2017.

25 Parking & Site Improvements - B&A Recommendation for Alternate #4

- This item was included for separate review and action later in the agenda.
- Broaddus & Associates provided a design proposal from Melden & Hunt, with no cost estimates, as shown on page 116.

Upon a motion by Mr. Jesse Villarreal and a second by Ms. Rose Benavidez, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the proposal by Melden & Hunt at a cost of \$219,000, for the Starr County Campus Parking and Site Improvements Project Alternative #4, as presented. The motion carried.

26 Parking & Site Improvement GMP -Remove Workforce Center Utilities from Parking & Site Improvement project

- Broaddus & Associates has not provided a revised GMP to remove the utilities that had been designed to serve the now-postponed Workforce Training Center project.

.....
No action – Broaddus & Associates would provide a deductive change order to correct the issue at the Nov. 28, 2017 Board Meeting

Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence

27 RCPSE Parking & Site - Pending Landscape Drawings

- This item was also included for separate review and action later in the agenda.
- Broaddus & Associates included the schematic landscape designs as prepared by Dannenbaum Engineering Company – McAllen, LLC.

Upon a motion by Mr. Roy de León and a second by Mr. Paul R. Rodriguez, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the base design and three alternatives as proposed, for the purpose of soliciting bids. The motion carried.

District Wide -All Bond Projects

28 Errors & Omissions Documentation from B&A for all projects

- This item was also included for separate review and action earlier in the agenda.
- The Board may recommend any Board action as necessary related to the *Errors and Omissions Report*.

No action was taken. Broaddus & Associates committed to provide a full Errors and Omissions report at the Nov. 28, 2017 Board Meeting.

29 Cost of Reimbursement to STC

No action was taken.

30 Workforce Training Centers - Amend Contract to Remove Scope from B&A, Design Consultants, and CMR

- This item was included for separate review and action later in the agenda.
- Legal counsel confirmed that the architect had reported there were no outstanding fees related to the scope of the Workforce Training Centers projects at the Mid Valley Campus and Starr County Campus.

Upon a motion by Mr. Roy de León and a second by Mrs. Graciela Farias, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the amendments to the Construction Manager-at-Risk contracts with D. Wilson Construction Company and with Skanska USA, and the Construction Program Manager contract with Broaddus & Associates, to remove the scope of the Mid Valley Campus and Starr County Campus Workforce Training Center projects, as presented.. The motion carried.

31 Professional Services Fee Adjustments

- A Professional Services fee adjustment for Halff Associates, related to the increased scope of the Pecan Campus Thermal Plan project, was included under item B-8 later in the agenda.
- This increased scope was not related to the postponed chiller tower enclosure.

Upon a motion by Mr. Gary Gurwitz and a second by Mr. Roy de León, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the amendment of the agreement with Halff Associates to increase the fee for the Pecan Campus Thermal Plant project by \$39,610.10, as presented. The motion carried.

32 B&A Contract amendment

No action was taken.

33 Landscape Budget vs. Actuals Report

No action was taken.

34 Projected Budget Shortfall

- This item was also included for separate review and action earlier in the agenda.
- No action was taken.

35 Furniture Delay Cost

Broaddus & Associates informed the Board that if furniture was delayed due to a Construction Manager-at-Risk (CM@R) failing to attain certification of occupancy for the project, in order to take delivery of furniture, the CM#R would be responsible for the costs of overtime and storage.

The approximate cost for storage would be \$1.85 / sq. ft. / month.

No action was taken.

36 Finalize Miscellaneous and Library Furniture

Broaddus & Associates informed the Board that they were awaiting designs from the furniture design firm.

No action was taken.

This concluded the review of the Outstanding Issues Action Plan.

Discussion and Action as Necessary on 2013 Bond Construction Starr County Campus Thermal Plant Chiller System Incidents

On November 14, 2017, the Facilities Committee was asked to discuss and recommend Board action as necessary on matters regarding the 2013 Bond Construction Program Starr County Campus Thermal Plant Chiller System incidents.

No recommendation was made by the Facilities Committee.

No action was taken.

Review and Action as Necessary on Change Orders for Use of Design Contingencies, Owner Contingencies, and Acceptance of Buyout Savings for the 2013 Bond Construction Program

- 1. Pecan Campus Projects**
- 2. Nursing and Allied Health Expansion Projects**
- 3. Mid Valley Campus Projects**

Approval of proposed change orders for use of design and construction contingencies and acceptance of buyout savings for the 2013 Bond Construction Projects was requested.

Purpose

Projects for the 2013 Bond Construction program are in the construction stage and change orders are needed to allow the use of design and construction contingencies within the

Guaranteed Maximum Prices (GMPs) submitted by the Construction Managers-at-Risk (CM@Rs).

The CM@R's have received buyout savings through their bidding process and change orders are proposed to removing the savings from the overall GMPs for the associated 2013 Bond Construction projects.

Justification

Change orders are needed for approval to provide for items needed to complete the construction of the projects and for removing the buyout savings from the CM@R's contracted GMPs.

Background

Project contingencies are provided as part of Guaranteed Maximum Price proposals submitted by the CM@Rs. GMPs are submitted by the CM@Rs at 60% construction drawings. There are two project contingencies and are based on percentages of the construction costs. Design Contingencies are included in the GMPs to allow for costs arising out of the final development and completion of the construction drawings and specifications. Design Contingencies are used at the CM@R's discretion with Owner oversight. Construction Contingencies are controlled solely at the discretion of the Owner. Both contingencies do not increase the amount of the GMPs.

On March 29, 2016, the Board of Trustees approved the delegation of authority to Broaddus & Associates to approve change orders from the use of Construction Contingencies for the 2013 Bond Construction Program. The approval amount per change order is \$5,000, with a monthly limit of \$25,000. Broaddus & Associates will also be expected to provide a contingency expenditure update to the Facilities Committee and Board of Trustees as part of their monthly update.

Level	Approved By	Change Amounts		Aggregate for Month
		From	To	
Level One	Broaddus & Associates	\$.01	\$5,000.00	\$25,000
Level Two	Board of Trustees	Above \$5,000.01		N/A

As part of the buyout process, the Construction Managers at Risk have brought forward cost information to allow the acceptance of actual buyout savings and adjustments to the contingencies within the projects.

The change orders presented for November 2017 are listed below:

Bond Projects	
Total Design Contingency Deducts for November 2017	(\$143,416)
Total Construction Contingency Deducts for November 2017	(\$72,597)
Total Buyout Savings	(\$278,044)
Other GMP Adjustments	\$77,000

Non-Bond Projects	
Total Design Contingency Deducts for November 2017	\$0
Total Construction Contingency Deducts for November 2017	\$0

Broaddus & Associates provided detailed change order logs with balances for each project as part of their enclosed documents.

College staff did not have sufficient time to review the presented change orders for accuracy.

Funding Source

Funds were available in the 2013 Bond Construction Program Budget and the Non-Bond Unexpended Budget for FY2017-2018.

Staff recommended that Broaddus & Associates provide a regular report on buyout savings and documentation as those savings are reallocated to the 2013 Bond Construction Program Deficit, to help the College track its overall program budget.

Enclosed Documents

The packet included the following documents:

- Current Change Order Log
- Change Orders – B&A forms for Bond and Non-Bond
- Change Order Master Summary
- Change Order Log

Presenters

Representatives from Broaddus & Associates and representatives from the Construction Managers at Risk attended the November 14, 2017 Special Board Meeting to discuss the buyout savings and use of design and construction contingencies.

Broaddus & Associates advised that Changes Order had been submitted for the installation of window roller shades at the Pecan Campus South Academic Building, in the amount of \$31,542, and at the Pecan Campus STEM Building, in the amount of \$29,800, for a combined cost of \$61,342 from the Construction Contingency funds for each project. With Board approval of the work at a not-to-exceed amount of \$119,297, these Change Orders would be adjusted as appropriate to reflect the new costs.

Broaddus & Associates asked the Board to disregard Change Order #13 for the Nursing & Allied Health Campus Building Expansion Project, as it was no longer necessary. This Change Order had included the deduction of \$14,790 from the Design Contingency for that project.

Upon a motion by Mr. Gary Gurwitz and a second by Mr. Roy de León, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the proposed Bond change orders for use of design contingencies totaling \$128,626, construction contingencies not to exceed \$130,552, acceptance of buyout savings in the amount of \$278,044, and other GMP adjustment in the amount of \$77,000 for the 2013 Bond Construction projects as presented. The motion carried.

Review and Action as Necessary on Contract Amendment to Remove Workforce Training Centers from Scope of Contracts with Broaddus & Associates, Design Consultants, CM@Risk, and Others as Necessary

The Board approved action as necessary on this item during the review of the Outstanding Issues Action Plan, and no further action was taken.

Review and Action as Necessary on Contract Amendment for Broaddus & Associates

No action was taken.

Review and Action as Necessary on Amendment for Mechanical Electrical Plumbing Engineer (MEP) Agreement for the 2013 Bond Construction Pecan Campus Thermal Plant

The Board approved action as necessary on this item during the review of the Outstanding Issues Action Plan, and no further action was taken.

Review and Action as Necessary on Schematic Landscape Design for the 2013 Bond Construction Projects

- 1. Technology Campus Parking and Site Improvements – Additional Scope along Military Highway**
- 2. Starr County Campus Parking and Site Improvements – Detention Pond Area**
- 3. Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence**

The Board approved action as necessary on this item during the review of the Outstanding Issues Action Plan, and no further action was taken.

Review and Action as Necessary on 2013 Bond Construction Starr County Campus Parking and Site Improvements Options for Design of Existing Loop Drive

The Board approved action as necessary on this item during the review of the Outstanding Issues Action Plan, and no further action was taken.

Review and Action as Necessary on Substantial Completion for the 2013 Bond Construction Pecan Campus South Academic Building

Approval of substantial completion for the following 2013 Bond Construction Pecan Campus South Academic Building project was requested:

	Project	Completion Recommended	Date Received
1.	2013 Bond Construction Pecan Campus South Academic Building Architect: Boultinghouse Simpson Gates Architects Contractor: D. Wilson Construction	Substantial Completion Recommended	October 30, 2017

Broaddus & Associates, Boultinghouse Simpson Gates Architects, and college staff visited the site and developed a construction punch list. As a result of this site visit and observation of the completed work, the project was certified by the architect on October 30, 2017. A Certificate of Substantial Completion was issued. Substantial Completion was accomplished within the time allowed in the Owner/Contractor agreement for this project.

Enclosed Documents

A copy of the Certificate of Substantial Completion was included in the packet.

Upon a motion by Mr. Gary Gurwitz and a second by Mr. Roy de León, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the substantial completion of the 2013 Bond Construction Pecan Campus South Academic Building project as presented. The motion carried.

Review and Action as Necessary on Final Completion for the 2013 Bond Construction La Joya Higher Education Center

Approval of final completion for the following 2013 Bond Construction La Joya Higher Education Center project as requested:

	Project	Completion Recommended	Date Received
1.	2013 Bond Construction La Joya Higher Education Center Architect: EGV Architects Contractor: 5 Star Construction	Final Completion Recommended	October 18, 2017

Broaddus & Associates, EGV Architects, and college staff visited the site on October 18, 2017 and verified all items on the punchlist were completed. A Final Completion Letter was issued. Final Completion was accomplished within the time allowed in the Owner/Contractor agreement for this project.

Enclosed Documents

A copy of the Final Completion Letter was included in the packet.

Upon a motion by Mr. Gary Gurwitz and a second by Mr. Paul R. Rodriguez, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized final completion of the 2013 Bond Construction La Joya Higher Education Center project as presented. The motion carried.

Review and Action as Necessary on Contracting Construction Services for the Non-Bond Pecan Plaza Emergency Generator and Wiring and the Non-Bond Starr County Campus Building E & J Crisis Management Center Generator

Approval to contract construction services for the Non-Bond Pecan Plaza Emergency Generator and Wiring and the Non-Bond Starr County Campus Buildings E & J Crisis Management Center Generator projects was requested.

Purpose

The procurement of a contractor would provide for construction services necessary for the Non-Bond Pecan Plaza Emergency Generator and Wiring and the Non-Bond Starr County Campus Buildings E & J Crisis Management Center Generator projects.

Justification

An emergency generator for Pecan Plaza would keep the police station operational during a power outage, helping to ensure the security of the College in an emergency.

The installation of emergency generators at Starr County Campus would provide emergency power for the IT rooms in Building E and for the Crisis Management Center in Building J, allowing the College to keep vital records intact in case of a power outage.

Background

Facilities Planning and Construction staff worked with the Purchasing department to develop the Request for Proposal documents for the Non-Bond Pecan Plaza Emergency Generator and Wiring and the Non-Bond Starr County Campus Buildings E & J Crisis Management Center Generator projects.

Solicitation of competitive sealed proposals for these projects began on September 18, 2017. Sets of construction documents were issued to general contractors and subcontractors. A total of three (3) proposals were received on October 17, 2017.

Timeline for Solicitation of Competitive Sealed Proposals	
September 18, 2017	Solicitation of competitive sealed proposals began.
October 17, 2017	3 proposals were received.

Funding Source

Funds were available in the FY 2017-2018 Unexpended Non-bond Construction Budget in the amount of \$800,000 for both project sites combined.

Source of Funding	Amount Budgeted	Highest Ranked Proposal McDonald Electric
Unexpended Non-Bond Construction Budget	\$800,000	\$444,469.00

Reviewers

The proposals were reviewed by staff from the Facilities Planning and Construction, Operations and Maintenance, and Purchasing departments.

Enclosed Documents

Staff evaluated these proposals and provided a proposal summary. It was recommended that the top ranked contractors be recommended for Board approval.

Mr. Gary Gurwitz abstained from the deliberation and action on this item.

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul R. Rodriguez and a second by Mr. Roy de León, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize contracting construction services with McDonald Electric in the amount of \$444,469.00 for the Non-Bond Pecan Plaza Emergency Generator and Wiring and the Non-Bond Starr County Campus Buildings E & J Crisis Management Center Generator projects as presented. The motion carried.

Review and Action as Necessary on Proposed Sign for Pecan Campus Ann Richards Administration Building

Approval to recommend the proposed signage for the Pecan Campus Ann Richards Administration Building was requested.

Purpose

The College proposed to provide new South Texas College signage on the north wall of the Pecan Campus Ann Richards Administration Building. The sign would have the College's logo and will have electrical lighting built into it.

Justification

The College needed a sign that would signify the current name and logo of the College along Pecan Boulevard in McAllen. The existing sign did not have the current branding of the College.

Background

The current sign was part of the original sign when the College was originally built. The sign was damaged during the hail storm that occurred on March 29, 2017. Facilities Planning and Construction staff has worked with the College's Public Relations

Department and Administration to develop the design of a new sign and are proposing for it to be located on the north wall of the Pecan Campus Ann Richards Administration Building X. The signage as proposed will be illuminated with the use of LED lighting for long term durability. The proposed signage can be produced and installed by a vendor as a complete project.

Planning and Construction staff was assured by the vendor's design staff that the proposed signage can be mounted to the existing limestone material on the wall. The weights of the signage will not affect the wall. Proper installation of the signage will need to be monitored during the process.

Reviewers

The proposed signage was reviewed by Facilities Planning and Construction staff, Public Relations staff, and Administration.

Enclosed Documents

A rendering of the signage on the proposed building and a drawing indicating the proposed location at Pecan Campus were provided.

The Board members reviewed the renderings, and noted that the twelve-foot tall sign did not fully utilize the available space. They asked for the possible increase of the size to fourteen feet, and staff agreed to speak with the vendor and provide new renderings on November 28, 2017.

No action was taken.

Review and Action as Necessary on District-Wide Building Plaques with Building Names for New and Renovated Buildings

Approval to provide building plaques with building names at all campuses was requested.

Purpose

Authorization was requested to provide building plaques with building names for the new bond construction buildings and existing buildings.

Justification

When bond construction buildings near final completion, new building plaques and signage will be ordered to properly identify each new building. The names of some of the existing buildings needed to be identified appropriately. The naming of buildings was necessary so that each building can be specifically identified for students, faculty, staff, and the public.

Background

The current construction of the Bond buildings requires the naming of the new buildings and renaming of some of the existing buildings to clearly identify the appropriate function of each building in compliance with Board Policy 1900. On July 26, 2017, the Board of Trustees approved the names of all the buildings.

The updated building names were provided for the Board's review and approval. The current Construction Managers at Risk would be providing building plaques as part of their construction contract for the 2013 Bond Construction projects.

Enclosed Documents

The packet included a listing of the buildings and drawings of the associated plaques for each Bond and Non-Bond related projects.

The Trustees noted that the plaques needed to properly include the doctoral titles of Dr. Alejo Salinas, Jr. and Dr. Shirley A. Reed.

Mrs. Graciela Farias also noted that her last name, when presented formally, should include the accent over the í.

Mr. Paul R. Rodriguez noted that his last name, when presented formally, should also include the accent over the í.

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul R. Rodriguez and a second by Mr. Jesse Villarreal, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the provision of building plaques with building names at all campuses as presented. The motion carried.

Update on Status of the 2013 Bond Construction Program and Status of Project and Program Accountability

Broaddus & Associates has provided the following accountability reports and the enclosed documents on the current status of the 2013 Bond Construction program:

- Executive Summary
- Program Budget Summary;
- Update on the status of the 2013 Bond Construction Program;
- Chart of Project Progress;
- Project Scorecards

In addition, college staff has prepared the following reports reflecting additional potential variances considering pending Board action:

- 2013 Bond Construction Program Tracking Contingency Log
- 2013 Bond Construction Program Non-Bond Proceeds – Transfer to Plant Fund Budget

Funding for any shortfall net of buyout savings and use of design and construction contingency will be covered by non-bond funds.

No action was taken.

Executive Session:

The South Texas College Board of Trustees convened into Executive Session at 9:25 p.m. in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code for the specific purpose provided in:

- Section 551.071, Consultations with Attorney
 1. Discussion and Action as Necessary on 2013 Bond Construction Program Pecan Campus Thermal Plant Chiller Incident
 2. Discussion and Action as Necessary on 2013 Bond Construction Program Manager Contract

Open Session:

The South Texas College Board of Trustees returned to Open Session at 9:42 p.m. No action was taken in Executive Session.

Announcements

A. Next Meetings:

- Tuesday, November 28, 2017
 - 4:00 p.m. – Facilities Committee Meeting
 - 5:30 p.m. – Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee Meeting
 - 6:00 p.m. – Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees

B. Other Announcements:

- The College will be closed on Thursday, November 23 – Sunday, November 26th, in Observance of Thanksgiving
- The Winter 2017 Commencement Ceremonies will be held Saturday, December 16, 2017 at the State Farm Arena, Hidalgo, Texas:

9:00 a.m. Ceremony

- Bachelor Programs
- Business and Technology
- Nursing and Allied Health

1:00 p.m. Ceremony

- Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
- Mathematics and Science

Adjournment:

There being no further business to discuss, the Special Meeting of the South Texas College Board of Trustees adjourned at 9:42 p.m.

I certify the foregoing are the true and correct minutes of the Tuesday, November 14, 2017 Special Board Meeting of the South Texas College Board of Trustees.

Mr. Jesse Villarreal
Secretary

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES REGULAR MEETING
Tuesday, November 28, 2017 @ 5:30 p.m.
Ann Richards Administration Building Board Room
Pecan Campus, McAllen, Texas 78501

Minutes

Call Meeting to Order:

The Regular Board Meeting of the South Texas College Board of Trustees was held on Tuesday, November 28, 2017 in the Ann Richards Administration Building Board Room at the Pecan Campus in McAllen, Texas. The meeting commenced at 5:31 p.m. with Dr. Alejo Salinas, Jr., presiding.

Members present: Dr. Alejo Salinas, Jr., Mrs. Graciela Farias, Mr. Jesse Villarreal, Ms. Rose Benavidez, Mr. Gary Gurwitz, and Mr. Roy de León

Members absent: Mr. Paul R. Rodriguez

Also present: Dr. Shirley A. Reed, Mr. Jesus Ramirez, Mrs. Mary Elizondo, Dr. David Plummer, Mr. Matthew Hebbard, Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Mr. Ricardo De La Garza, Mr. George McCaleb, Ms. Becky Cavazos, Ms. Katarina Bugariu, Dr. Jayson Valerio, Dr. Ali Esmaeili, Mr. Daniel Montez, Dr. Maria Cervantes, Mr. Carlos Gonzalez, Mr. Lucio Gonzalez, Mr. Khalil Abdullah, Ms. Monica Perez, Mrs. Cecilia Villagran, Mr. Gilbert Gallegos, Mr. Tim Weldon, Mr. Doug Jowel, Mr. Jimmy Barroco, Mr. Scott Pajeski, Mr. Bob Simpson, Mr. Jeff Neves, Mr. Marcos Naveja, Mrs. Patti Sunday, and Andrew Fish.

Determination of a Quorum

A quorum was present and a notice of the meeting was posted.

Invocation:

Mrs. Becky Cavazos, Director of Purchasing, said the invocation.

Public Comments

Mrs. Patti Sunday spoke to the Board on behalf of Mr. Richard Garza, a candidate for the Hidalgo County Appraisal District Board of Directors.

Mrs. Sunday also spoke briefly on behalf of a public/private partnership in rural Donna, which might yield future opportunities for rural education programs.

Approval of Minutes

The following Board Meeting Minutes were submitted for approval:

1. October 24, 2017 Regular Board Meeting

Upon a motion by Mrs. Graciela Farias and a second by Mr. Roy de León, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and adopted the October 24, 2017 Regular Board Meeting Minutes as written. The motion carried.

Approval and Authorization to Accept Grant Award(s)

Authorization to accept and approve the following grant awards and use of related funds as authorized by each grant was requested:

- 1. Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), Nursing and Allied Health-Building Simulation and Skills Lab Capacity Grant in the amount of \$197,200**

The goals of this grant are to 1.) Increase the capacity of the Associate Degree Nursing Program faculty to conduct simulation instruction, 2.) Introduce the use of quality simulation to students and shift clinical hours from traditional patient care clinical situations to simulation activities and, 3.) Enhance and increase students' readiness and clinical competency for hands-on patient care. Funds from this award will be used for salary, faculty development, equipment, software and travel. This award is for the period of January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2019.

This grant aligns to Strategic Direction #3, High Success Rate, by providing simulation instruction and simulation experiences to develop skills that are important for nurses, which will ultimately contribute toward economic mobility of the region.

- 2. The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), Nursing Shortage Reduction Program-Regular Grant Funds in the amount of \$194,287**

This grant is to recruit and retain students in the Associate Degree Nursing Program. Funds will be used for costs exclusively related to enrolling additional students, nursing faculty enhancement, recruitment and retention innovation, development and implementation of innovative methods involving curriculum and/or preceptorships. The funding period is from September 1, 2017 to August 31, 2018.

These funds align to Strategic Direction #2, Access and Success, by increasing the college-going culture in the region through outreach for the nursing program.

- 3. Lower Rio Grande Valley Workforce Development Board - Workforce Solutions, South Texas College Child Development Associates Credential Program (CDA) Additional Grant Funds in the amount of \$40,480**

This grant from Workforce Solutions provides funding for Child Development Associates Credential courses for the Child Care Services Vendors in Starr, Hidalgo and Willacy

Counties. These additional funds will be used for tuition, fees and textbooks for up to 40 candidates for the Fall 2018 semester. If more participants express interest in the CDA program, Workforce Solutions will allow South Texas College to request additional funds. This award is for the period of January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2018.

This grant aligns to Strategic Direction #2, Access and Success, through coordinated efforts with Workforce Solutions to outreach prospective students to enroll at South Texas College in a Child Development Program.

4. Lower Rio Grande Valley Workforce Development Board - Workforce Solutions, Additional Grant Funds for South Texas College Conferences Participant Scholarships, in the amount of \$10,000

This grant provides additional funding for fifty participants at each Child Care and Early Childhood Conference provided by the Child Development Department. If more participants express interest in the conferences, Workforce Solutions will allow South Texas College to request additional funds. Four conferences will take place on the following dates: March 24, 2018, April 21, 2018, June 23, 2018 and October 20, 2018. Conference topics include Autism, Leadership, and Infant Toddler Development. This award is for the period of January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018.

This grant aligns to Strategic Direction #2, Access and Success, by promoting a college-going culture through proactive outreach targeting prospective students to attend conferences.

The presented grants would provide up to \$441,967 in additional funding for the College to provide services and opportunities throughout the region.

Upon a motion by Mr. Roy de León and a second by Mr. Jesse Villarreal, the Board of Trustees approved and authorized accepting the following grant award(s) and use of related funds as authorized by each grant, contingent upon official award as appropriate.

1. Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB). Nursing and Allied Health-Building Simulation and Skills Lab Capacity Grant in the amount of \$197,200
2. The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), Nursing Shortage Reduction Program-Regular Grant Funds in the amount of \$194,287
3. Lower Rio Grande Valley Workforce Development Board - Workforce Solutions, South Texas College Child Development Associates Credential Program (CDA), Additional Grant Funds in the amount of \$40,480
4. Lower Rio Grande Valley Workforce Development Board - Workforce Solutions, Additional Grant Funds for South Texas College Conferences Participant Scholarships, in the amount of \$10,000

The motion carried.

Approval of Resolution and Ballot Casting Votes for Members of the Starr County Appraisal District Board of Directors for Calendar Years 2018 - 2019

Approval of a Resolution and Ballot casting votes for members of the Starr County Appraisal District Board of Directors for Calendar Years 2018 - 2019 was requested.

The 2016 – 2017 Appraisal District Board of Directors was comprised of:

- Arturo S. Perez
- Eduardo Ramirez
- Eloy Garza
- Daniel J. Garcia
- Raul Pena, III

Since that time, eight (8) candidates were declared by Ms. Rosalva Guerra, Chief Appraiser, and the South Texas College Board of Trustees was asked to cast their votes by written resolution prior to December 15, 2017. South Texas College was allowed 329 votes. Votes can be cast for one candidate or distributed among any number of candidates. A voting unit can only cast its votes for candidates named on the ballot. There is no provision for write-in candidates.

The eight (8) candidates declared by the Chief Appraiser were:

- Eloy Garza
- Raul Pena, III
- Eduardo Ramirez
- Daniel J. Garcia
- Daria “Dr. B” Babineaux
- Judith Amanda Solis
- Arturo S. Perez
- Velinda Reyes

The *Official Ballot* provided by the Chief Appraiser of the Starr County Appraisal District was provided in the packet.

The Board took no action, noting that this item would be considered at the December 12, 2017 Regular Board Meeting.

Approval of Resolution and Ballot Casting Votes for Members of the Hidalgo County Appraisal District Board of Directors for Calendar Years 2018 - 2019

Approval of a Resolution and Ballot casting votes for members of the Hidalgo County Appraisal District Board of Directors for Calendar Years 2018 - 2019 was requested.

The Appraisal District Board of Directors consisted of six (6) members: five (5) voting members who are appointed by vote and one (1) nonvoting member, which was the County Tax Assessor/Collector, Mr. Pablo "Paul" Villarreal, Jr.

The 2016 - 2017 Appraisal District Board of Directors included:

Richard A. Garza, Chairman	Albert D. Cardenas
David Hernandez, Vice-Chairman	Aquiles "Jimmy" Garza
Amador Requenez, Secretary	
Pablo "Paul" Villarreal, Jr. (Non-voting member, County Tax Assessor)	

At the September 19, 2017 Special Board meeting, the Board of Trustees nominated by written resolution the five current voting members as candidates for the Hidalgo County Appraisal District Board of Directors.

Since that time, fifteen (15) candidates were declared by Mr. Rolando Garza, Chief Appraiser, and the South Texas College Board of Trustees was asked to cast their votes by written resolution prior to December 15, 2017. South Texas College was allowed 380 votes. Votes can be cast for one candidate or distributed among any number of candidates. A voting unit can only cast its votes for candidates named on the ballot. There is no provision for write-in candidates.

The fifteen candidates declared by the Chief Appraiser were:

- Mike Alaniz
- Alex Ballesteros
- Albert D. Cardenas
- Carlos Garcia
- Pete Garcia
- David Garza
- Jaime Garza
- Richard A. Garza
- David Hernandez
- Mary A. Palacios
- Jason Pena
- Rodolfo "Rudy" Ramirez
- Amador Requenez
- David Simmons
- Tom Wingate

The Ballot and the Resolution were included in the packet.

The Board took no action, noting that this item would be considered at the December 12, 2017 Regular Board Meeting.

Discussion and Action as Necessary on Revisions to Guidelines and Criteria for Granting Tax Abatements and Resolution Electing to Participate in Tax Abatement Agreements

Approval of Revisions to Guidelines and Criteria for Granting Tax Abatements and Resolution Electing to Participate in Tax Abatement Agreements was requested.

Purpose – The College's Guidelines and Criteria for Granting Tax Abatements are effective for a two year period from the adoption date. The College proposed to lower the estimated proposed New Capital Investment minimum threshold from \$400 million to \$200 million.

Justification – Property Tax Code Chapter 312 authorizes a taxing unit to enter into a tax abatement agreement in order to offer a temporary real property and/or tangible personal property tax abatement for a limited period of time as an inducement for financial investment in the development or redevelopment of certain taxable property. The property tax code requires that a taxing unit establish guidelines and criteria governing tax abatement agreements and approve a resolution to allow the College to participate in tax abatements.

Background –The Board of Trustees adopted the current guidelines and criteria, and resolution electing to participate in Tax Abatement Agreements on May 26, 2015. The guidelines, criteria, and resolution approved at the May 26, 2015 Board Meeting allowed the College to participate in a tax abatement agreement with a wind power renewable energy company.

Reviewers – Mr. Jesus Ramirez, South Texas College's Legal Counsel, reviewed this item, provided the proposed revisions, and was available to discuss and provide additional information and address questions by the Board as needed.

The Finance and Human Resources Committee heard a presentation regarding a potential project, and recommended Board review of the Guidelines and Criteria for Granting Tax Abatements as presented.

Enclosed Documents – The Guidelines and Criteria Governing Tax Abatement Agreements and the Resolution Electing to Participate in Tax Abatement Agreements were included in the packet for the Board's information and review.

Upon a motion by Ms. Rose Benavidez and a second by Mr. Roy de León, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the proposed revisions to the Guidelines and Criteria for Granting Tax Abatement Agreement and Resolution Electing to Participate in Tax Abatement Agreements as presented. The motion carried.

Review and Action as Necessary on Award of Proposal, Purchases, Renewals, And Interlocal Agreement (Non-Bond Proceeds)

The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee recommended Board approval of the award of proposal, purchases, renewals, and Interlocal agreement (Non-Bond Proceeds) as listed below:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>A. Award
 B. Instructional Item
 C. Non- Instructional Items</p> | <p>D. Technology Items
 E. Interlocal Agreement</p> |
|--|---|

A. Award

- 1) **Fire Suppression Systems and Alarm Monitoring (Award):** award the proposal for fire suppression systems and alarm monitoring to the following vendors, for the period beginning November 29, 2017 through November 28, 2018 with two one-year options to renew, at an estimated amount of \$137,832.93:

#	Services	Vendor	Amount
1	Fire Alarm Panels	Strongline Security & Fire (San Juan, TX) (New)	\$13,950.00
2	Fire Alarm Repairs	Strongline Security & Fire (San Juan, TX) (New)	\$30,000.00
3	Kitchen Hood Repairs	EI Fire & Safety, Inc. (Mission, TX)	\$5,000.00
4	Fire Sprinklers Inspection	1st FP McAllen, LLC. (McAllen, TX)	\$9,500.00
5	Fire Sprinklers Repairs	1st FP McAllen, LLC. (McAllen, TX)	\$35,000.00
6	Fire Extinguishers/ Inspection Rates	EI Fire & Safety, Inc. (Mission, TX)	\$5,000.00
7	Fire Extinguishers – Hydro Test Rates	EI Fire & Safety, Inc. (Mission, TX)	\$5,000.00
8	Fire Extinguishers – Recharge Rates	EI Fire & Safety, Inc. (Mission, TX)	\$5,000.00
9	Fire Alarm Equipment and Monitoring	Strongline Security & Fire (San Juan, TX) (New)	\$27,957.93
10	Fire Alarm Monitoring	Strongline Security & Fire (San Juan, TX) (New)	\$1,425.00

B. Instructional Item

- 2) **Instructional Equipment (Purchase):** purchase instructional equipment from **Technical Laboratory Systems** (Houston, TX), a Harris County Department of Education – Choice Partners Purchasing Cooperative approved vendor, at a total amount of \$87,964.00;

C. Non – Instructional Items

- 3) **Chiller Water Treatment Chemicals, Maintenance, and Equipment (Purchase):** purchase chiller water treatment chemicals, maintenance, and equipment from **U. S. Water Services, Inc./dba ChemCal** (St. Michael, MN), a

State of Texas Purchasing and Support Services (TPASS) – Managed Contracts approved vendor, for the period of September 1, 2017 through August 31, 2018, at an estimated cost of \$85,000.00, which is based on prior year expenditures and includes a filtration system;

- 4) **Furniture (Purchase):** purchase furniture from the National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance (NIPA/TCPN) approved vendors, at a total amount of \$120,387.04.

#	Vendor	Amount
A	Exemplis Corporation/Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Cypress, CA/Edinburg, TX)	\$1,080.26
B	The Hon Company/Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Muscatine, IA/Edinburg, TX)	\$8,577.28
C	National Office Furniture/Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Jasper, IN/Edinburg, TX)	\$110,729.50
	Furniture Total	\$120,387.04

- 5) **Shuttle Bus (Purchase):** purchase a shuttle bus from **Creative Bus Sales, Inc.** (Irving, TX) (New), a Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) approved vendor, at a total amount of \$88,205.00;
- 6) **Food Service – Starr County Campus (Renewal):** renew the food service – Starr County Campus contract with **Cactus Restaurant** (Rio Grande City, TX), for the period beginning February 1, 2018 through January 31, 2019, with a 4% commission of total monthly sales;
- 7) **Graduation Caps and Gowns (Renewal):** renew the graduation caps and gowns contract with **Jostens, Inc.** (Minneapolis, MN), for the period beginning February 1, 2018 through January 31, 2019, at an estimated amount of \$55,000.00;
- 8) **Moving Services (Renewal):** renew the moving services contracts for the period beginning February 24, 2018 through February 23, 2019, at an estimated amount of \$280,000.00 with the following vendors:
- a. **Gateway Printing & Office Supply, Inc.** (Edinburg, TX)
 - b. **Groves Moving & Storage** (Harlingen, TX)
- 9) **Vehicle Fuel Program (Renewal):** renew the vehicle fuel program with **U. S. Bank/ Voyager Fleet Systems** (Kansas City, MO), a State of Texas Procurement and Support Services (TPASS) approved vendor, acting by and through the State of Texas Council of Competitive Government (CCG), for the period beginning January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018, at an estimated amount of \$90,000.00, based on prior year history;

D. Technology

- 10) **Computers, Laptops, and Tablets (Purchase):** purchase of computers, laptops, and tablets from the State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor **Dell Marketing, LP.** (Dallas, TX) and **GovConnection, Inc./dba Connection** (Pittsburgh, PA), a National IPA approved vendor, at a total amount of \$137,192.87;

- 11) **Public Website Equipment and Service (Purchase):** purchase of upgrade for the public website equipment and service with **Rackspace US, Inc.** (Dallas, Texas), a sole source vendor, for the period beginning December 1, 2017 through November 30, 2018, at a total annual cost of \$80,304.99;
- 12) **Training Services (Renewal):** renew the training services contract with **Global Knowledge Training, LLC.** (Cary, NC), for the period beginning January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018, at an estimated amount of \$30,000.00 per semester and an annual amount of \$60,000.00;

E. Facility Usage Agreement

- 13) **Graduation Facility (Lease Agreement):** lease the graduation facility from the **City of Hidalgo – Texas Municipal Facilities Corporation** (State Farm Arena) (Hidalgo, TX), through an interlocal license agreement from May 11, 2018 at midnight through May 12, 2018 at midnight, at an estimated amount of \$30,000.00.

Recommend Action - The total for all award of proposal, purchases, renewals, and Interlocal agreement (Non-Bond Proceeds) was \$1,251,886.83.

Upon a motion by Ms. Rose Benavidez and a second by Mr. Roy de León, the Board of Trustees approved and authorized the all award of proposal, purchases, renewals, and Interlocal agreement (Non-Bond Proceeds) in the amount of \$1,251,886.83 as presented. The motion carried.

Review and Recommend Action on Annual Investment Report for FY 2016 – 2017

Approval of the Annual Investment Report for FY 2016 - 2017 was requested.

Purpose – The State Auditor’s Office (SAO) requires that higher education institutions report to the SAO certain investment information prescribed by General Appropriations Act (82nd Legislature), Article III, Rider 5-Investment Reports. The governing board of each of the educational institutions is required to file with the SAO, Comptroller of Public Accounts, Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor an annual report of all investment transactions involving endowment funds, short-term and long-term investment funds, and all other securities transactions. The College’s Policy #5120: *Investment Policy* and Investment Strategy Statement, requires the independent auditor to review the Investment report at least annually and the result of the review is to be reported to the Board of Trustees.

Justification – The Administration brings the Annual Investment Report to the Board of Trustees annually, as required.

Reviewers – The College’s Investments were reviewed by Carr, Riggs & Ingram, LLC (external auditors).

Enclosed Documents – The Annual Investment Report prepared for the State Auditor’s Office were provided in the packet for the Board’s information and review.

Dr. Shirley A. Reed, President, and Mary Elizondo, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services, attended the November 28, 2017 meeting to address questions from the Board.

The Finance and Human Resources Committee recommended Board approval of the Annual Investment Report for FY 2016 – 2017, as presented.

Upon a motion by Ms. Rose Benavidez and a second by Mr. Roy de León, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the Annual Investment Report for FY 2016 – 2017, as presented. The motion carried.

Review of Presentation to the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee

1. Review and Discussion of Internal Audit Report in the Area of Fixed Assets

On November 14, 2017, Mr. Khalil Abdullah, Internal Auditor, attended the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee meeting to discuss the procedures, findings, and recommendations of the internal audit report in the area of Fixed Assets.

The Internal Audit Report was provided in the packet for the Committee’s review.

No action was required from the Board. This item was presented for information and feedback to staff.

Update and Discussion on Reconciliation of 2013 Bond Construction Program Budget and Projected Shortfall

As of November 21, 2017, the current total budget shortfall was estimated to be at \$4,647,497. This amount did not include the current remaining buyout savings, design and construction contingencies.

Broaddus & Associates provided an updated summary of the current 2013 Bond Construction Program shortfall including the *projected* remaining savings.

Broaddus & Associates informed the Board that the projected budget shortfall, after recoupment of all buyout savings and unexpended contingency funds, would be approximately \$1,713,207. This total did not include the ~\$219,000 approved by the

Board on November 14, 2017, for additional scope at the Starr County Campus Parking and Site Improvements project, as a construction alternate for the existing loop road.

No action was requested.

Review and Discussion on Projected Errors and Omissions Report

Broaddus & Associates was asked to prepare a report of the projected errors and omissions for all of the 2013 Bond Construction Program projects for review and discussion at the November 28, 2017 Regular Board Meeting.

On November 14, 2017, Broaddus & Associates confirmed that they were preparing a Projected Errors and Omissions Report for delivery to the Board on November 28, 2017.

At a meeting on Tuesday, November 21, 2017, Broaddus & Associates informed administration that this report would not be ready.

Broaddus & Associates prepared a report at the November 28, 2017 Regular Board Meeting only on the projected errors and omissions at the Pecan Campus North Academic Building project, as well as a report on the issues related to overtime costs and structural steel delays at the Pecan Campus STEM Building project.

This report was not available at the publication of the packet, and was verbally delivered at the meeting.

College staff had not been given the opportunity to thoroughly review or respond to Broaddus & Associate's representation of the projected Errors and Omissions report.

Pecan Campus – North Academic Building

Broaddus & Associates presented two change orders at the Pecan Campus North Academic Building project, which were identified as errors:

- CO #5 provided corrections to the design of steel framing to support canopies. The original design provided inadequate brackets to support the canopies, and the Change Order was necessary for the integrity of the canopies.
- CO #9 provided grab bars in restrooms, as required by the Americans with Disabilities Act. This requirement was overlooked during initial design because it is not commonly needs in projects below a certain size. The North Academic Building project exceeded the size, and the modifications were included once the appropriate requirements were added.

Broaddus & Associates defined an error as something that should have been in the original design document, and was not included.

Broaddus & Associates stated that the Owner would be responsible for the costs of errors if they were a necessary part of the design, and should have been included in the original design.

Broaddus & Associates stated that the Owner would be owed an “error penalty” if there was additional cost to correct an error, as described above, that results in a higher premium price because the issue was identified and added to the design after the completion of original construction documents.

Legal Counsel asked about the issue of inferable errors, noting that in some instances the Construction Manager-at-Risk (CM@R) should be in a position to note an error in the construction documents used to develop the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), often at 60% completion for the development of GMP, is lacking something essential. In this instance, the CM@R should account for the cost of the error within their GMP pricing, instead of in the contingency.

Broaddus & Associates agreed, but noted that the errors above were not “inferable errors” as described by legal counsel:

- In CO #4, the design provided for support clips and the CM@R assumed the support was adequate; subsequent review by engineers showed the need for additional support.
- In CO #9, the ADA requirements were not known to be applicable until subsequent compliance review, and the CM@R was not in a position to know this while pricing the GMP.

The Board noted additional Change Orders on the log provided by Broaddus & Associates, which designated errors. Broaddus & Associates noted that they did not intend to include those Change Orders in the report at this time, but addressed the issues with the Board:

- CO #4, according to Broaddus & Associates, was contended by the architect, who did not agree that this was an error. The Change Order was for work related to the roofing system, which required installed materials to be cut into and reinstalled after the design team complied with the roofing system vendor specifications, but the roofing system vendor allegedly provided new specifications after inspecting the installation.
 - The Board noted that this was not the fault of the College, and the premium “error penalty” as described by Broaddus & Associates should not ultimately come from the Design Contingency, but rather from the responsible party.

- Broaddus & Associates agreed that while the premium was initially paid through the design contingency, the owner would recoup the expense.
- CO #10 was to cover expenses related to routing of chilled water supply and return lines. The existing lines were marked in reverse in the documentation provided to the design team, and additional work was needed to route new lines correctly to work with the installed system.
 - Broaddus & Associates agreed that while the premium was initially paid through the design contingency, the owner would recoup the expense.

The Board noted that the packet included a discussion of the errors related to the steel design and construction delay, and resulting overtime costs. Broaddus & Associates did not plan to deliver their report on this issue; however, Mr. Gallegos asked Mr. Jowell to proceed with his report.

Mr. Jowell stated that the total damages related to the steel design and construction delays amounted to \$22,500 in over time labor costs, with no additional damages.

Mr. Jowell was clear that the design and construction teams may not agree with Broaddus & Associates' presentation, as there was still disagreement about the culpability for the issues.

He stated that the blame for the issues fell solely on the design team and construction team, and that the balance of liability would need to be determined between them.

He noted the complexity of the project, which included significant design requirements, and a trail of Requests for Information (RFIs) between the construction team and design team, as they worked on the steel construction and attempted to resolve the problems that arose.

Mr. Jowell also gave credit to the team which worked extremely hard to make up time lost during the construction delay, noting that the overtime costs approved by the Board allowed the project to make up for lost time and achieve a very ambitious construction schedule.

Legal counsel asked Mr. Jowell whether Broaddus & Associates, as the Construction Program Manager, bore any responsibility for the delay and resulting damages. Mr. Jowell stated that Broaddus & Associates was not at fault.

The Board did not agree that the damages were strictly limited to the overtime costs incurred, and noting that further damages related to the delay may be identified later.

No action was taken.

Review and Action as Necessary on 2013 Bond Construction Program Specific and Additional Outstanding Issues

College staff from Finance and Administrative Services and Facilities Planning and Construction have prepared a list outlining the 2013 Bond Construction Program Outstanding Issues Action Plan generated from the weekly meetings held with Broaddus & Associates. The meetings are conducted in an effort to communicate and coordinate the activities of the 2013 Bond Construction Program.

Broaddus & Associates worked with the design professionals and the Construction Managers at Risk and would provide updates and costs associated with each outstanding issue.

The Board packet included the Outstanding Issues Action Plan as developed and maintained by administration. The packet also included a letter sent to Mr. Gilbert Gallegos, Broaddus & Associates, summarizing his commitments and the Board's expectations for the November 28th, 2017 Regular Board Meeting, as discussed on November 14, 2017 at a Facilities Committee meeting and at a Special Board Meeting.

The Board was asked to take action on any item as appropriate, and separately on items when possible, to facilitate a clear record of all action.

Pecan Campus

1) South Academic & STEM Building - Window Roller Shades Change Orders - Funding Source and Cost Analysis

Broaddus & Associates failed to provide the cost analysis and difference in costs, as requested.

No action was taken.

2) South Academic & STEM Building - Covert Solid Doors with Vision Panels Change Order - Funding Source and Cost Analysis

Broaddus & Associates provided the cost at \$45 per door, or \$3,150 total, noting this was an error and would be negotiated with the design professional.

No action was taken.

3) STEM Building - Pending Analysis Report for steel delay that led to overtime costs

Broadus & Associates reported on this in the previous agenda item. No action was taken.

4) STEM Building - Pending Change Order - Insufficient Amperage for the Installed Circuits-Chemistry Labs Only

Broadus & Associates noted that D Wilson Construction Company was pricing the design, and would provide an update at the December 5, 2017 Facilities Committee meeting.

No action was taken.

5) STEM Building - Pending Change Order - Floor Trenches Concern

Broadus & Associates noted that D Wilson Construction Company was pricing the design, and would provide an update at the December 5, 2017 Facilities Committee meeting.

Legal Counsel asked who would pay the remedy to cover the trenches, and Bob Simpson, the project architect, responded that the owner would bear the cost either through the available contingency funds or an increase to the GMP.

No action was taken.

6) STEM Building - Pending Change Order for the Autoclave Exhaust System

Broadus & Associates noted that they were waiting for pricing.

No action was taken.

7) STEM Building - Ventilation in 1st floor Biology storage rooms (6 cabinets)

Broadus & Associates noted that they were waiting for pricing.

No action was taken.

8) Thermal Plant - Chiller Fire Issue

No action was taken.

Technology Campus

9) Southwest Renovation Building - Pending Final Completion

Broaddus & Associates noted that the architect and engineers had confirmed final completion, except the Testing & Balance engineer, who were pending a visit on 12/4/2017, and the AV/IT engineer, who had provided a punch list of 10 items and would verify the completion of those items the following week.

No action was taken.

10) Parking & Site Improvement - Board's Request for Additional Landscape Along Military Hwy

Broaddus & Associates did not provide the requested design and pricing.

No action was taken.

11) Parking & Site Improvement - Drainage Issue

Broaddus & Associates noted that Hinojosa Engineering had not issued the drawings, but had announced they would deliver the drawings the next day.

No action was taken.

12) Parking & Site Improvement - 2nd RAS Inspection Report

Broaddus & Associates noted that Hinojosa Engineering had paid the pending invoice to the RAS inspector, and a site visit was planned. There may be costs associated with any recommendations.

No action was taken.

13) South Academic and Student Activities - Switch Request - NCS to complete work

No action was taken.

Nursing & Allied Campus

14) Alleged Damage to El Milagro Clinic and Texas A&M Building

Broaddus & Associates noted that the required meetings had been scheduled but that there was nothing to report at this time.

No action was taken.

15) Utilities for Simulation Equipment

- B&A will provide an update on this matter at the November 28, 2017 Board Meeting.

Broaddus & Associates had identified this as an error item, and would issue a Change Order from the Design Contingency in the amount of \$27,398.

No action was taken.

16) Fiber Optic Line Issue -No connectivity to the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th level

Broaddus & Associates informed the Board that the construction team would correct this issue by installing a contiguous fiber optic cable at no cost to the owner.

No action was taken.

Mid Valley Campus

17) Health Professions Bldg. - Pending Change Order - Insufficient Amperage for the Installed Circuits - Chemistry Labs Only

Broaddus & Associates noted that Skanska USA was pricing the design.

No action was taken.

18) Health Profession & Science Bldg. - Confirm Substantial Completion Date

Broaddus & Associates announced that they were hoping for certification of occupancy from the City of Weslaco, and would present to the Facilities Committee on December 5, 2017.

No action was taken.

19) Thermal Plant, Student Services Expansion Bldg., and Health Profession & Science Bldg. - Block rust spots

Broaddus & Associates confirmed that the replacement of all blocks of the affected series was complete at the Thermal Plant, and that work was continuing at the other projects.

Broaddus & Associates had received a draft warranty letter, but were not satisfied with the terms and were requesting a better warranty.

No action was taken.

Starr County Campus

20) Health Professions Bldg. - Pending Change Order - Insufficient Amperage for the Installed Circuits - Chemistry Labs Only

Broaddus & Associates were waiting for the design from Mata Garcia and Sigma Engineering, and would present it and the pricing at the December 5, 2017 Facilities Committee meeting.

No action was taken.

21) Health Profession & Science Bldg-20 in. deep sinks (12 sinks)

Broaddus & Associates proposed the installation of perforated epoxy shelving units in the sinks, to reduce the effective depth to the desired 10 inches, while allowing the units to be removed.

Administration acknowledged that while this was not the preferred solution, it should be workable, noting they wished to review samples prior to formally accepting it.

Broaddus & Associates agreed to provide samples for review.

No action was taken.

22) Health Profession & Science Bldg-2 columns of shelving to be relocated

Broaddus & Associates informed the Board that two sets of shelving would be relocated into an adjacent room.

No action was taken.

23) Health Profession & Science Bldg. -Façade Does Not Match Schematic Designs

Broaddus & Associates agreed to provide pricing by December 5, 2017.

No action was taken.

24) Parking & Site Improvement -Cleaning of Chilled Water Lines - 4 Incident Reports

No action was taken.

25) Parking & Site Improvement - 7 ft. Chain Link Fence Issue

No action was taken.

26) Parking & Site Improvement - Landscape Design for Detention Pond Area

Broaddus & Associates and Mr. Scott Pajeski, SSP, provided three options for landscaping of the detention pond along the adjacent FM 3167:

1. Purely landscaping, at ~\$50,000
2. Small sections of walls w/landscaping islands
3. Monument sign w/ 24" wall and light landscaping, at ~\$85,000

In addition to the selection above, additional landscaping would be provided around the other three sides of the detention pond.

Broaddus & Associates agreed to provide pricing from the CM@R on December 12, 2017.

No action was taken.

27) Parking & Site Improvements - B&A Recommendation for Alternate #4

No action was taken.

28) Parking & Site Improvement GMP -Remove Workforce Center Utilities from Parking & Site Improvement project.

No action was taken.

Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence

29) RCPSE Training Facility - Pending Landscape Drawings from the Board

No action was taken.

District Wide -All Bond Projects

30) Workforce Training Centers - Amend Contract to Remove Scope from B&A, Design Consultants, and CMR

No action was taken.

31) Architect/Engineer Fee Adjustments due to increases from CCL to GMP

No action was taken.

32) B&A Contract amendment

No action was taken.

33) Errors & Omissions Documentation from B&A for all projects - Cost of Reimbursement to STC

Broaddus & Associates continued to work on the report.

No action was taken.

34) Furniture Delay Cost

Broaddus & Associates informed the Board that contracted installation teams were working standard hours to install the furniture, and no premium costs from the contractor were expected.

STC staff were expecting to work additional hours and throughout the Winter Break, and Broaddus & Associates was awaiting associated labor cost estimates.

No action was taken.

35) Finalize Miscellaneous and Library Furniture

Broaddus & Associates informed the Board that the previous plan was to reuse some existing furniture in libraries, but there was remaining furniture budget and they proposed the use of those funds to purchase new furniture for the library projects.

No action was taken.

Ms. Rose Benavidez noticed that windows installed at the Starr County Campus Library were west-facing, and asked that they be designed as appropriate for the sun exposure. Broaddus & Associates agreed to follow up on this issue, and STC staff advised that appropriate low-energy glass was called for in the design, to alleviate the issue.

This concluded the discussion of the Outstanding Issues Action Plan.

Discussion and Action as Necessary on 2013 Bond Construction Program Contingency Balances and Use of Contingency Funds

Mr. Gurwitz noted that this item was no longer necessary, noting that none of the projects had run out of contingency funds.

Mr. Gilbert Gallegos agreed that there were no concern, that the contingencies set forth in the existing GMPs were sufficient, and that he did not see any impact to the existing GMPs.

No action was taken.

Review and Action as Necessary on Change Orders for Use of Design Contingencies, Owner Contingencies, and Acceptance of Buyout Savings for the 2013 Bond Construction Program

- 1. Pecan Campus Projects**
- 2. Starr County Campus Projects**

Mr. Gurwitz noted that there was no action to take, as no pricing was available on the Change Orders.

No action was taken.

Review and Action as Necessary on Schematic Landscape Design for the 2013 Bond Construction Projects

- 1. Technology Campus Parking and Site Improvements – Additional Scope along Military Highway**
- 2. Starr County Campus Parking and Site Improvements – Detention Pond Area**
- 3. Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence**

On November 14, 2017, Broaddus & Associates committed to deliver landscape design proposals for the Technology Campus Parking and Site Improvements and the Starr County Campus Parking and Site Improvements – Detention Pond Area.

On November 14, 2017, the Board authorized Broaddus & Associates to coordinate a request for proposals for the proposed Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence Parking and Site Improvements project, including a base design and the construction alternates.

Broaddus & Associates failed to deliver any documentation for the Board's review.

On November 21, 2017, Broaddus & Associates informed staff that they planned to recommend or present the following information:

1. Technology Campus Parking and Site Improvements – Additional Scope along Military Highway

Due to continued issues with the project engineer of record, Broaddus & Associates plans to recommend the Board approve another design firm to take the lead on the design and accessibility reporting necessary to complete the landscaping, address handicap parking issues, and address drainage issues.

Broaddus & Associates plans to develop and present this recommendation to the Facilities Committee on December 5, 2017.

2. Starr County Campus Parking and Site Improvements – Detention Pond Area

Melden & Hunt and Broaddus & Associates committed to deliver options and pricing to the Board on November 28, 2017. Melden & Hunt failed to deliver the required information to Broaddus & Associates.

Broaddus & Associates plans to present design and pricing information and a recommendation to the Board of Trustees, without Facilities Committee review, on December 12, 2017.

3. Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence

Proposal responses are not available for review.

Broaddus & Associates plans to present design and pricing information and a recommendation to Facilities Committee in February 2018.

Presenters

Representatives from Broaddus & Associates will be present at the meeting to present the landscape design.

Mr. Gurwitz noted that there was no action to take, as the Board did not have designs or pricing to act on for any of the projects.

No action was taken.

Update on Status of the 2013 Bond Construction Program and Status of Project and Program Accountability

Broaddus & Associates provided accountability reports and documents on the current status of the 2013 Bond Construction program.

While these items were normally presented prior to action items, they were placed at the end of the agenda to facilitate the discussion of outstanding issues and action items prior to general status updates.

The documentation provided by Broaddus & Associates included the following:

- Executive Summary
- Update on the status of the 2013 Bond Construction Program;
- Chart of Project Progress;
- Project Scorecards

In addition, college staff prepared the following reports:

- 2013 Bond Construction Program Tracking Contingency Log
- 2013 Bond Construction Program Non-Bond Proceeds – Transfer to Plant Fund Budget

Funding for any shortfall net of buyout savings and use of design and construction contingency would be covered by non-bond funds.

No action was requested.

Review and Action as Necessary on Contract Amendment for Broaddus & Associates

Mr. Gilbert Gallegos informed the Board that Broaddus & Associates was committed to completion of the South Texas College 2013 Bond Construction Program and finishing all of the associated projects.

No contract amendment was necessary. No action was taken.

Discussion and Action as Necessary on 2013 Bond Construction Starr County Campus Thermal Plant Chiller System Incidents

The Board was provided the opportunity to discuss and take action as necessary on matters regarding the 2013 Bond Construction Program Starr County Campus Thermal Plant Chiller System incidents.

No deliberation was held and no action was taken.

Discussion and Action as Necessary Regarding the Pecan Campus 2013 Bond Construction Program Thermal Plant Project Incident

Mr. Jesus Ramirez, Legal Counsel, was available to provide an update on Pecan Campus 2013 Bond Construction Program Thermal Plant Project Incident.

No deliberation was held and no action was taken.

Review and Action as Necessary on Proposed Sign for Pecan Campus Ann Richards Administration Building

Approval of the proposed signage for the Pecan Campus Ann Richards Administration Building was requested.

Purpose

The College proposed new South Texas College signage on the north wall of the Pecan Campus Ann Richards Administration Building. The sign would have the College's logo and will have electrical lighting built into it.

Justification

The College needed a sign that can signify the current name and logo of the College along Pecan Boulevard in McAllen. The existing sign did not have the current branding of the College.

Background

The current sign was part of the original sign when the College was originally built. The sign was damaged during the hail storm that occurred on March 29, 2017. Facilities Planning and Construction staff has worked with the College's Public Relations Department and Administration to develop the design of a new sign and are proposing for it to be located on the north wall of the Pecan Campus Ann Richards Administration Building X. The signage as proposed will be illuminated with the use of LED lighting for long term durability. The proposed signage can be produced and installed by a vendor as a complete project.

Planning and Construction staff was assured by the vendor's design staff that the proposed signage can be mounted to the existing limestone material on the wall. The weights of the signage would not affect the wall. Proper installation of the signage would need to be monitored during the process.

Reviewers

The proposed signage was reviewed by Facilities Planning and Construction staff, Public Relations staff, and Administration.

At a Special Board Meeting on November 14, 2017, the Board expressed approval of the general design of the proposed signage for the Pecan Campus Ann Richards Administration Building, but expressed concern that it might appear to small once installed. The Board asked staff to reach out to the sign design firm and request a larger sign, if a size increase could be accommodated.

Enclosed Documents

A rendering of the signage, increased in size as requested by the Board, and a drawing indicating the proposed location at Pecan Campus were enclosed.

The sign was increased from 12' in height to 14' in height, as recommended by the Board.

Upon a motion by Ms. Rose Benavidez and a second by Mr. Roy de León, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the proposed signage and installation location as presented. The motion carried.

Update on Status of Non-Bond Construction Projects

The Facilities Planning and Construction staff provided a design and construction update. This update summarizes the status of each capital improvement project currently in progress. Mary Elizondo and Rick de la Garza were present to respond to questions and address concerns of the committee.

Consideration and Approval of Checks and Financial Reports

Board action was requested to approve the checks for release and the financial reports for the month of October 2017. The approval was for checks submitted for release in the amount greater than \$125,000.00 and checks in the amount greater than \$25,000.00 that were released as authorized by Board Policy No. 5610.

Mrs. Mary Elizondo, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services, was available to review the Financial Report for the month of **October 2017, and respond to questions posed by the Board.**

The checks and the financial reports submitted for approval were included in the Board packet under separate cover.

Upon a motion by Mr. Roy de León and a second by Ms. Rose Benavidez, the Board of Trustees approved the submitted checks for release in an amount over \$125,000.00, the checks that were released as authorized by Board Policy #5610, and the financial reports submitted for the month of October 2017. The motion carried.

Announcements

A. Next Meetings:

- Tuesday, December 5, 2017
 - 3:30 p.m. – Education and Workforce Development Committee Meeting
 - 4:30 p.m. – Facilities Committee Meeting
 - 5:30 p.m. – Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee Meeting

- Tuesday, December 12, 2017
 - 5:30 p.m. – Regular Board Meeting
 - 7:00 p.m. – Board Holiday Dinner

B. Other Announcements:

- A Ribbon Cutting Ceremony will be held at the South Texas College Higher Education Center at La Joya on Friday, December 8, 2017 at 10:00 a.m.
- The Winter 2017 Commencement Ceremonies will be held Saturday, December 16, 2017 at the State Farm Arena, Hidalgo, Texas:

9:00 a.m. Ceremony

- Bachelor Programs
- Business and Technology
- Nursing and Allied Health

1:00 p.m. Ceremony

- Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
 - Mathematics and Science
- The College will be closed on Monday, December 18, 2017 – Tuesday, January 2, 2018, for Winter Break

Adjournment:

There being no further business to discuss, the Regular Meeting of the South Texas College Board of Trustees adjourned at 7:48 p.m.

I certify the foregoing are the true and correct minutes of the Tuesday, November 28, 2017 Regular Board Meeting of the South Texas College Board of Trustees.

Mr. Jesse Villarreal
Secretary

Update and Action as Necessary Regarding Cause No. C-0706-16-H; Fabio Hernandez vs. South Texas Community College and Paul B. Varville

Legal action was taken against the College by Fabio Hernandez. Mr. Paul B. Varville, serving as the College's Chief Administrator for the South Texas College Department of Public Safety, was named as a co-defendant. The lawsuit was submitted to the College's insurance carrier, TASB. TASB assigned Eduardo Garza from Esparza & Garza, L.L.P to handle the case.

Mr. Garza will provide an update in executive session.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize action as necessary regarding Cause No. C-0706-16-H; Fabio Hernandez vs. South Texas Community College and Paul B. Varville.

The Following Minute Order is proposed for consideration by the Board of Trustees:

The Board of Trustees approves and authorizes action as necessary regarding Cause No. C-0706-16-H; Fabio Hernandez vs. South Texas Community College and Paul B. Varville.

Approval Recommended:

Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President

Approval of Resolution and Ballot Casting Votes for Members of the Starr County Appraisal District Board of Directors for Calendar Years 2018 - 2019

Approval of a Resolution and Ballot casting votes for members of the Starr County Appraisal District Board of Directors for Calendar Years 2018 - 2019 is requested.

The current 2016 – 2017 Appraisal District Board of Directors is comprised of:

- Arturo S. Perez
- Eduardo Ramirez
- Eloy Garza
- Daniel J. Garcia
- Raul Pena, III

Since that time, eight (8) candidates have been declared by Ms. Rosalva Guerra, Chief Appraiser, and the South Texas College Board of Trustees is asked to cast their votes by written resolution prior to December 15, 2017. South Texas College is allowed 329 votes. Votes can be cast for one candidate or distributed among any number of candidates. A voting unit can only cast its votes for candidates named on the ballot. There is no provision for write-in candidates.

The eight (8) candidates declared by the Chief Appraiser are:

- Eloy Garza
- Raul Pena, III
- Eduardo Ramirez
- Daniel J. Garcia
- Daria “Dr. B” Babineaux
- Judith Amanda Solis
- Arturo S. Perez
- Velinda Reyes

The *Official Ballot* provided by the Chief Appraiser of the Starr County Appraisal District follows in the packet.

Recommendation:

It is recommended the Board of Trustees of South Texas College cast the College’s votes on the Official Ballot for the members of the Starr County Appraisal District Board of Directors for Calendar Years 2018 - 2019 as presented.

The following Minute Order is proposed for consideration by the Board of Trustees:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College cast the College’s votes on the Official Ballot for the members of the Starr County Appraisal District Board of Directors for Calendar Years 2018 - 2019 as presented.

Approval Recommended:

Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President



*Starr County Appraisal District
100 N. FM 3167, Ste. 300
Rio Grande City, Texas 78582*

*Rosalva Guerra, RPA
Starr County Chief Appraiser
www.starrcad.org*

*Tel. 956-487-5613
Fax 956-487-8555
rguerra@starrcad.org*

To: All Starr County Voting Taxing Units

From: Rosalva Guerra, Chief Appraiser

Subject: Board of Directors for Years 2018-2019

Date: October 27, 2017

Your taxing unit participates in selecting members of the Starr County Appraisal District's Board of Directors. Chief Appraiser has prepared an official ballot after submission of names of nominees were received. Before December 15, 2017, each voting entity must cast its vote by written resolution naming the person or persons for whom it votes and submit a certified copy to the Chief Appraiser. A suggested official ballot as a written resolution has been attached for you convenience. Chief Appraiser will notify voting entities results by December 31, 2017. Please contact me should you have any questions.

RESOLUTION

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

WHEREAS, the Chief Appraiser of Starr County Appraisal District has called for the election of the Starr County Appraisal District Board of Directors: and

WHEREAS, South Texas College is entitled to cast a total of 329 votes in said election; and

WHEREAS, ballots must be returned by December 15, 2017 which is the deadline for accepting votes.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED South Texas College does hereby cast

- ___ votes for Eloy Garza
- ___ votes for Raul Pena, III
- ___ votes for Eduardo Ramirez
- ___ votes for Daniel J. Garcia
- ___ votes for Daria "Dr. B" Babineaux
- ___ votes for Judith Amanda Solis
- ___ votes for Arturo S. Perez
- ___ votes for Velinda Reyes

for Starr County Appraisal Board of Directors for 2018 - 2019.

READ. PASSED AND APPROVED at a regular meeting by the Board of Trustees for South Texas College on this the 28th day of November, 2017.

BY: _____
Dr. Alejo Salinas, Jr.
Chair, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

BY: _____
Mr. Jesse Villarreal
Secretary, Board of Trustees

Approval of Resolution and Ballot Casting Votes for Members of the Hidalgo County Appraisal District Board of Directors for Calendar Years 2018 - 2019

Approval of a Resolution and Ballot casting votes for members of the Hidalgo County Appraisal District Board of Directors for Calendar Years 2018 - 2019 is requested.

The Appraisal District Board of Directors consists of six (6) members: five (5) voting members who are appointed by vote and one (1) nonvoting member, which is the County Tax Assessor/Collector, Mr. Pablo "Paul" Villarreal, Jr.

The current 2016 - 2017 Appraisal District Board of Directors include:

Richard A. Garza, Chairman	Albert D. Cardenas
David Hernandez, Vice-Chairman	Aquiles "Jimmy" Garza
Amador Requenez, Secretary	
Pablo "Paul" Villarreal, Jr. (Non-voting member, County Tax Assessor)	

At the September 19, 2017 Special Board meeting, the Board of Trustees nominated by written resolution the five current voting members as candidates for the Hidalgo County Appraisal District Board of Directors.

Since that time, fifteen (15) candidates have been declared by Mr. Rolando Garza, Chief Appraiser, and the South Texas College Board of Trustees is asked to cast their votes by written resolution prior to December 15, 2017. South Texas College is allowed 380 votes. Votes can be cast for one candidate or distributed among any number of candidates. A voting unit can only cast its votes for candidates named on the ballot. There is no provision for write-in candidates.

The fifteen candidates declared by the Chief Appraiser are:

- Mike Alaniz
- Alex Ballesteros
- Albert D. Cardenas
- Carlos Garcia
- Pete Garcia
- David Garza
- Jaime Garza
- Richard A. Garza
- David Hernandez
- Mary A. Palacios
- Jason Pena
- Rodolfo "Rudy" Ramirez
- Amador Requenez
- David Simmons
- Tom Wingate

The Ballot and the Resolution follow in the packet.

Recommendation:

It is recommended the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and adopt the Resolution casting their votes on the official ballot for the members of the Hidalgo County Appraisal District Board of Directors for Calendar Years 2018 - 2019 as presented.

The following Minute Order is proposed for consideration by the Board of Trustees:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and adopts the Resolution casting their votes on the official ballot for the members of the Hidalgo County Appraisal District Board of Directors for Calendar Years 2018 - 2019 as presented.

Approval Recommended:

Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President

HIDALGO COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

ADMINISTRATION
Rolando Garza, Chief Appraiser
Jorge Gonzalez, Asst. Chief Appraiser
PO Box 208
Edinburg, TX 78540-0208
(956) 381-8466 (956) 565-2461
Administration Fax: (956) 289-2120



www.hidalgoad.org

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Richard A. Garza Chairman
David Hernandez Vice-Chairman
Amador Requenez Secretary
Albert D. Cardenas Member
Aquiles "Jimmy" Garza Member
Pablo "Paul" Villarreal, Jr. Member

October 20, 2017

President of the Board
South Texas College
Dr. Shirley Reed
PO Box 9701
McAllen, TX 78501

Re: Election Ballot 2018-2019 Appraisal District Board of Directors

Dear Dr. Reed:

As prescribed by Section 6.03 of the Texas Property Tax Code enclosed you will find the "Official Ballot" with the candidate's names and the number of votes that you are authorized to cast in the election for Board of Directors for the Hidalgo County Appraisal District. In addition, for your review, I have provided a condensed biography of each candidate that provided such, and a list of the total vote distribution for all entities.

There are five Board of Directors, who are elected by the taxing units that participate in the District which governs Hidalgo County Appraisal District. In addition to the five elected Board of Directors, the County Tax Assessor-Collector, Mr. Pablo "Paul" Villarreal Jr. serves on the Board as a non-voting Director.

The governing body of a taxing unit may cast all its votes for one candidate or distribute them among any number of candidates. Each voting unit shall determine its vote by written resolution and submit it to the Chief Appraiser before DECEMBER 15, 2017. A voting unit can only cast its votes for candidates named on the ballot. There is no provision for write-in candidates. The Chief Appraiser will not count votes cast for someone not listed on the official ballot.

The Chief Appraiser will count all the votes timely submitted and declare the five candidates who received the largest cumulative vote totals elected, and submit the results before DECEMBER 29, 2017 to the governing body of each taxing unit in the district and to the candidates.

If you should have any questions, or I can provide additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me at (956) 381-8466.

Sincerely,

Rolando Garza
Rolando Garza, RPA
Chief Appraiser

RG: pma

Enclosures

RESOLUTION

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

WHEREAS, the Chief Appraiser of Hidalgo County Appraisal District has called for the election of the Hidalgo County Appraisal District Board of Directors: and

WHEREAS, South Texas College is entitled to cast a total of 380 votes in said election; and

WHEREAS, ballots must be returned by December 15, 2017 which is the deadline for accepting votes.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED South Texas College does hereby cast

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| ___ votes for Mike Alaniz | ___ votes for David Hernandez |
| ___ votes for Alex Ballesteros | ___ votes for Mary A. Palacios |
| ___ votes for Albert D. Cardenas | ___ votes for Jason Pena |
| ___ votes for Carlos Garcia | ___ votes for Rodolfo "Rudy" Ramirez |
| ___ votes for Pete Garcia | ___ votes for Amador Requenez |
| ___ votes for David Garza | ___ votes for David Simmons |
| ___ votes for Jaime Garza | ___ votes for Tom Wingate |
| ___ votes for Richard A. Garza | |

for Hidalgo County Appraisal Board of Directors for 2018 - 2019.

READ. PASSED AND APPROVED at a regular meeting by the Board of Trustees for South Texas College on this the 28th day of November, 2017.

BY: _____
Dr. Alejo Salinas, Jr.
Chair, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

BY: _____
Mr. Jesse Villarreal
Secretary, Board of Trustees

Review of Presentation to the Education and Workforce Development Committee on December 5, 2017

The following presentation was delivered to the Education and Workforce Development Committee on Tuesday, December 5, 2017:

A. Presentation on the South Texas College Dual2Degree Department

Mr. Tony Matamoros, Director of Dual Credit, provided a brief overview of South Texas College's *Dual2Degree* Department and their services geared toward the cultivation of a college-going culture in our community. The Dual2Degree Department specifically focuses on support services to help ensure the academic success of dual credit students at South Texas College.

Dual Credit Challenges

At South Texas College, and nationally, many dual credit students face challenges above and beyond those faced by traditionally enrolled college students. Many of them may not be aware of the processes, services, requirements, and implications of their performance as College students, and the impact it will have on their continued higher education opportunities.

The Dual2Degree Department provides services to help dual credit students connect to the college culture, the resources available to them as college students, and the expectations for their performance. These services are designed to help them bridge the gap between secondary education and higher education, and to assist with that transition upon their graduation from high school.

Dual2Degree Department Services

Mr. Matamoros reviewed the services that the Dual2Degree Department provides, including an overview of their various activities and coordination with local school districts.

Mr. Matamoros discussed the impact of these services on student success, including performance indicators such as GPA, persistence rate, and completion times.

He also discussed the department's strategies at each grade level, from 8th grade through the student's senior year of high school, including parental engagement and close collaboration with school district personnel.

The Committee asked about competition from UTRGV, which had begun offering tuition free dual credit courses.

Mr. Matamoros reviewed several key benefits of South Texas College's dual credit program, which offers great value to many families:

- While both South Texas College and UTRGV offer strong academic coursework options for dual credit students, South Texas College also offers a robust selection of career and technical dual credit programs for students.
- South Texas College offers one-on-one service to students and close relationships with the school districts, which translates to better support for individual students and families.
 - This includes smaller class sizes, as well as delivery of dual credit courses within the school district, during normal class hours.
- After matriculation as a traditional college student, South Texas College offers significantly lower tuition, and has similar transferability of courses to other institutions state- and nation-wide.

Finally, Mr. Matamoros noted that South Texas College recently received high commendations from the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools-Commission on Colleges, for its dual credit programs.

New Student Onboarding Initiative

Mr. Matamoros concluded with a review of the new student onboarding initiative to fast track dual credit students, and discussed its impact on helping register dual credit students accurately and in a timely manner to help start their higher education careers on the right path.

Mr. Matamoros provided the Dual2Degree Department 2016-2017 Annual Report under separate cover.

This report is provided for the Board's information and feedback to staff, and no action is requested.

Discussion and Action as Necessary on Rio Bravo Windpower, LLC, Tax Abatement Application and Resolution for the Tax Abatement Agreement

Approval of the Rio Bravo Windpower, LLC, Tax Abatement Application and the Resolution for the Tax Abatement Agreement is requested.

Rio Bravo Windpower, LLC has submitted an application for tax abatement for their wind powered electric generating facility project in Starr County. Legal Counsel has reviewed the application and has prepared an agreement and a resolution for the tax abatement.

According to Rio Bravo Windpower, LLC, the improvements will consist of a proposed wind power generation facility, comprised of 238 megawatts of nameplate capacity located in the Reinvestment Zone. The project is scheduled to begin construction no later than March 31, 2018 and it is currently anticipated that construction will be complete by June, 2019.

The improvements are expected to have an estimated value of at least \$252,000,000 upon completion, although the actual value will be determined by an appraisal by the Starr County Appraisal District. The Project is expected to include approximately 66 wind turbines and towers, although the exact number may vary substantially depending on factors such as the type of turbines used and site wind characteristics.

Mr. Bryan Harris, Director of Development for Rio Bravo Windpower, LLC, Mr. Robert Peña, President for Texas Energy Consultants, and Mr. Jeff Neves, Head of Development for Amshore US Wind, LLC will be present at the Committee meeting and respond to any questions.

The Rio Bravo Windpower, LLC, tax abatement application, the tax abatement agreement, and the resolution for the tax abatement agreement follow in the packet for the Committee's information and review.

The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee recommended Board approval of the Rio Bravo Windpower, LLC, Tax Abatement Application and the Resolution for the Tax Abatement Agreement as presented and subject to the following provisions:

1. Abatement would be at 75%
2. The College would impose a \$2,500 application fee
3. Applicants would reimburse the College for attorney fees related to the application process.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the Rio Bravo Windpower, LLC, Tax Abatement Application and the Resolution for the Tax Abatement Agreement as presented.

The Following Minute Order is proposed for consideration by the Board of Trustees:

The Board of Trustees approves and authorizes the Rio Bravo Windpower, LLC, Tax Abatement Application and the Resolution for the Tax Abatement Agreement as presented.

Approval Recommended:

Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President

**Tax Abatement Agreement
between
South Texas College and
Rio Bravo Windpower, LLC**

State of Texas

County of Starr

This Tax Abatement Agreement (this "Agreement") is made and entered into by and between South Texas College (the "College"), acting through its duly elected officers, and Rio Bravo Windpower, LLC, a Texas limited liability company (the "Owner"), owner of Eligible Property (as hereinafter defined) to be located on the tract of land comprising Rio Bravo Reinvestment Zone #1, more specifically described in Attachment A to this Agreement, and this Agreement becomes effective upon final signature by both parties. The Agreement remains in effect until fulfillment of the obligations described in Paragraph IV (D) herein, unless terminated earlier as provided herein.

I. Authorization

This Agreement is authorized and governed by Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code, as amended, and by the College Tax Abatement Guidelines and Criteria.

II. Definitions

As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meaning set forth below, and any undefined terms shall be given the definition provided in the College's Tax Abatement Guidelines and Criteria.

- A. "Abatement" means the full or partial exemption from ad valorem Maintenance Taxes on property in a Reinvestment Zone as provided herein, and in no event will the duration of the Abatement period exceed 10 years, commencing on the date of Final Completion of Construction of the Eligible Property.
- B. "Act" shall mean Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code.
- C. "Calendar Year" means each year beginning on January 1 and ending on December 31. "Certificate" means a letter, provided by the Owner to the College, certifying that Owner has completed construction of the wind power project or any phase thereof described herein (the "Project"), outlining the Improvements and stipulating the overall Turbine Nameplate Capacity of the Project. Upon receipt of the Certificate, and upon reasonable notice to the Owner, the College may inspect the Site in accordance with this Agreement to determine that the Improvements are in place as certified.

- D. "Certified Appraised Value" means the appraised value, for property tax purposes, of the Facility within Rio Bravo Reinvestment Zone #1 as certified by the Starr County Appraisal District for each taxable year.
- E. "Eligible Property" means the Facility which has been approved and designated by the College as property eligible for Abatement under the College Tax Abatement Guidelines and Criteria, and this agreement as described in Attachment B hereto, including: designated new, expanded or modernized buildings and structures; fixed machinery and equipment; Site improvements; related fixed improvements; other tangible items necessary to the operation and administration of the Project or facility; and all other real and tangible personal property permitted by Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code and the College Tax Abatement Guidelines and Criteria. Taxes on Real Property may be abated only to the extent the property's value for a given year exceeds its value for the year in which the Agreement is executed. Tangible personal property eligible for Abatement shall not include inventory or supplies.
- F. "Facility" means that certain approximately two-hundred and thirty-eight megawatt (238 MW) wind generation facility to be developed in Starr County by the Owner.
- G. "Force Majeure" means any contingency or cause beyond the reasonable control of the party claiming Force Majeure including, without limitation, acts of God or the public enemy, war, riot, civil commotion, insurrection, governmental or de facto governmental action (unless caused by acts or omissions of such party), fires, explosions, floods, tornadoes, and strikes.
- H. "Improvements" means Eligible Property as defined herein and includes, but is not limited to, any building, structure, or fixture erected on or affixed to the land. Improvements specifically include the Owner's substation and switching station if located within Reinvestment Zone.
- I. "Maintenance Taxes" means the College's maintenance and operations tax, as distinguished from its debt taxes.
- J. "Owner" means Rio Bravo Windpower, LLC, the entity that owns or holds under fee simple title or one or more lease hold interests the Real Property for which Abatement is being granted, and any assignee or successor thereof.
- K. "Real Property" means Buildings and structures; Site improvements and related fixed improvements.
- L. "Reinvestment Zone" means Rio Bravo Reinvestment Zone #1, the reinvestment zone (as that term is defined in Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code) created by Starr County Commissioners Court and described in Attachment A to this Agreement.
- M. "Site" means the portion of the Reinvestment Zone on which Owner makes the Improvements for which the Abatement is granted hereunder.

- N. "Turbine Nameplate Capacity" means the generating capacity of an individual wind turbine as designated by the manufacturer(s) of the turbines to be constructed as Improvements hereunder and where appropriate may refer to the total or overall generating capacity.

III. Improvements in Reinvestment Zone

Owner agrees to make the following Improvements in consideration for the Abatement set forth herein:

- A. The Owner anticipates that it will complete construction of the Improvements on or about March 31, 2019 and that upon completion, it will have an estimated appraised value of \$252 million.
- B. Improvements also shall include any other property in the Reinvestment Zone owned by Owner and meeting the definition of "Eligible Property" that is used to produce wind power and perform other functions related to the production, distribution and transmission of electric power. The College agrees, without limitation, that the wind turbines, towers, transmission lines, substations, operations & maintenance buildings and other related materials and equipment affixed to the Eligible Property will constitute Improvements under this Agreement.
- C. Owner shall complete construction of the Improvements no later than March 31, 2021.

IV. Term and Portion of Tax Abatement; Taxability of Property

- A. The College and Owner specifically agree and acknowledge that the Facility in the Reinvestment Zone shall be taxable in the following ways before and during the Term of this Agreement:
 - 1. Property not eligible for Abatement, if any, shall be fully taxable at all times;
 - 2. Prior to commencement of the Abatement period designated in Paragraph IV(B), 100% of property taxes levied on the Certified Appraised Value of real and personal property owned by Owner and located in the Reinvestment Zone will be owed and taxes thereon payable by Owner;
 - 3. College property taxes on the Certified Appraised Value of Eligible Property shall be abated for the periods and in the amounts provided for by Paragraph IV(B) below; and
 - 4. 100% of the Certified Appraised Value of Eligible Property existing in the Reinvestment Zone shall be fully taxable after expiration of the Abatement period designated in Paragraph IV(B), including during the remainder of the Term.

B. The College and Owner specifically agree and acknowledge that this Agreement shall provide for tax Abatement, under the conditions set forth herein, of Owner's property taxes as follows:

1. There shall be granted and allowed hereunder to Owner by the College a property tax abatement on the approved Eligible Property and Improvements constructed, expanded, or acquired hereunder on the Property at a rate of seventy-five percent (75%) for ten years, commencing on January 1 of the tax year next after the date that College President receives the Certificate of Completion for the Improvements.
2. The foregoing percentage of property taxes on the Certified Appraised Value of all Improvements approved by the College and described in the Certificate (and actually in place in the Reinvestment Zone) are abated in the respective period designated above up to the maximum taxable value approved in this Agreement.
3. There shall be a \$2,500 application fee.

C. A portion or all of the Improvements may be eligible for complete or partial exemption, now or in the future, from ad valorem taxes as a result of existing law or future legislation. Should any such existing exemption not have been addressed herein or should any such exemption be proposed or adopted by the Texas Legislature, (a) Owner may request a modification of this Agreement, and (b) College may reconsider the effect of such exemption on its tax revenues, and amend the Agreement accordingly to the extent that the exemption as applied to the Eligible Property would materially reduce the College's tax benefits as anticipated in this Agreement. This Agreement is not to be automatically construed as evidence that no such exemptions shall apply to the Improvements.

D. As partial consideration for the granting of tax abatement in Paragraph IV(B) hereof, the Owner agrees to make the following payments to the College. On December 31 of each year of the first ten years of tax abatement, commencing in the year 2019, the Owner shall pay the College the following payments as annual payment in lieu of abated taxes:

Year 1- 10 - \$30,500.

In the event the amounts due under this Paragraph IV(D) are not paid by December 31 of the year in which they are due, the College shall notify the Owner that such payments are due and owing by January 15 of the following year. Delinquent payments shall accrue penalty and interest as provided in the Texas Tax Code commencing thirty days after receipt of notice of such delinquency from the College.

E. Owner agrees that the Improvements described in Paragraph III hereof, once constructed, will remain in place until at least twenty (20) Calendar Years after

the date the Certificate for such Improvements is provided to the College by the Owner ("Term"); provided that nothing herein prevents Owner from replacing equipment or fixtures comprising the Improvements prior to that date, as long as such replacement does not result in a reduction of the Certified Appraised Value of the Improvements. In the event that Owner removes Improvements (comprising in the aggregate not more than 10% of all Improvements), the Owner's removal shall not be deemed a default under this Agreement if Owner pays to the College as liquidated damages for such removal from the Abatement in this Agreement, within thirty (30) days after demand, the pro rata portion of taxes relating to such removed Improvements (which otherwise would have been paid to the College through the date of such removal without benefit of a tax abatement) with interest at the statutory rate under the Texas Tax Code, as amended, but without penalty. IN THE EVENT OF A BREACH OF THIS PARAGRAPH IV(E), THE SOLE REMEDY OF THE COLLEGE, AND OWNER'S SOLE LIABILITY, WILL BE FOR OWNER TO PAY TO THE COLLEGE THE FULL AMOUNT OF ACTUAL TAXES ABATED DURING THE YEAR OF DEFAULT UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. IN THE EVENT OF A BREACH OF THIS PARAGRAPH IV(E), ANY TAXES DUE BY OWNER SHALL BE SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL STATUTORY RIGHTS FOR THE PAYMENT AND COLLECTION OF TAXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS TAX CODE.

V. Representations

The College and Owner make the following respective representations:

- A. Owner represents and agrees that (i) Owner, its successors and/or assigns, will have a taxable interest with respect to Improvements to be placed on the Site; (ii) construction of the proposed Improvements described in Paragraph III will be performed by the Owner, its successors and/or assigns and/or their contractors or subcontractors, (iii) Owner's, its successors' and assigns' use of the property in the Reinvestment Zone is limited to that which is consistent with the general purpose of encouraging development or redevelopment of the area during the period of the Abatement, (iv) all representations made in this Agreement and in the Application for Abatement, if any, are true and correct in all material respects to the best of Owner's knowledge, and (v) Owner will make required filings, if any, by Owner with the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts and other governmental entities concerning this Agreement that may be required in the future.

- B. The College represents that (i) this Agreement has been entered into in accordance with Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code and the College Tax Abatement Guidelines and Criteria as both exist on the effective date of this Agreement; (ii) no interest in the Improvements or the land on which they are located is held or subleased by an officer of the College or a member of the College Board of Trustees, (iii) the property within the Reinvestment Zone is located within the legal boundaries of the College; and (iv) the College has made and will continue to make all required filings with the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts and other governmental entities concerning this Agreement.

- C. At least 24 hours prior to Owner issuing the press release relating to the Project announcing the commencement of commercial operation, Owner shall email or fax a copy of such press release to the College. The College shall maintain the confidentiality of any press release and shall not disclose any information in the press release until such time as such information is made public by Owner.
- D. Owner represents and agrees that, if built, the Project will, within the proposed time lines, (i) add at least Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000.00) to the tax roll of Eligible Property, (ii) create no fewer than five (5) new, permanent, full-time jobs in Starr County, and (iii) lead to a positive net economic benefit to Starr County of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) over the life of this Agreement, computed to include (but not limited to) new sustaining payroll and/or capital improvement.

VI. Access to and Inspection of Property by College Employees

- A. Owner shall allow the College employees or designees of the College access to the Improvements for the purpose of inspecting any Improvements erected to ensure that the same are conforming to the minimum specifications of this Agreement and to ensure that all terms and conditions of this Agreement are being met. All such inspections shall be made only after giving Owner forty-eight (48) hours' notice and shall be conducted in such a manner as to avoid any unreasonable interference with the construction and/or operation of the Improvements. All such inspections shall be made with one (1) or more representatives of Owner in accordance with all applicable safety standards.
- B. Owner shall, within ninety (90) days of the beginning of each Calendar Year, certify annually to the College its compliance with this Agreement by providing written testament to the same to the College Board of Trustees.

VII. Default, Remedies and Limitation of Liability

- A. No party may terminate this Agreement unless (i) such party provides written notice in accordance with Paragraph X hereof (a "Notice") to the other party specifying a material default in the performance of a material covenant or obligation under this Agreement and (ii) such failure is not (x) excused by the occurrence an event of Force Majeure or (y) cured by the other party within sixty (60) days after Notice thereof, or if such failure cannot be cured within a sixty (60)-day period, the other party shall have such additional time to cure such default as is reasonably necessary as long as such party has commenced remedial action to cure such failure and continued to diligently and timely pursue the completion of such remedial action. Notwithstanding the preceding portions of this paragraph, if any default arises from a violation of law resulting from a change in law, or a change in the interpretation or enforcement of law, by a governmental entity, then such default shall not give rise to the termination of this Agreement so long as the defaulting party acts in accordance with a commercially reasonable plan of action to cure such default prepared by such defaulting party and delivered to the other party. If Owner believes that such termination was improper, Owner may file suit in the proper court challenging such termination. In the event of default which

remains uncured after all applicable notice and cure periods, the College may pursue the remedies provided for in Paragraph VII(G) below or the preceding Paragraph IV(E), as applicable.

- B. The College shall not declare a default, and no default will be deemed to have occurred, when the circumstances giving rise to such declaration are the result of Force Majeure.
- C. The Parties shall not deem any default to have occurred in situations involving minor or immaterial (as reasonably determined by the Parties) changes to the description of the Site, minor or immaterial (as reasonably determined by the Parties) changes to the description of the Improvements and/or Eligible Property, or any changes in ownership or in management of Owner or of the Project (so long as Owner or any Related Entity provides notice as provided for herein of such changes to the extent such notice is otherwise required under this Agreement) and so long as any and all successors of any interest whatsoever of Owner in this matter, expressly accepts all terms and conditions of this entire Abatement Agreement.
- D. The College shall notify Owner and any Owner lender, tax equity provider, or hedge provider of which the College has notice of any default in writing in the manner prescribed herein. All contact information for purposes of a notice of default shall be provided to the College Board of Trustees. The notice shall specify the basis for the declaration of default, and Owner shall have the periods of time specified above to cure any default. Any Owner lender of which the College has notice shall have the right to cure any defect or default, including any defect caused by an assignee or contractor of Owner, during the same cure periods provided for Owner under this Agreement.
- E. Owner shall have sixty (60) days from the date of County's notice to cure any default (unless fulfillment of any obligations requires activity over a period of time, in which case performance shall be commenced within sixty (60) days after the actual receipt of notice and such performance shall be diligently continued until the default is cured). The decision whether to cure any such default solely and absolutely belongs to Owner, and no party may compel Owner to cure.
- F. As required by section 312.205 of the Texas Tax Code, if Owner fails to make the Improvements as provided for by this Agreement, the College shall be entitled to cancel the Agreement and all future tax abatements under this Agreement shall be void.
- G. **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: CANCELLATION OF THE AGREEMENT (RESULTING IN A FORFEITURE OF ANY RIGHT TO ABATEMENT HEREUNDER BEYOND THE CANCELLATION DATE), RECAPTURE OF PROPERTY TAXES ABATED ONLY AS PROVIDED FOR AND ONLY UNDER THE CIRCUMSTANCES DEFINED IN PARAGRAPH VII(D) OF THIS AGREEMENT, AND/OR RECOVERY OF THE AMOUNTS PROVIDED**

FOR IN PARAGRAPH IV(E) ONLY AS PROVIDED FOR AND ONLY UNDER THE CIRCUMSTANCES DEFINED IN PARAGRAPH IV(E), ALONG WITH ANY REASONABLY INCURRED COURT COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES, SHALL BE THE COLLEGE'S SOLE REMEDY, AND OWNER'S SOLE LIABILITY, IN THE EVENT OWNER FAILS TO TAKE ANY ACTION REQUIRED BY THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING ANY FAILURE TO PAY AMOUNTS OWED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. OWNER AND THE COLLEGE AGREE THAT THE LIMITATIONS CONTAINED IN THIS PARAGRAPH ARE REASONABLE AND REFLECT THE BARGAINED FOR RISK ALLOCATION AGREED TO BY THE PARTIES. IN THE EVENT OF A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT, ANY TAXES DUE FROM OWNER SHALL BE SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL STATUTORY RIGHTS FOR THE PAYMENT AND COLLECTION OF TAXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS TAX CODE.

H. RECAPTURE. College may be entitled to recapture property tax revenue lost as a result of the exercise of remedies under this Agreement. The amount of property tax revenue that may be recaptured is set forth below:

(1) If entitled under Article VII(H) to recapture property tax revenue lost as a result of this Agreement, College shall have the right to recapture up to one hundred percent (100%) of taxes already actually abated under this Agreement (i.e., recapture for prior tax years only – no anticipatory/prospective recapture of future taxes).

(2) If termination occurs during the Term of Abatement, then Owner shall have sixty (60) calendar days from its date of notice of demand from College to recapture under Article VII(H) to pay all recaptured property tax revenues.

(3) Any recapture under this Article VII(H) shall be subject to any and all lawful offsets, settlements, deductions, and credits to which Owner may be entitled.

I Owner and College agree that any litigation of any kind whatsoever that is or may be necessary to be filed to protect any interest of any party with any interest herein, arising from or under this agreement, shall be filed, if at all, and shall only be maintained, exclusively in a court of competent jurisdiction in Starr County, Texas, and no other legal forum or venue whatsoever. This legal venue stipulation expressly includes the prohibition of removal of any litigation based in whole or in part upon federal statutes, rights, or causes of action. Further, any administrative or legal protest or any other legal challenge procedure(s) permitted by law to be undertaken by Owner in connection with taxes due and owing pursuant to this Abatement Agreement shall not release, delay or relieve Owner from making and meeting any and all additional and other financial commitments, payments and obligations it has agreed to make and is undertaking pursuant to all and other terms of this Abatement Agreement. During the pendency of any suit (including any appeals thereto), Abatement shall remain in effect as though no event of default had occurred and Owner shall continue to pay any disputed amounts to the College; provided, that upon final adjudication of the matter, if

Owner is the prevailing party, such disputed amounts, if applicable, shall be returned to Owner.

- J. Any notice of default under this Agreement shall prominently state the following at the top of the notice:

NOTICE OF DEFAULT UNDER TAX ABATEMENT AGREEMENT

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED OF THE FOLLOWING DEFAULT UNDER YOUR TAX ABATEMENT AGREEMENT WITH THE COLLEGE. FAILURE TO CURE THIS DEFAULT WITHIN SIXTY DAYS OF NOTICE OR OTHERWISE CURE THE DEFAULT WITHIN THE TIME PERIODS PROVIDED BY THE AGREEMENT SHALL RESULT IN TERMINATION OF THE TAX ABATEMENT AGREEMENT AND IF THE DEFAULT INVOLVED FAILURE TO MAKE IMPROVEMENTS UNDER THE AGREEMENT, MAY INCLUDE RECAPTURE OF TAXES ABATED PURSUANT TO THAT AGREEMENT.

VIII. Compliance with State and Local Regulations

Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to alter or affect the obligations of Owner to comply with any order, rule, statute or regulation of the College, Starr County, or the State of Texas.

IX. Assignment of Agreement

- A. Owner may assign its rights and responsibilities hereunder; provided however, that Owner shall give College written notice prior to any such assignment.
- B. Any assignment of this Agreement shall require that all conditions and obligations in this Agreement shall apply to and be binding upon assignee. Upon such assignment and assumption, Owner shall have no further rights, duties or obligations under the Agreement to the extent such rights, duties or obligations apply to the interest acquired by the assignee.
- C. No assignment shall be allowed if (a) the College has declared a default hereunder that has not been cured within all applicable notice and cure periods, or (b) the assignee is delinquent in the payment of any amount required under this Agreement or ad valorem taxes owed to the College or any other taxing jurisdiction in Starr County. The parties hereto agree that a transfer of all or a portion of ownership interests in Owner to a third party shall not be considered an assignment under the terms of this Agreement and shall not require any consent of the College. However, Owner shall notify the College President at least 24 hours before the transfer of any ownership interest in Owner.

X. Notice

All notices, demands, or other communications of any type (collectively, "Notices") given shall be given in accordance with this Paragraph. All Notices shall be in writing and delivered, by commercial delivery service, to the office of the person to whom the Notice is directed (provided that that delivery is confirmed by the courier delivery service); by United States Postal Service (USPS), postage prepaid, as a registered or certified item, return receipt requested in a proper wrapper and with proper postage; by recognized overnight delivery service as evidenced by a bill of lading; or by facsimile transmission. Notices delivered by commercial delivery service shall be deemed delivered on receipt or refusal; notices delivered by USPS shall be deemed to have been given upon deposit with the same; facsimile notice shall be effective upon receipt by the sender of an electronic confirmation. Regardless of the method of delivery, in no case shall notice be deemed delivered later than actual receipt. In the event of a notice of default given pursuant to Paragraph VII, such notice shall be given by at least two (2) methods of delivery and consistent with Paragraph VII(F). All Notices shall be mailed or delivered to the following addresses:

To the Owner: Rio Bravo Windpower, LLC

With Copies to: Rio Bravo Windpower, LLC
Rio Bravo Windpower, LLC

To the College: South Texas College Board of Trustees
3201 West Pecan
McAllen, TX 78501
Attention: Dr. Shirley Reed, President

Any party may designate a different address by giving the other party at least ten (10) days written notice in the manner prescribed above.

XI. Severability

In the event any paragraph or other part of this Agreement is held invalid, illegal, factually insufficient, or unconstitutional, the balance of this Agreement shall stand, shall be enforceable and shall be read as if the parties intended at all times to delete said invalid sections or other part. In the event that (i) the term of the Abatement with respect to any property is longer than allowed by law, or (ii) the Abatement applies to a broader classification of property than is allowed by law, then the Abatement shall be valid with respect to the classification of property not deemed overly broad, and for the portion of the term of the Abatement not deemed excessive. Any provision required by the Tax Code to be contained herein that does not appear herein is incorporated herein by reference.

XII. Applicable Law

This Agreement shall be construed under the laws of the State of Texas.

XIII. Amendment

Except as otherwise provided, this Agreement may be modified by the parties hereto upon mutual written consent to include other provisions which could have originally been included in this Agreement or to delete provisions that were not originally necessary to this Agreement pursuant to the procedures set forth in Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code.

XIV. Guidelines and Criteria

This Agreement is entered into by the parties consistent with the College Tax Abatement Guidelines and Criteria. To the extent this Agreement modifies any requirement or procedure set forth in the College Tax Abatement Guidelines and Criteria, those Guidelines and Criteria are deemed amended for purposes of this Agreement only.

XV. Entire Agreement

This Agreement contains the entire and integrated Tax Abatement Agreement between the College and Owner, and supersedes any and all other negotiations and agreements, whether written or oral, between the parties. This Agreement has not been executed in reliance upon any representation or promise except those contained herein.

XVI. Coordination of Local Hiring and Services

Owner shall use reasonable commercial efforts to maximize its use of Starr County labor and services and supplies purchased from Starr County businesses in the course of performing under this Agreement.

XVII. Provision of Health Insurance

As of the date this Agreement becomes effective, and until the earlier to occur of (i) the end of the tenth (10th) year of Abatement or (ii) the date this Agreement is terminated as provided herein, Owner shall provide health insurance to its full-time employees working in Starr County. Owner also agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to require that the prime engineering, procurement and construction contractor working on the Project provides health insurance to its full time employees.

XVIII. Attorney Fees

The Owner agrees to reimburse the College for its reasonable attorneys' fees incurred in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement, up to a maximum amount of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500).

(Signature Page Follows)

IN TESTIMONY OF WHICH, THIS AGREEMENT has been executed by the College as authorized by the College Board of Trustees and executed by the Owner on the respective dates shown below.

South Texas College

DATED: _____, 2017

South Texas College Board of Trustees

Dr. Alejo Salinas, Ph D, Chair

_____ Vice Chair

Attest:

_____, Secretary

Rio Bravo Windpower, LLC

By: _____
_____, President

Attachment A

Attached is the Resolution Designating Reinvestment Zone by Starr County Commissioners Court.

Attachment B

Attached is a description and location of the proposed Eligible Property

Review and Action as Necessary Regarding the Fiscal Year 2017 Financial Audit

Mr. David Segovia and staff from Carr, Riggs & Ingram, LLC will review the status of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Years Ended August 31, 2017 and 2016 with the Committee and will respond to any questions the Committee members may have on the audit.

The auditors reported an “unmodified” opinion, and informed the Committee that this is highest opinion available, formerly labelled an “unqualified opinion.”

The external auditing team reported that they had included the majority of state and federal funds within the scope of their audit, and anticipated that the College would once again receive the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting from the state. They gave a strong commendation to the College’s business office for the implementation and adherence to strong fiscal controls that protected the public investment in the College.

A draft of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Years Ended August 31, 2017 and 2016 is included under separate cover.

The Fiscal Year 2017 Financial Audit will be presented at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting for review and to take action.

No action was taken at the Committee meeting.

Mr. David Segovia informed administration that Carr, Riggs & Ingram were still conducting their internal Quality Control Review. Due to the College’s deadline to submit this report to the State of Texas by the January 1, 2018, and the College’s closure for Winter Break, administration and Mr. Segovia recommend that the Board accept the Fiscal Year 2017 Financial Audit as presented, subject to Carr, Riggs & Ingram Quality Control Review before releasing it to third parties.

Mr. Segovia anticipated that any changes made during this Quality Control Review would be non-substantial changes. He agreed to undertake the responsibility of submitting the final Comprehensive Annual Financial Report to the recipients as required, on behalf of the College, at no additional cost to the College.

In the event that any changes are made after Board approval, Mr. Segovia agrees to return to the Board to present the changes.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College accept the Fiscal Year 2017 Financial Audit as presented, subject to Carr, Riggs & Ingram Quality Control Review and including any non-substantive changes made by Carr, Riggs & Ingram pursuant to the Quality Control Review.

The following Minute Order is proposed for consideration by the Board of Trustees:

The Board of Trustees accepts the Fiscal Year 2017 Financial Audit as presented, and subject to review by Carr, Riggs & Ingram Quality Control Review and including any non-substantive changes made by Carr, Riggs & Ingram pursuant to the Quality Control Review.

Approval Recommended:

Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President

Review and Action as Necessary on Award of Proposal, Purchases, and Renewal (Non-Bond Proceeds)

Approval of the following award of proposal, purchases, and renewal (Non-Bond Proceeds) is requested.

A. Award

B. Instructional Items

C. Non - Instructional Items

A. Award

1) Signs, Banners, and Related Products (Award)

Award the proposal for signs, banners, and related products for the period beginning February 1, 2018 through January 31, 2019 with two one-year options to renew, at an estimated amount of \$50,000.00. The vendors are as follows:

- **AGAS, Mfg.** (Philadelphia, PA)
- **FedEx Office** (McAllen, TX)
- **Huntington Sky Production dba/Fastsigns** (McAllen, TX)
- **The Sign Depot** (McAllen, TX)

Purpose – The Office of Public Relations, Planning and Construction, Student Services, Continuing Education, and various departments are requesting the purchase of signs, banners, and related products for identification purposes and event awareness.

Justification and Benefit - The signs, flags, and related products will be used by various departments' college wide to promote and market instructional programs, departments, events and South Texas College in the community and the public schools.

The proposal award to each vendor will be based upon the services they provide, their pricing, and their availability (delivery timeline). It will include hanging banners, event directional yard signs, table covers, metal signs, nameplates, and office entrance signs.

Background - Proposal documents were advertised October 30, 2017 and November 6, 2017 and issued to nineteen (19) vendors. Eleven (11) responses were received on November 14, 2017 and reviewed by the Office of Public Relations and Marketing and Purchasing Department.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Public Relations and Marketing, Student Services, Continuing Education, Planning and Construction, and various department budgets for FY 2017-2018.

B. Instructional Items

2) Birthing Simulator (Purchase)

Purchase a birthing simulator from **Gaumard** (Miami, FL), a sole source vendor, at a total amount of \$63,000.00.

Purpose - The Associate Degree Nursing program in the Nursing & Allied Health Division is requesting the purchase of a birthing simulator for student instruction in the obstetrics simulation lab.

Justification and Benefit – This equipment is needed to ensure that students are getting hands-on experience with equipment found at hospital sites. This equipment is also part of the overall simulation experience that has become a widely accepted method of instruction by accrediting bodies to better prepare students for real-life experiences in a safe and non-threatening environment. It is designed to provide “real” complete birthing simulation experience before, during, and after delivery. It is equipped with fetal heart sounds, cervix dilatation, perinatal monitor, realistic uterus, placental delivery, and complicated pregnancy deliveries like shoulder dystocia and intubatable newborn baby. While in clinical rotation, students do not always witness labor and delivery, which is why this equipment will provide advanced training on how to handle delivering moms in an ambulance setting and antepartum, intrapartum, and postpartum nursing care for both mom and the newborn.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Nursing Innovation grant budget for FY 2017 – 2018.

3) Instructional Training Mannequin (Purchase)

Purchase an instructional training mannequin from **Laerdal Medical Corporation** (Wappingers Falls, NY), a Texas Association of School Boards – Buyboard approved vendor, at a total amount of \$68,125.00.

Purpose – The Associate Degree Nursing program in the Nursing & Allied Health Division is requesting the purchase of the training mannequins and accessories to provide students the opportunity to perform realistic assessments on patient mannequins and alongside practice scenarios, which helps students, learn different concepts and skills. The students will perform patient treatments in an advanced simulated clinical environment, which is required for the completion of their program.

Justification and Benefit – The patient simulators have the ability to create clinical reality-based scenarios for student education. This allows faculty to evaluate the student’s care of patients and provide effective and consistent feedback. The mannequins assist the students in correcting practical skills and enhancing critical thinking. This hands-on experience reinforces theory and skills that help with the board exam and/or certification. Finally, this simulation clinical instruction ensures that students be exposed to different

patient situations that students might not always have an opportunity to experience in real hospital or clinical settings.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Nursing Innovation grant budget for FY 2017 – 2018.

C. Non-Instructional Items

4) Chill Water Chiller (Purchase)

Purchase a chill water chiller from **Johnson Controls** (Little Rock, AR), a The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) approved vendor, at a total amount of \$297,012.28.

Purpose – Facilities Operation and Maintenance and Planning and Construction are requesting the purchase of a new chill water chiller system for the Technology Campus. The new chiller will replace a twenty (20) year old chiller, which is currently located at the Technology Campus and is out of warranty and out of life. The upgrade to a newer more efficient model is needed and will serve as the second chiller at the location.

Justification and Benefit - Because of the length of time the chiller has been operating, there have been numerous operational issues with the chiller including that both chiller compressors need to have compressor veins and seals either replaced or repaired. The existing chiller does not maintain compressor oil, the compressors are always in fault and need to be serviced often, and the display monitor is constantly going blank.

Every other week, the Facilities, Operations, and Maintenance Department will designate the new and existing chiller to serve as the lead chiller or the backup chiller (for redundancy). The chillers will alternate as leads every other week. These chillers will support four buildings: the existing Buildings A, B, C, and the new Bond Building E. The purchase of a new chiller would be a turnkey operation and Johnson Controls will remove the existing chiller and replace it with a new chiller.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Facilities Renewal and Replacement budget for FY 2017 – 2018.

5) Furniture (Purchase)

Purchase furniture from National Cooperative Purchasing Alliance (NCPA), National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance (NIPA/TCPN), National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA), and the State of Texas Multiple Award Schedule (TXMAS) approved vendors, at a total amount of \$106,905.88.

#	Vendor	Amount
A	Allsteel, Inc./Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Muscatine, IA/Edinburg, TX)	\$16,815.31
B	American Seating Company/Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Houston, TX)	\$6,387.90
C	Exemplis Corporation/Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Cypress, CA/Edinburg, TX)	\$15,771.40

D	The Hon Company/Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Muscatine, IA/Edinburg, TX)	\$4,012.80
E	Krueger International, Inc./Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Green Bay, WI/Edinburg, TX)	\$33,957.92
F	National Office Furniture/Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Jasper, IN/Edinburg, TX)	\$4,813.60
G	Watson/Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Poulsbo, WA/Edinburg, TX)	\$25,146.95
	Furniture Total	\$106,905.88

The purchases can be summarized as follows:

- Allsteel Inc./Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX)
 - ⇒ Nursing and Allied Health Campus
 - 9 Partition Panels for Nursing Portable Buildings 2 and 3
- American Seating Company/Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX)
 - ⇒ Mid Valley Campus
 - 30 Chairs for the Learning Commons and Open Labs
- Exemplis Corporation/Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX)
 - ⇒ Mid Valley Campus
 - 8 Lobby Area Seats and 1 Staff Chair for the Learning Commons and Open Labs
 - ⇒ Nursing and Allied Health Campus
 - 15 Staff Chairs for Nursing Portable Buildings 2 and 3
 - ⇒ Pecan Campus
 - 4 Staff Chairs for Facility Maintenance Department
- The Hon Company/Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX)
 - ⇒ Nursing and Allied Health Campus
 - 15 Bookcases for Nursing Portable Buildings 2 and 3
 - ⇒ Pecan Campus
 - 1 Storage Cabinet for the Learning Commons and Open Labs
 - ⇒ Technology Campus
 - 1 Storage Cabinet for the Learning Commons and Open Labs
- Krueger International, Inc./Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX)
 - ⇒ Mid Valley Campus
 - 1 Desk for the Learning Commons and Open Labs
 - ⇒ Nursing and Allied Health Campus
 - 15 Desks and 15 Guest Chairs for Nursing Portable Buildings 2 and 3
 - ⇒ Starr County Campus
 - 2 Guest Chairs for Psychological Science Program
- National Office Furniture/Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX)
 - ⇒ Mid Valley Campus
 - 9 Tables for the Learning Commons and Open Labs
- Watson/Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX)
 - ⇒ Mid Valley Campus
 - 2 Tables for the Learning Commons and Open Labs

Fund for these expenditures are budgeted in the requesting department budgets for FY 2017 - 2018 as follows: Department of Psychological Science, Facility Maintenance and Learning Commons, Open Labs, and New Furniture.

6) Online Continuing Education Services (Renewal)

Renew the contracts for online continuing education services for the period beginning March 30, 2018 through March 29, 2019, with the following vendors:

- a. **Education To Go/A Division of Cengage Learning, Inc.** (Mason, OH)
- b. **World Education, LLC.** (Arlington, TX)

Purpose – Continuing Professional and Workforce Education is requesting online continuing education services, which include some of the following courses: accounting, computer applications, writing, fitness, law, business management, technology, energy, software development, etc.

Justification and Benefit – The online continuing education services will provide the community with online, non-credit, instructor-facilitated continuing and professional education courses covering the full spectrum from skills training and re-tooling to professional development and personal enrichment

Background – The Board awarded contracts for online continuing education services at the March 29, 2016 Board of Trustees meeting for one-year with two one-year annual renewals. The last renewal period begins on March 30, 2018 through March 29, 2019.

Award	Board Meeting Date	Original Term	Renewal Term
Original	3/29/16	3/30/16 – 3/29/17	2 – one year options
1 st Renewal	1/31/17		3/30/17 – 3/29/18
2 nd Renewal	12/12/17		3/30/18 – 3/29/19

The vendors have complied with all the terms and conditions of the contract and services have been satisfactory.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in Continuing Education – State and Continuing Education – Non State budgets for FY 2017 - 2018 and FY 2018 - 2019 pending Board approval of the budget.

Recommendation:

The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee recommended Board approval of the award of proposal, purchases, and renewal (Non-Bond Proceeds) as listed below:

A. Award

C. Non – Instructional Items

B. Instructional Items

A. Award

1) Signs, Banners, and Related Materials (Award): award the proposal for signs, banners, and related materials for the period beginning February 1, 2018 through January 31, 2019 with two one-year options to renew, at an estimated amount of \$50,000.00. The vendors are as follows:

- **AGAS, Mtg.** (Philadelphia, PA)
- **Fedex Office** (McAllen, TX)
- **Huntington Sky Production dba/Fastsigns** (McAllen, TX)
- **The Sign Depot** (McAllen, TX)

B. Instructional Items

2) Birthing Simulator (Purchase): purchase a birthing simulator from **Gaumard**, (Miami, FL), a sole source vendor, at a total amount of \$63,000.00;

3) Instructional Training Mannequin (Purchase): purchase an instructional training mannequin from **Laerdal Medical Corporation** (Wappingers Falls, NY), a Texas Association of School Boards – Buyboard approved vendor, at a total amount of \$68,125.00.

C. Non – Instructional Items

4) Chill Water Chiller (Purchase): purchase a chill water chiller from **Johnson Controls** (Little Rock, AR), a The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) approved vendor, at a total amount of \$297,012.28.

5) Furniture (Purchase): purchase furniture from National Cooperative Purchasing Alliance (NCPA), National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance (NIPA/TCPN), National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA), and the State of Texas Multiple Award Schedule (TXMAS) approved vendors, at a total amount of \$106,905.88;

#	Vendor	Amount
A	Allsteel, Inc./Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Muscatine, IA/Edinburg, TX)	\$16,815.31
B	American Seating Company/Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Houston, TX)	\$6,387.90
C	Exemplis Corporation/Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Cypress, CA/Edinburg, TX)	\$15,771.40
D	The Hon Company/Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Muscatine, IA/Edinburg, TX)	\$4,012.80
E	Krueger International, Inc./Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Green Bay, WI/Edinburg, TX)	\$33,957.92
F	National Office Furniture/Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Jasper, IN/Edinburg, TX)	\$4,813.60
G	Watson/Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Poulsbo, WA/Edinburg, TX)	\$25,146.95
	Furniture Total	\$106,905.88

6) Online Continuing Education Services (Renewal): renew the contracts for online continuing education services for the period beginning March 30, 2018 through March 29, 2019, with the following vendors:

- a. **Education To Go/A Division of Cengage Learning, Inc.** (Mason, OH)
- b. **World Education, LLC.** (Arlington, TX)

Recommend Action - The total for all award of proposal, purchases, and renewal (Non-Bond Proceeds) is \$585,043.16.

The Following Minute Order is proposed for consideration by the Board of Trustees:
The Board of Trustees approves and authorizes the award of proposal, purchases, and renewal (Non-Bond Proceeds) as presented.

Approval Recommended:

Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President

Review and Action as Necessary on Purchases for the 2013 Bond Construction Program Bond Related Projects Funded by Non-Bond Proceeds

Approval of the following purchases for the 2013 Bond Construction Program Bond Related Projects Funded by Non-Bond Proceeds is requested.

A. Non-Bond Proceeds - Maintenance and Operation Property Taxes (M&O)

A. Non-Bond Proceeds - Maintenance and Operation Property Taxes (M&O)

1) Timekeeping System Clocks (Purchase)

Purchase timekeeping system clocks from **Timeclock Plus by Data Management, Inc.** (San Angelo, TX), a National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance (NIPA/TCPN) approved vendor, at an estimated amount of \$79,732.08.

Purpose – The Business Office is requesting the purchase of twenty-two (22) timekeeping clocks, licenses, and maintenance for the new 2013 Bond Construction buildings at all campuses.

Justification and Benefit – The clocks are located in the buildings for all non-exempt professional support, classified, and part-time employees. The clocks will be located as follows:

Pecan STEM Building	1	Pecan South Academic Building	1
Pecan North Academic Building	6	Pecan Student Union Building	2
Technology Campus SW Renovation Building	1	Nursing & Allied Health Campus Expansion	1
Nursing & Allied Health Thermal Plant	1	Mid Valley Library Expansion	1
Mid Valley Health Professions Building	1	Mid Valley Student Services Expansion	2
Mid Valley Thermal Plant	1	Starr County New Library Building	1
Starr County Health Professions Building	1	Starr County Thermal Plant	1
Regional Center for Public Safety Training Facility	1		

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Maintenance and Operations Taxes (M&O) Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment (FFE) budget for FY 2017 – 2018.

Recommendation:

The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee recommended Board approval of the purchases for the 2013 Bond Construction Program Bond Related Projects Funded by Non-Bond Proceeds as listed below:

A. Non-Bond Proceeds - Maintenance and Operation Property Taxes (M&O)
--

A. Non-Bond Proceeds - Maintenance and Operation Property Taxes (M&O)

1) Timekeeping System Clocks (Purchase)

Purchase timekeeping system clocks from **Timeclock Plus by Data Management, Inc.** (San Angelo, TX), a National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance (NIPA/TCPN) approved vendor, at an estimated amount of \$79,732.08.

Recommend Action - The total for the purchases of the 2013 Bond Construction Program Bond Related Projects Funded by Non-Bond Proceeds is:

Non-Bond M&O Taxes	\$79,732.08
Total	\$79,732.08

The Following Minute Order is proposed for consideration by the Board of Trustees:

The Board of Trustees approves and authorizes the purchases of the 2013 Bond Construction Program Bond Related Projects Funded by Non-Bond Proceeds as presented.

Approval Recommended:

Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President

Review and Action as Necessary on 2017 Tax Roll/Tax Levy for Hidalgo County

Approval of the 2017 Tax Roll/Tax Levy for Hidalgo County is requested.

Purpose – The Hidalgo County Tax Assessor-Collector has provided the 2017 Tax Roll Totals for approval by the College’s governing body.

Justification - The 2017 Tax Roll/Tax Levy for Hidalgo County requires approval from the governing body in order to be in compliance with Section 26.09 Item (e) of the Property Tax Code, which reads:

“The assessor shall enter the amount of tax determined as provided by this section in the appraisal roll and submit it to the governing body of the unit for approval. The appraisal roll with amounts of tax entered as approved by the governing body constitutes the unit’s tax roll.”

Background - Mr. Pablo “Paul” Villarreal, Jr., RTA, Assessor-Collector of Hidalgo County has entered the amount of tax determined as provided by Section 26.09 Item (e) of the Property Tax Code and have submitted to South Texas College the tax roll/tax levy totaling \$62,624,834.26.

The comparison from the 2016 to 2017 tax roll for Hidalgo County is as follows:

	<u>Hidalgo County</u>
2016	\$ 59,701,217.59
2017	<u>62,624,834.26</u>
Increase/(Decrease)	<u>\$ 2,923,616.67</u>

Enclosed Documents - The 2017 Tax Roll Total documents from Hidalgo County follows in the packet for the Board’s information and review.

Starr County failed to submit the Tax Roll/Tax Levy and associated information, therefore the Board will be asked to review this item at a later date.

The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee recommended Board approval of the 2017 Tax Roll/Tax Levy for Hidalgo County as presented.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the 2017 Tax Roll/Tax Levy for Hidalgo County as presented.

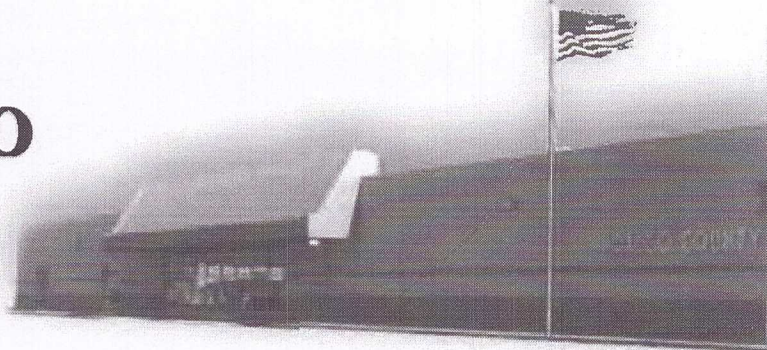
The Following Minute Order is proposed for consideration by the Board of Trustees:

The Board of Trustees approves and authorizes the 2017 Tax Roll/Tax Levy for Hidalgo County as presented.

Approval Recommended:

Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President

Office of Tax Assessor - Collector
COUNTY of HIDALGO
Pablo "Paul" Villarreal, Jr. RTA



P.O. Box 178
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0178
Ph. (956) 318-2157
Fax (956) 318-2733
www.hidalgocountytax.org

October 30, 2017

Shirley A. Reed, President
South Texas College
P.O. Box 9701
McAllen, TX. 78502

Dear Ms. Reed,

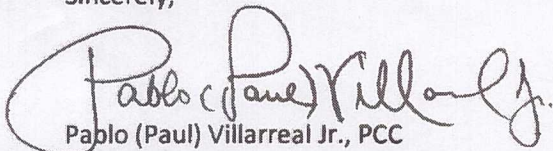
Enclosed please find the 2017 Tax Roll Totals for your district.

Be advised these totals do not include totals for accounts currently under protest. Those totals will be added once the protests are resolved.

Please place this item on the agenda of your next meeting for approval by your governing body, as per Section 26.09(e), of the Texas Property Tax Code.

Should you have any questions in regards, do contact our office.

Sincerely,



Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr., PCC
Hidalgo County Tax Assessor-Collector

Xc: Hon. Ray Eufrazio,
Hidalgo County Auditor



2804 S. Bus. Hwy 281 • Edinburg, Texas 78539

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE

ENTITY

The Following information is furnished as requested.

NOTE: IT IS IMPORTANT YOU COMPLETE EACH SECTION SEPARATELY.

Itemized 2017 Tax Rate (per \$100 valuation):

(A) Maintenance and Operation (M and O) \$ 0.14

(B) Debt Service (I and S) \$ 0.045

Total TAX RATE (A + B) FOR 2017 \$ 0.185

Total TAX LEVY FOR 2017 \$ 62,624,834.26

Effective Tax Rate 2017 \$ 0.1799

Rollback Tax Rate 2017 \$ 0.1947

Average Residential Value 2017 \$ 98,334

10/13/17

DATE

Paul Hill Jr.
SIGNATURE

HIDALGO COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR

TITLE

PLEASE RETURN AS SOON AS POSSIBLE TO:

HIDALGO COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
Attn: Lydia Elizondo, Finance/Personnel Director
PO BOX 208
EDINBURG, TX 78540-0208
FAX: (956) 289-2120

ENTITY South Texas College 2017
 JURISDICTION 55

EXEMPT VALUE (EXXV)	0	TOTAL PARCELS	337,733
AG EXCLUSION	3,792,689,561	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	44,358,314,869
HS CAPPED AMOUNT	157,760,163	TOTAL EXEMPT PROPERTY	- 9,762,315,095
ABATED AMOUNT	0	TAXABLE VALUE	= 34,595,999,774
FREEPORT VALUE	478,035,081	TAX RATE PER \$100	* 0.1850
HB366 VALUE	54,236	LEVY (Before Frozen Levy Loss)	= 64,002,599.58
POLLUTION VALUE	76,971,698	LEVY LOSS DUE TO FREEZE	- 1,438,000.90
CHDO EXEMPTION	12,211,042	LATE AG	+ 0.00
PRO CHARITABLE ORG	1,117,838	LATE RENDITION	+ 60,214.22
PRO CHARITBLE FUNCT	83,184	LEVY	= 62,624,812.90
VETERAN FULL EXEMP	176,952,439	TOTAL LEVY (From TC502)	= 62,624,834.26
HOMESTEAD	0	VARIANCE	+/- -21.36
OVER 65 HOMESTEAD	0		
EXEMPTION	0		
OVER 65 HOMESTEAD	0		
SURVIVING SPOUCE	0		
DISABLED	0		
VETERAN EXEMPTIONS	36,741,074		
TIMBER EXCLUSION	0		
PRORATED EXXV	4,889,776,282		
PRORATED EXXA	0		
PRO MISC EXEMPTS	32,719,561		
PRO YOUTH ASSOC	662,963		
SOLAR EXEMPTION	31,730		
PRO SCHOOLS	29,829,624		
EXEMPT	57,245,550		
PRO NON PROFIT	16,017,264		
CHARITABLE ORG	2,017,482		
VET CHARITABLE HS DP	89,239		
PRORATED EXXL	1,309,084		
TOTAL EXEMPT PROPERTY	9,762,315,095		

Review and Action as Necessary on Appraisal District Allocated Cost Payments for Hidalgo County and Starr County

Approval to process payments to the Hidalgo County Appraisal District and Starr County Appraisal District for allocated cost, as described below, is requested.

Purpose – The Hidalgo County Appraisal District and the Starr County Appraisal District perform property valuation assessments for taxes imposed during the tax year. The College’s allocated cost for property valuation services is provided annually.

Justification - The Hidalgo County Appraisal District and Starr County Appraisal District are considered a sole source and the College and other taxing entities are required to use their services to determine the assessed valuation of properties.

Background - Each year the Chief Appraiser prepares a proposed budget for the operations of the appraisal district for the following tax year. The County’s Appraiser submits copies of the budget to each taxing unit participating in the district and an estimate of the amount of the budget that will be allocated to each taxing unit.

Texas Property Tax Code Chapter 6 Section 6.06 (d) Appraisal District Budget and Financing indicates that the cost is allocated as follows: “Each taxing unit participating in the district is allocated a portion of the amount of the budget equal to the proportion that the total dollar amount of property taxes imposed in the district by the unit for the tax year in which the budget proposal is prepared bears to the sum of the total dollar amount of property taxes imposed in the district by each participating unit for that year.”

Each taxing unit pays its allocation in four equal payments.

The Tax Year 2017 estimated allocations, per the District’s budgets, are \$629,964.00 for Hidalgo County Appraisal District and \$127,631.47 for Starr County Appraisal District, for a total of \$757,595.47. The first quarterly invoice is due by December 31, 2017 for Starr County and by February 2, 2018 for Hidalgo County.

The Tax Year 2017 allocations changed from the Tax Year 2016 allocations as follows:

<u>Tax Year</u>	<u>Hidalgo County</u>	<u>Starr County</u>	<u>Total</u>
2016	\$ 598,928.00	\$ 93,568.00	\$ 692,496.00
2017	629,964.00	127,631.47	757,595.47
Increase/(Decrease)	\$ 31,036.00	\$ 34,063.47	\$ 65,099.47

The changes are based on the new year budgets of each Appraisal District.

The budget for Hidalgo County increased by \$329,418 from \$8,182,915 to \$8,512,333 and the budget for Starr County increased by \$176,539 from \$1,564,682 to \$1,741,221.

Funding Source – Funds for these expenditures are budgeted in the Hidalgo Appraisal/Collection Fee budget and the Starr Appraisal/Collection Fee budget for FY 2017-2018.

Enclosed Documents – The 2018 allocation payments for Tax Year 2017 follows in the packet for the Board's information and review.

The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee recommended Board approval of the payments to the Hidalgo County Appraisal District and the Starr County Appraisal District for the allocated cost as stated in the Texas Property Tax Code, Chapter 6, Section 6.06 (e) and as presented.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the payments to the Hidalgo County Appraisal District and the Starr County Appraisal District for the allocated cost as stated in the Texas Property Tax Code, Chapter 6, Section 6.06 (e) and as presented.

The Following Minute Order is proposed for consideration by the Board of Trustees:

The Board of Trustees approves and authorizes the payments to the Hidalgo County Appraisal District and the Starr County Appraisal District for the allocated cost as stated in the Texas Property Tax Code, Chapter 6, Section 6.06 (e) and as presented.

Approval Recommended:

Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President

**2018 OFFICIAL
ENTITY ASSESSMENT**

ENTITY:	2017 Tax Levied	2017 Percent	2017 Assessment	2018 Projected Assessment	2018 Quarterly Assesment
Cities:					
Alamo	\$ 3,353,635	0.40%	\$ 33,604.00	\$ 33,735.00	\$ 8,433.75
Alton	\$ 1,777,867	0.21%	\$ 16,057.00	\$ 17,884.00	\$ 4,471.00
Donna	\$ 4,910,516	0.58%	\$ 52,357.00	\$ 49,396.00	\$ 12,349.00
Edcouch	\$ 481,761	0.06%	\$ 4,781.00	\$ 4,846.00	\$ 1,211.50
Edinburg	\$ 26,873,326	3.18%	\$ 258,007.00	\$ 270,328.00	\$ 67,582.00
Elsa	\$ 1,483,078	0.18%	\$ 14,179.00	\$ 14,919.00	\$ 3,729.75
Granjeno	\$ 19,300	0.00%	\$ 195.00	\$ 194.00	\$ 48.50
Hidalgo	\$ 2,075,427	0.25%	\$ 19,568.00	\$ 20,877.00	\$ 5,219.25
La Joya	\$ 768,997	0.09%	\$ 7,521.00	\$ 7,736.00	\$ 1,934.00
La Villa	\$ 205,858	0.02%	\$ 1,996.00	\$ 2,071.00	\$ 517.75
McAllen	\$ 43,393,343	5.13%	\$ 419,973.00	\$ 436,508.00	\$ 109,127.00
Mercedes	\$ 4,310,303	0.51%	\$ 42,096.00	\$ 43,358.00	\$ 10,839.50
Mission	\$ 19,976,560	2.36%	\$ 203,179.00	\$ 200,951.00	\$ 50,237.75
Palmview	\$ 2,178,076	0.26%	\$ 20,354.00	\$ 21,910.00	\$ 5,477.50
Penitas	\$ 1,185,534	0.14%	\$ 10,809.00	\$ 11,926.00	\$ 2,981.50
Progreso	\$ 668,140	0.08%	\$ 6,116.00	\$ 6,721.00	\$ 1,680.25
Pharr	\$ 18,625,155	2.20%	\$ 177,753.00	\$ 187,356.00	\$ 46,839.00
San Juan	\$ 7,112,364	0.84%	\$ 67,812.00	\$ 71,545.00	\$ 17,886.25
Sullivan City	\$ 453,048	0.05%	\$ 4,260.00	\$ 4,558.00	\$ 1,139.50
Weslaco	\$ 11,812,045	1.40%	\$ 117,161.00	\$ 118,821.00	\$ 29,705.25
Entity Totals	\$ 151,664,332	17.92%	\$ 1,477,778.00	\$ 1,525,640.00	\$ 381,410.00
Schools:					
Donna	\$ 17,612,741	2.08%	\$ 150,225.00	\$ 177,172.00	\$ 44,293.00
Edcouch-Elsa	\$ 3,943,322	0.47%	\$ 39,418.00	\$ 39,667.00	\$ 9,916.75
Edinburg	\$ 74,195,432	8.77%	\$ 714,905.00	\$ 746,356.00	\$ 186,589.00
Hidalgo	\$ 7,386,612	0.87%	\$ 67,929.00	\$ 74,304.00	\$ 18,576.00
La Joya	\$ 29,856,398	3.53%	\$ 301,014.00	\$ 300,336.00	\$ 75,084.00
La Villa	\$ 864,052	0.10%	\$ 10,024.00	\$ 8,692.00	\$ 2,173.00
Lyford	\$ 126,794	0.01%	\$ 1,283.00	\$ 1,275.00	\$ 318.75
McAllen	\$ 79,980,500	9.45%	\$ 777,508.00	\$ 804,550.00	\$ 201,137.50
Mercedes	\$ 7,176,167	0.85%	\$ 66,928.00	\$ 72,187.00	\$ 18,046.75
Mission	\$ 26,335,928	3.11%	\$ 252,391.00	\$ 264,922.00	\$ 66,230.50
Monte Alto	\$ 1,270,904	0.15%	\$ 13,071.00	\$ 12,785.00	\$ 3,196.25
PSJA	\$ 60,177,243	7.11%	\$ 576,148.00	\$ 605,343.00	\$ 151,335.75
Progreso	\$ 2,413,621	0.29%	\$ 19,734.00	\$ 24,280.00	\$ 6,070.00
Sharyland	\$ 42,654,287	5.04%	\$ 405,159.00	\$ 429,074.00	\$ 107,268.50
So Tx College	\$ 62,624,834	7.40%	\$ 601,062.00	\$ 629,964.00	\$ 157,491.00
South Texas ISD	\$ 17,272,464	2.04%	\$ 166,051.00	\$ 173,749.00	\$ 43,437.25
Valley View	\$ 7,490,458	0.89%	\$ 66,938.00	\$ 75,349.00	\$ 18,837.25
Weslaco	\$ 26,145,817	3.09%	\$ 245,928.00	\$ 263,009.00	\$ 65,752.25
Entity Total	\$ 467,527,575	55.25%	\$ 4,475,716.00	\$ 4,703,014.00	\$ 1,175,753.50
GRAND TOTALS	\$ 846,213,082	100%	\$ 8,182,915.00	\$ 8,512,333.00	
BUDGET TOTAL			\$ 8,182,915.00	\$ 8,512,333.00	

**2018 OFFICIAL
ENTITY ASSESSMENT**

ENTITY:	2017 Tax Levied	2017 Percent	2017 Assessment	2018 Projected Assessment	2018 Quarterly Assesment
Hidalgo County	\$ 193,338,421	22.85%	\$ 1,904,358.00	\$ 1,944,855.00	\$ 486,213.75
Drainage Dist.#1	\$ 31,437,136	3.72%	\$ 303,238.00	\$ 316,237.00	\$ 79,059.25
Entity Totals	\$ 224,775,557	26.56%	\$ 2,207,596.00	\$ 2,261,092.00	\$ 565,273.00
 Fire Districts:					
EMS District #1	\$ 172,239	0.02%	\$ 1,422.00	\$ 1,732.00	\$ 433.00
EMS District #2	\$ 302,587	0.04%	\$ 2,864.00	\$ 3,044.00	\$ 761.00
EMS District #3	\$ 498,292	0.06%	\$ 5,181.00	\$ 5,012.00	\$ 1,253.00
EMS District #4	\$ 217,852	0.03%	\$ 2,127.00	\$ 2,191.00	\$ 547.75
Entity Totals	\$ 1,190,971	0.14%	\$ 11,594.00	\$ 11,979.00	\$ 2,994.75
 Irrigation Districts:					
Donna #1	\$ 618,619	0.07%	\$ 5,316.00	\$ 6,223.00	\$ 1,555.75
Delta Lake	\$ 371,822	0.04%	\$ 4,155.00	\$ 3,740.00	\$ 935.00
Kennedy Co GCD	\$ 1,262	0.0001%	\$ 13.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 3.25
Brush Country GCD	\$ 454	0.00005%	\$ 6.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 1.00
Red Sands GCD	\$ 62,490	0.01%	\$ 741.00	\$ 628.00	\$ 157.00
Entity Totals	\$ 1,054,647	0.12%	\$ 10,231.00	\$ 10,608.00	\$ 2,652.00



STARR COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
100 N FM 3167, STE# 300
RIO GRANDE CITY, TEXAS 78582
PHONE: 956-487-5613 FAX: 956-487-8555

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Arturo S. Perez, Chairman
Eduardo Ramirez, Secretary
Eloy Garza, Member
Raul Pena Jr., Member
Daniel J. Garcia, Member

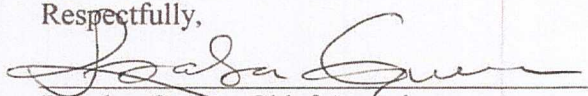
ROSALVA GUERRA
CHIEF APPRAISER

NOVEMBER 07, 2017
ALLOCATIONS FOR 2018

<u>ENTITY</u>	<u>TAX LEVY</u>	<u>ALLOCATION %</u>	<u>ENTITY ALLOCATION FOR 2018</u>
RIO GRANDE CITY C.I.S.D.	\$16,208,470.64	.2982	\$519,231.99
SAN ISIDRO I.S.D	\$ 2,203,765.56	.0405	\$ 70,519.43
ROMA I.S.D	\$ 7,426,942.45	.1366	\$237,850.74
STARR COUNTY (I&S & FM/FC& STARR CO DRAINAGE DIST)	\$15,532,503.10	.2858	\$497,640.85
STARR COUNTY HOSP.	\$ 5,363,657.00	.0987	\$171,858.47
SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE	\$ 3,983,974.12	.0733	\$127,631.47
CITY OF ROMA	\$ 1,149,588.20	.0212	\$ 36,913.88
CITY OF R.G.C.	\$ 2,356,123.07	.0433	\$ 75,394.85
CITY OF ESCOBARES	\$ 130,820.60	.0024	\$ 4,178.93
	\$ 54,355,844.74	100%	\$ 1,741,220.61

Note Formula: $\frac{\text{Entity Levy}}{\text{Total Tax Levy}} = \text{Allocation \%}$

Total Appraisal District Budget x Allocation % = Entity Allocation Amount for 2018.
 (1,741,220.61 x % = Allocation)

Respectfully,

 Rosalva Guerra, Chief Appraiser
 Starr County Appraisal District

Review and Action as Necessary on Disposal/Recycle of Technology and Electronic Items with an Original Value of \$5,000 and Over

Approval is requested for the disposal/recycling of technology and electronic items with an original value of \$5,000 and over through the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ), a state of Texas agency approved to properly recycle technology and electronic items is requested.

Purpose – The Fixed Asset/Inventory Department is requesting the disposal/recycle of technology and electronic items to be in compliance with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulations. TDCJ provides an environmentally sound way to dispose of surplus technology equipment.

Justification – As technology and electronic items become obsolete, out of warranty or not functioning, it is disposed of according to South Texas Board Policy #5135 Disposal of Surplus Property. TDCJ is the method of disposal to comply with all EPA regulations. They will clean data from all systems, recycle systems that can be repaired for inmate training or donation to schools and damaged systems are properly disposed of.

The technology and electronic items are located at the South Texas College, Technology Campus, Receiving Department, 3700 West Military Hwy Building D., McAllen, Texas.

Reviewers – These items have been inspected by the Information Technology, Educational Technologies, and approved by the Interim Vice President for Information Services, Planning and Strategic Initiatives to be disposed after Board approval.

Enclosed Documents - A listing of the technology and electronic items to be disposed/recycled follows in the packet for Board's information and review.

Mary Elizondo, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services, Dr. David Plummer, Vice President for Information Services, Planning and Strategic Initiatives, and Becky Cavazos, Director of Purchasing, attended the December 5, 2017 Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee meeting to address any questions by the committee.

The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee recommended Board approval of the disposal/recycle of technology and electronic items with an original value of \$5,000 and over through the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ), a State of Texas agency approved to properly recycle technology and electronic items as presented.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the disposal/recycle of technology and electronic items with an original value of \$5,000 and over through the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ), a State of Texas agency approved to properly recycle technology and electronic items as presented.

The Following Minute Order is proposed for consideration by the Board of Trustees:

The Board of Trustees approves and authorizes the disposal/recycle of technology and electronic items with an original value of \$5,000 and over through the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ), a State of Texas agency approved to properly recycle technology and electronic items as presented.

Approval Recommended:

Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President

**SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
TECHNOLOGY AND ELECTRONICS FOR DISPOSAL/RECYCLE VALUED AT \$5,000 AND OVER
DECEMBER 12, 2017**

Pallet	Qty	Description	Serial Number	Silver Tag	Green Tag	Purchase Date	Ptag	Amount	Net Book Value	Condition
1	1 ea	Extron Lockable Metal - Media Link Controller	A05N6HU	18211		07/23/2009	N00017703	7,600.50	\$ 1,393.18	Obsolete
2	1 set	IBM PC Cash Drawer	23GVY88	000005298		8/31/2000	000005712	7,433.96	\$ -	Obsolete
2	1 ea	Cisco Catalyst 3750 48 Port Switch	CAT1039NLH8	15141		04/12/2007	N00016070	5,696.71	\$ -	Obsolete
7	1 ea	Smartboard 3000i Portable	30005397	000007003	5000004067	06/24/2002	000007797	14,900.00	\$ -	Obsolete
8	1 ea	Smart Board Rear Projection 3000I-DV	11345	12178		10/25/2005	N00012788	11,986.89	\$ -	Obsolete
9	1 ea	Smart Board Interact Rear Projection	30005404	000007005	5000004065	06/24/2002	000007799	14,900.00	\$ -	Obsolete
10	1 ea	Sharp Projector	105317318	000006941	5000003939	11/13/2001	000007520	6,819.05	\$ -	Obsolete
11	1 ea	PE R710 Server with Chassis	5JDCXQ1	19285	5000019919	08/02/2011	N00019158	5,989.91	\$ -	Obsolete
11	1 ea	Cisco Catalyst 3750V2 48 Port Switch	FD01420Z07Y	18977		08/13/2010	N00018511	5,127.30	\$ -	Obsolete
11	1 ea	Cisco 2951 Router w/3 GE 4 EHWIC 3 DSP	FTX1530AJXD	19284		08/03/2011	N00019155	10,973.62	\$ -	Obsolete
11	1 ea	Panasonic PT-DW5100U 5500 Lumens/WXGA DLP Projector	SH8350043	11971		07/11/2008	N00017033	5,429.72	\$ 557.59	Obsolete
23	1 ea	HP Compaq Proliant LM350 Server	6J26KQV/K018	000007247		7/3/2002	000008310	\$6,289.00	\$ -	Obsolete
25	1 ea	16 Port San Switch	CNB0425C0S	0000010639		10/29/2004	000010701	\$5,375.00	\$ -	Obsolete
25	1 ea	16 Port San Switch	CNB0427C2T	0000010882		10/29/2004	000010700	\$5,375.00	\$ -	Obsolete
25	1 ea	HP Storaegeworks Switch Channel 2/16v	CNB0444C1P	0000011287		12/13/2004	000011930	\$5,625.00	\$ -	Obsolete
26	1 ea	Extron Switcher	816766021	0000010962		12/15/2004	000012302	\$5,207.55	\$ -	Obsolete
29	1 ea	Laerdal Computer System (Hardware & Software) for Intravenous Catheterization Training	1Z47691	17479	5000005921	7/4/2006	N00012775	\$10,378.29	\$ -	Obsolete
29	1 ea	Dell Power Edge 2950 Server Xeon Processor 5160	9NRTZC1	16095		5/24/2007	N00015571	\$5,126.00	\$ -	Obsolete
29	1 ea	Cathium Intravenous Training #32100	SFST0259089	32418	5000001790	5/10/2001	000006277	\$16,235.00	\$ -	Incomplete
30	1 ea	Sharp Projector	105317318	000006941	5000003939	11/13/2001	000007520	\$6,819.05	\$ -	Damaged
30	1 ea	Cisco Catalyst 3750 48 Port Switch	CAT1039NLH8	15141		4/12/2007	N00016070	\$5,696.71	\$ -	Obsolete

List 10 and 19

Grant Funded Asset

Update and Discussion on Reconciliation of 2013 Bond Construction Program Budget and Projected Shortfall

As of December 7, 2017, the current total budget shortfall is estimated to be at \$4,360,578. This amount does not include the current remaining buyout savings, design and construction contingencies.

Broaddus & Associates has provided an updated summary of the current 2013 Bond Construction Program shortfall including the *projected* remaining savings. The projected shortfall with project savings, including buyout savings and remaining contingency balances, is estimated to be \$1,952,681.

No action is requested.

2013 - Bond Program Shortfall Summary

Current Shortfall Less Contingency Balance	
<i>December Shortfall</i>	\$ (4,360,578)
Available Design Contingency Balance (December)	\$ 487,484
Available Owner's Contingency Balance (December)	\$ 1,040,413
<i>Current Shortfall Less Contingency Balances</i>	\$ (2,832,681)

Projected Savings	
Projected Pecan Campus Buy-out Savings	\$ 280,000
Projected Nursing Allied Health Buy-out Savings	\$ 50,000
Projected Technology Campus Buy-out Savings (-139,117 Tech Bldg.)	\$ -
Projected Mid Valley Campus Buy-out Savings (-\$122,999 MV-TP)	\$ -
Projected Starr Campus Buy-out Savings	\$ 250,000
Projected Miscellaneous Savings	\$ 300,000
<i>Projected Savings Total</i>	\$ 880,000

Shortfall With Project Savings	
<i>Current Shortfall Less Contingency Balances</i>	\$ (2,832,681)
<i>Projected Savings Total</i>	\$ 880,000
	\$ (1,952,681)

Funds Available to Allocate	
Shortfall With Project Savings	\$ (1,952,681)

*** Shortfall includes the balance of \$2,070,790 Starr County Workforce**

*** Shortfall includes the balance of \$1,924,410 Mid Valley Workforce**

Review and Discussion on Projected Errors and Omissions Report

Broaddus & Associates has been asked to prepare a report of the projected errors and omissions for all of the 2013 Bond Construction Program projects for review and discussion at the January 16, 2018 Facilities Committee meeting.

Broaddus & Associates is asked to provide the report to College staff in a timely manner, to allow for their review and response prior to the publication of the Committee packet.

No action is requested.

Review and Action as Necessary on 2013 Bond Construction Program Specific and Additional Outstanding Issues

College staff from Finance and Administrative Services and Facilities Planning and Construction have prepared a list of the 2013 Bond Construction Program Outstanding Issues Action Plan generated from the weekly meetings held with Broaddus & Associates. The meetings are conducted in an effort to communicate and coordinate the activities of the 2013 Bond Construction Program.

Broaddus & Associates has worked with the design professionals and the Construction Managers at Risk and will provide updates and costs associated with each outstanding issue.

On December 5, 2017, the Facilities Committee was asked to review and recommend action as necessary to the Board. At that meeting, Broaddus & Associates made a firm commitment to provide the necessary documentation, coordinate appearance by project team members, and prepare for Board action as necessary on many of these issues.

The Board packet includes the Outstanding Issues Action Plan as developed and maintained by administration, and updated after the December 5, 2017 Facilities Committee meeting.

A brief summary of each item follows:

Pecan Campus

- 1) South Academic & STEM Building - Window Roller Shades Change Orders - Funding Source and Cost Analysis**
 - B&A promised that the cost difference related to delayed construction would be presented.
 - B&A agreed to report the amount to the Board on 12/12/2017.

- 2) STEM Building - Pending Analysis Report for steel delay that led to overtime costs**
 - No action is necessary.

- 3) STEM Building - Pending Change Order - Insufficient Amperage for the Installed Circuits-Chemistry Labs Only**
 - Designs sent to Wilson; pending pricing.
 - B&A committed to deliver pricing for Board action on 12/12/2017.

- 4) **STEM Building - Pending Change Order - Floor Trenches Concern**
 - Designs sent to Wilson; pending pricing – delay while Wilson gets pricing on gas sensors.
 - B&A committed to deliver pricing for Board action on 12/12/2017.
- 5) **STEM Building - Pending Change Order for the Autoclave Exhaust System**
 - B&A committed to deliver pricing for Board action on 12/12/2017.
- 6) **STEM Building - Ventilation in 1st floor Biology storage rooms (6 cabinets)**
 - B&A committed to deliver pricing for Board action on 12/12/2017.
- 7) **Thermal Plant - Chiller Fire Issue**
 - No action is necessary.

Technology Campus

- 8) **Southwest Renovation Building - Pending Final Completion**
 - Under separate agenda item, the committee recommended Board approval of Final Completion “subject to installation of sensors as needed.”
 - B&A promised to deliver Certification of Final Completion for Board action on 12/12/2017.
- 9) **Parking & Site Improvement - Board's Request for Additional Landscape Along Military Hwy**
 - B&A presented pencil sketch from Aquatech, with rough estimate of \$16,000 in cost; announced ~\$50,000 available in GMP.
 - B&A promised to deliver an appropriate design and pricing for Board action on 12/12/2017.
- 10) **Parking & Site Improvement - Drainage Issue**
 - B&A reported that Hinojosa submitted a design with pricing ~\$20,000, and B&A sent them back for better pricing.
 - B&A promised to deliver an appropriate design and pricing for Board action on 12/12/2017.

11) Parking & Site Improvement - 2nd Registered Accessibility Specialist (RAS) Inspection Report

- B&A reported that the RAS produced a second report, and there is further corrective action needed.
- B&A promised to deliver an appropriate design and pricing for Board action on 12/12/2017.

Nursing & Allied Health Campus

12) Alleged Damage to El Milagro Clinic and Texas A&M Building

- B&A informed the Board of a meeting on 12/8, which would include A&M facilities team.
- B&A promised to deliver a report for the Board on 12/12/2017.

13) NAH Main Lobby Desk - Pending design and purchase

- B&A advised that HPG has been non-responsive to requests for design revisions.
- B&A committed to coordinate HPG's attendance at 12/12/2017 Board meeting.

Mid Valley Campus

14) Health Professions & Science Bldg. - Pending Change Order - Insufficient Amperage for the Installed Circuits - 2 Chemistry Labs Only

- Designs sent to Skanska; pending pricing.
- B&A committed to deliver pricing for Board action on 12/12/2017

15) Health Professions & Science Bldg. - Confirm Substantial Completion Date

- B&A confirmed that furniture is being delivered, with the city's approval, while pending certification of occupancy.
- B&A promised to deliver Certification of Substantial Completion for Board action on 12/12/2017.

16) Thermal Plant, Student Services Expansion Bldg., and Health Profession & Science Bldg. - Block Replacement and Blanket Warranty Letter

- B&A reported that the manufacturer presented a second draft of the warranty letter, which covered materials costs but not labor, as requested by B&A, on behalf of the College.
- B&A requested a third letter, including all associated costs in case of defect, for presentation to the Board on 12/12/2017.

17) Student Services Enrollment Desk - pending re-design and purchase

- B&A advised that HPG has been non-responsive to requests for design revisions.
- B&A committed to coordinate HPG's attendance at 12/12/2017 Board meeting.

Starr County Campus

18) Health Professions & Science Bldg. - Pending Change Order - Insufficient Amperage for the Installed Circuits - 2 Chemistry Labs Only

- Bill Wilson had not received updated design from Mata Garcia / Sigma.
- B&A informed the Committee that Mata Garcia was slow to respond to requests.
- B&A committed to coordinate the architect's and engineer's attendance at 12/12/2017 Board meeting.

19) Health Professions & Science Bldg-20 in. deep sinks (12 sinks)

- B&A acknowledged that the engineer had documentation showing 10" sinks, and the architect erroneously designed 20" sinks.
- B&A promised on Nov. 28th (1:41:40 in video) to provide sample perforated insert units and costs for the department to review.
- B&A did not have the sample, and Gilbert did not recall this commitment, and blamed Mata Garcia for failure to provide the sample and costs.
- B&A committed to have Mata Garcia present a sample and pricing to the Board on 12/12/2017.

20) Health Professions & Science Bldg-2 columns of shelving to be relocated

- Bill Wilson had not received updated design from Mata Garcia, B&A confirmed the design was done.
- Bill Wilson agreed that the work would be minimal, once design was received.
- B&A promised to deliver an appropriate design and pricing for Board action on 12/12/2017.

21) Health Professions & Science Bldg. - Façade Does Not Match Schematic Designs

- Bill Wilson has the design, and is working on pricing, but notified the Committee that this would not delay occupancy of the building, since all work was superficial.

22) Parking & Site Improvement -Cleaning of Chilled Water Lines - 4 Incident Reports

- No action is necessary.

23) Parking & Site Improvement - Landscape Design for Detention Pond Area

- B&A promised to deliver an appropriate design and pricing for Board action on 12/12/2017.
 - B&A is reporting an approved Change Order #4 under the Starr County Campus Thermal Plant project, for the relocation of the 7' fence from the detention pond to the thermal plant, and the installation of a roller gate, at a cost of \$6,409.
 - The Board did not formally take action to approve this Change Order, though they did discuss the issue on November 14, 2017, prior to the discussion of the landscaping of the detention pond area.

24) Parking & Site Improvement GMP - Remove Workforce Center Utilities from Parking & Site Improvement project

- Bill Wilson had reviewed the GMP for the Workforce Training Center project, and had not reviewed the GMP for the Parking & Site Improvement project.
- B&A informed the Committee that he had directed Wilson to review the GMP.

25) Student Services Enrollment Desk - pending re-design and purchase

- B&A advised that HPG has been non-responsive to requests for design revisions.
- B&A committed to coordinate HPG's attendance at 12/12/2017 Board meeting.

Item #26, regarding the landscape drawings for the Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence, is pending pricing, and will not be ready for Board action until February 2018.

Items #27 – 33 are ongoing district-wide issues, and will not require Board action on December 12, 2017.

The Board is asked to take action as necessary for each outstanding item.

2013 Bond Construction Program Outstanding Issues - Action Plan
December 12, 2017 - Board of Trustee Meeting
as of December 5, 2017

#	Description of Issues	Responsible Parties	Status	Due Date	Comments/Notes	Resolution / Action Item
Pecan Campus						
1	South Academic & STEM Building - Window Roller Shades Change Orders - Funding Source and Cost Analysis	B&A/D. Wilson/BSGA	In Progress	7/28/17 11/14/17 11/28/17 12/5/17 12/12/17	4/24/17: Board approved authorization for the installation of roller shades in the approximate price of \$45,432. 11/14/17 (Board Meeting): Board authorize the cost of installation of electric roller shades, including additional cost due to delay in pricing, at a cost not to exceed \$119,295. 11/28/17 (Board Meeting): Broaddus failed to provide the cost analysis and funding source documentation that was requested by the Board at the November 14, 2017 Board Meeting. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting): Broaddus failed to provide cost analysis of the cost difference if the work had been completed when authorized initially. Broaddus committed to bring this report to the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.	Board authorized the change order, but also requested an analysis of the cost difference if the work had been completed when authorized initially. B&A will update the Board regarding the funding sources for these change orders at the December 12, 2017 Facilities Committee Meeting.
2	STEM Building - Pending Analysis Report for steel delay that led to overtime costs	B&A/D. Wilson	Pending	9/12/17 11/20/17 11/28/17 12/12/17	5/23/17: Board approved a change order in the amount of \$22,555 from construction (owner) contingency. The College has not received the actual signed change order. However, the owner has the right to charge the responsible party at a later date. 11/7/17 (B&A Weekly Meeting): B&A (Doug) will provide a full analysis report at the November 28, 2017 Board Meeting on liability for steel delays leading to overtime costs. 11/28/17 (Board Meeting) : Analysis report was not available prior to meeting, Doug presented his analytical timeline to the Board on November 28, 2017. No action. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting): Broaddus failed to provide requested report. Gilbert stated he is actively discussing this matter with D. Wilson and BSGA. No action was taken.	B&A will provide a complete report on the matter and assist with recovery of all associated costs at the November 28, 2017 Special Facilities Committee Meeting and Board Meeting.
3	STEM Building - Pending Change Order - Insufficient Amperage for the Installed Circuits-Chemistry Labs Only	B&A/D. Wilson/Halff Associates	In Progress	10/31/2017 11/28/17 12/5/17 12/12/17	10/24/17 (Board Meeting): STC Faculty addressed their concerns at the October 24, 2017 Board Meeting. Did not discuss insufficient amperage for the installed circuits. 11/14/17 (Board Meeting) Broaddus will provide design and pricing to correct the issue at Pecan, Mid Valley, and Starr Campuses on November 28, 2017. 11/28/17 (Board Meeting): B&A stated Halff Associates is re-designing and will have pricing available for the December 5, 2017 Facilities Committee Meeting. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting): Designs were already issued to D. Wilson and pricing will be presented at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting for action as necessary.	B&A (Doug) to provide pricing at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.
4	STEM Building - Pending Change Order - Floor Trenches Concern	B&A/D. Wilson/BSGA	In Progress	10/31/2017 11/28/17 12/5/17 12/12/17	10/24/17 (Board Meeting): Bob (BSGA) indicated that the floor trenches were designed before construction broke ground. STC Biology chair suggested solid plates to cover the floor trenches on all four labs and ventilate through the sides of the wall. Gilbert stated he will follow up with pricing as quickly as possible. B&A to provide update at the next facilities committee meeting in November 14, 2017. 11/28/17 (Board Meeting) : Pricing was not available at the November 28, 2017 Board Meeting and pricing will be presented at the December 5, 2017 Facilities Committee Meeting. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting): D. Wilson stated gas sensors are pending pricing. Gilbert promised to present all cost associated with the floor trenches at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting for action as necessary.	B&A will present pricing associated with the floor trenches at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.
5	STEM Building - Pending Change Order for the Autoclave Exhaust System	B&A/D. Wilson/BSGA	In Progress	10/31/2017 12/5/17 12/12/17	10/24/17 (Board Meeting): BSGA (Bob) mentioned he never received the information in regards to the autoclave model and design. B&A (Doug) mentioned the information was made available that afternoon and he will coordinate with the design team and have a response to this issue as quickly as possible. 11/28/17 (Board Meeting) : This change order is will be processed as cost of work. B&A stated there is enough buyout savings to offset cost. B&A will provide pricing to the Board at the December 5, 2017 Facilities Committee Meeting. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting): Broaddus committed to present pricing for Board action at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.	B&A will present pricing associated with the autoclave exhaust system at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.
6	STEM Building - Ventilation in 1st floor Biology storage rooms (6 cabinets)	B&A/D. Wilson/BSGA	In Progress	10/31/2017 12/5/17 12/12/17	11/7/17 (weekly meeting): Pricing not available. A change order will not be presented at the November 14, 2017 Facilities Committee Meeting. 11/14/17 (Board meeting); Halff Associates working on numbers to determine costs. 11/28/17 (Board Meeting): This change order is a owner requested item and will be funded out of the Construction Contingency. B&A will present pricing to the Board at the December 5, 2017 Facilities Committee Meeting. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting): Broaddus committed to present pricing for Board action at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.	B&A will present pricing associated with the ventilation at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.
7	Thermal Plant - Chiller Fire Issue	Legal Counsel	Pending	10/10/2017 11/28/17 12/5/17	2/3/17: Following a loss of power at 3:27, a fire erupted in the drive for chiller #4. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting): No action.	B&A to provide a full report on the matter and assist in the coordination of the identification of the party responsible to pay invoice.
Technology Campus						
8	Southwest Renovation Building - Pending Final Completion	B&A/ECON	Pending	10/31/2017 11/14/17 11/28/17 12/5/17 12/12/17	10/26/17: After three months, Tech Campus Southwest Renovation Building still hasn't had a final completion. Facilities Planning & Construction has not received the as-built drawings. Punch list is still pending completion from contractor. 11/14/17: B&A stated they are waiting on confirmation of a couple of items. Anticipated final completion for approval at the November 28, 2017 Board Meeting. 11/28/17 (Board Meeting): A few items on the punch list are still outstanding and awaiting confirmation from architect. B&A recommends final completion by December 12, 2017 Board Meeting. Buyout savings for the building is expected. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting): Board recommended approval of final completion, subject to installation of sensors. B&A will withhold 5% retainage fee until work is completed.	B&A to coordinate with ECON Construction to properly close out project in a timely manner. B&A will provide update at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.

2013 Bond Construction Program Outstanding Issues - Action Plan

December 12, 2017 - Board of Trustee Meeting

as of December 5, 2017

#	Description of Issues	Responsible Parties	Status	Due Date	Comments/Notes	Resolution / Action Item
9	Parking & Site Improvement - Board's Request for Additional Landscape Along Military Hwy	Hinojosa Engineering	Pending	9/12/17 11/14/17 12/5/17 12/12/17	10/24/17(Board Meeting): The Board took no action on the landscape design due to minimal landscape along Military Hwy. B&A (Tim) stated there are funds available to accommodate their request. B&A to provide a proposed landscape design and its associated cost at the November 14, 2017 Facilities Committee meeting. 11/28/17 (Board Meeting): B&A reported that the engineer of record is uncooperative and is recommending a subcontractor (Aquatech) to provide design and pricing for landscape and irrigation for the December 5, 2017 Facilities Committee Meeting. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting):B&A presented pencil sketch from Aquatech estimated at \$16,000. \$50,000 available in GMP to fund additional landscape request. B&A will present photo with the proposed landscape and the associated cost of work at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.	B&A to provide a proposed landscape design and its associated cost at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.
10	Parking & Site Improvement - Drainage Issue	Hinojosa Engineering	Pending	11/14/2017 12/5/17 12/12/17	11/14/17 (Board Meeting): Drainage Issues, Hinojosa working on solution and pricing options for the November 28, 2017 Board Meeting. 11/21/17(weekly meeting): Hinojosa has yet to provide solution. 11/28/17 (Board Meeting): Hinojosa has not issued drawings, but plans to on November 29, 2017. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting):B&A stated contractor provided cost in the amount of \$20,000 and requested a revised design for better pricing. B&A promised to deliver an appropriate design and pricing for Board action at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.	B&A will provide design and pricing associated with the drainage issue at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.
11	Parking & Site Improvement - 2nd Registered Accessibility Specialist (RAS) Inspection Report	Hinojosa Engineering	Pending	10/3/2017 11/7/17 11/21/17 12/5/17 12/12/17	9/26/17: RAS identified a step and sidewalk slope - it needs to be addressed. Pending 2nd review by RAS : Ramp accessibility 11/21/17 (weekly meeting): Hinojosa waiting on check from STC to pay RAS inspector for his 1st inspection. RAS inspector has agreed to conduct 2nd inspection at no cost. B&A will provide update at the November 28, 2017 Board Meeting. 11/28/17 (Board Meeting): Hinojosa has been paid and the RAS inspection will revisit the site. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting):B&A stated RAS has produced 2nd inspection report and a meeting is schedule on Thursday, December 7, 2017 with contractor to discuss mediation and review associated cost impact. B&A stated funds are still available in this project. B&A promised to deliver pricing for Board action at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.	B&A will provide pricing at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.
Nursing & Allied Campus						
12	Alleged Damage to El Milagro Clinic and Texas A&M Building	B&A/D. Wilson	Pending	10/3/2017 11/21/17 12/4/17 12/12/17	9/12/17: Discussed damage to El Milagro Clinic and Texas A&M Building caused by nearby NAH construction. B&A to follow up on this issue and provide update at the next meeting, 9/19/17. 11/28/17 (Board Meeting): A meeting with Texas A&M is scheduled on 12/1/17 at 9:30am and a following meeting is also schedule with El Milagro Clinic on 12/1/17 at 11:00am. Representatives from the STC,B&A, ERO, and D.Wilson will be present to discuss this matter. B&A will update the Board of Trustees at the December 5, 2017 Facilities Committee Meeting. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting):B&A stated a follow up meeting with Texas A&M engineer is scheduled for Friday, December 8, 2017.B&A promised to deliver a report for the Board at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.	B&A will coordinate a meeting with all parties to resolved this issue in a timely manner. B&A will provide an update at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.
13	NAH Main Lobby Desk - Pending design and purchase	B&A/HPG Designs	Pending	11/14/17 11/21/17 11/28/17 12/5/17 12/12/17	11/7/17: Library furniture and miscellaneous furniture are still pending. 11/14/17: B&A informed the Board we are pending designs from the furniture consultant and will provide update at the next meeting. 11/28/17 (Weekly Meeting): According to B&A, final designs and quotes are pending from furniture consultant and did not make the December Finance Committee packet. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting):B&A stated a revised design was received Friday, 12/1/17, but it still wasn't designed as originally requested by the College. B&A committed to coordinate HPG Design's attendance at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting. The Board also requested design and cost be presented at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.	B&A and HPG Designs will coordinate to finalize all furniture for the bond buildings and provide update at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.
Mid Valley Campus						
14	Health Professions Bldg. - Pending Change Order - Insufficient Amperage for the Installed Circuits - 2 Chemistry Labs Only	B&A/Skanska/DBR	Pending	11/20/17 12/5/17 12/12/17	11/14/17 (Board Meeting) : Broaddus will provide design and pricing to correct the issue at Pecan, Mid Valley, and Starr Campuses on November 28, 2017. 11/28/17 (Board Meeting): B&A stated DBR is designing and will have pricing available for the December 5, 2017 Facilities Committee Meeting. 12/5/17 (FCM Meeting):B&A stated additional comments were received from the College and ASI had to be re-written. Pending pricing from Skanska. B&A committed to deliver pricing at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.	B&A will provide pricing at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.
15	Health Profession & Science Bldg. - Confirm Substantial Completion Date	B&A/Skanska	Pending	11/14/2017 11/21/17 12/5/17 12/12/17	11/2/17: College sent a letter to B&A requesting anticipated substantial completion. 11/14/17 (Board Meeting):Broaddus & Associates will attempt to coordinate temporary certification of occupancy to allow the installation of furniture and of AV/IT equipment. 11/28/17 (Board Meeting): B&A stated College will get a partial substantial completion on 12/4/17 for the 1st floor only to receive furniture. Expected substantial completion by 12/19/17 and final completion by January 2018. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting):B&A confirmed that furniture is being delivered with the city's approval, while pending certification of occupancy. Tim stated substantial completion is possible before 12/19/17 and anticipates substantial completion for Board action at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.	B&A will provide an update on this matter at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.
16	Thermal Plant, Student Services Expansion Bldg., and Health Profession & Science Bldg. - Block Replacement and Blanket Warranty Letter	B&A/Skanska/Headwaters	In Progress	10/24/2017 10/31/17 11/14/17 11/28/17 12/5/17 12/12/17	10/17/17 : The College was advised that two buildings at the Mid Valley campus have rust stains that are penetrating the exterior of the Thermal Plant (100%) and the Student Services Expansion Building (Screen wall only). B&A is working with CMR to correct this issue. 11/21/17 (weekly meeting): Thermal Plant replacement is complete and proceeding with block replacement at the Student Services and Health Profession Bldg. A draft 10 year warranty will be provided at the November 28, 2017 Board Meeting. 11/28/17 (Board Meeting): The block replacement of the Thermal Plant and Health Profession building are complete. The Student Service Expansion block replacement is expected to be complete prior to start of spring class semester. Pending revised blanket warranty letter. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting):B&A reported that the manufacturer presented a second draft of the warranty letter, which covered materials costs but not labor, as requested by B&A, on behalf of the College. B&A requested a third letter, including all associated costs in case of defect, for presentation to the Board at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.	B&A will provide update regarding the warranty letter at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting

2013 Bond Construction Program Outstanding Issues - Action Plan
December 12, 2017 - Board of Trustee Meeting
as of December 5, 2017

#	Description of Issues	Responsible Parties	Status	Due Date	Comments/Notes	Resolution / Action Item
17	Student Services Enrollment Desk - pending re-design and purchase	B&A/HPG Designs	Pending	11/14/17 11/21/17 11/28/17 12/5/17 12/12/17	11/7/17: Library furniture and miscellaneous furniture are still pending. 11/14/17: B&A informed the Board we are pending designs from the furniture consultant and will provide update at the next meeting. 11/28/17 (Weekly Meeting): According to B&A, final re-designs and quotes are pending from furniture consultant. Did not make the December Finance Committee packet. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting):B&A stated they will coordinate with HPG Design to obtain design and pricing for Board action at the December 12,2017 Board Meeting.	B&A and HPG Designs will coordinate to finalize all furniture for the bond buildings and provide update at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.
Starr County Campus						
18	Health Professions Bldg. - Pending Change Order - Insufficient Amperage for the Installed Circuits - 2 Chemistry Labs Only	B&A/D.Wilson Sigma Mata Garcia	Pending	11/20/17 11/28/17 12/5/17 12/12/17	11/14/17 (Board Meeting) : Broaddus will provide design and pricing to correct the issue at Pecan, Mid Valley, and Starr Campuses on November 28, 2017. 11/28/17 (Board Meeting): B&A stated Sigma is designing and will have pricing available for the December 5, 2017 Facilities Committee Meeting. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting):Broaddus stated pricing and design will be presented at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting. B&A informed the Committee that Mata Garcia was slow to respond to request. Board requested Mata Garcia and Sigma's attendance at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.	B&A (Jimmie) will provide pricing at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.
19	Health Profession & Science Bldg-20 in. deep sinks (12 sinks)	D. Wilson/B&A Mata Garcia	Pending	11/14/17 11/28/17 12/5/17 12/12/17	11/14/17 (Board Meeting) : B&A to propose design and pricing for November 28, 2017. 11/21/17 (Weekly Meeting):B&A recommended perforated shelves to be placed in the sinks. B&A will provide update at the November 28, 2017 Board Meeting. 11/28/17 (Board Meeting):B&A will provide a sample of the perforated shelf and the associated cost to the Board. An update will be provided at the December 5, 2017 Facilities Committee Meeting. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting):B&A stated miscommunication between architect and engineer and acknowledge that the engineer had documentation showing 10" sinks, and the architect erroneously designed 20" sinks. B&A and Mata Garcia failed to provide sample of perforated insert units and costs for the department to review. B&A committed to have Mata Garcia present a sample and pricing at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.	B&A (Jimmie) will provide pricing at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.
20	Health Profession & Science Bldg-2 columns of shelving to be relocated to the adjacent autoclave room	D. Wilson/B&A Mata Garcia	Pending	11/14/17 12/5/17 12/12/17	11/6/17: Faculty concerns regarding 20in deep sinks, distance of floor boxes and air supply, 2 columns of shelving to be relocated, verify electrical amperage in all chemistry rooms. 11/21/17 (weekly meeting): Pending pricing, B&A will present change order at the December 5, 2017 Facilities Committee Meeting. 11/28/17 (Board Meeting): Shelving to be relocated to the adjacent autoclave room. B&A will provide pricing at the December 5, 2017 Facilities Committee Meeting. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting):B&A stated Mata Garcia has a design ready, but D.Wilson has not received design to price. B&A promised to deliver an appropriate design and pricing for Board action at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.	B&A and Mata Garcia will coordinate and prepare options and its associated cost at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.
21	Health Profession & Science Bldg. - Façade Does Not Match Schematic Designs	D. Wilson/ Mata Garcia/ B&A	In Progress	10/3/17 11/28/17 12/5/17 12/12/17	9/19/17:STC displayed a photo from Starr County Health Profession and Science Building. It does not match the renderings approved by the Board. B&A to follow up and confirm with the drawings. 11/28/17 (Board Meeting):B&A identified this item as a design contingency change order and will present it at the December 5, 2017 Facilities Committee Meeting. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting):Bill Wilson has the design, and is working on pricing, but notified the Committee that this would not delay occupancy of the building, since all work was superficial.	B&A and Mata Garcia will coordinate and prepare options and its associated cost at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.
22	Parking & Site Improvement - Cleaning of Chilled Water Lines - 4 Incident Reports	D. Wilson/B&A	In Progress	10/3/2017 10/10/17 11/28/17 12/12/17	12/29/16: D&F Industries (subcontractor) damaged a chilled water pipe during trenching operations. 1st Incident Report. 11/7/17: Tie-in is complete. Filtration system have been transferred to new chiller plan and is being monitored. 11/14/17 (Board Meeting) No action., B&A recommended a study to determine if existing chiller was damaged. 11/28/17 (Board Meeting): This issue will be discussed under executive session at the November 28, 2017 Board Meeting with legal counsel. No action. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting): No action was taken.	B&A to provide a complete report on the matter and assist in the recovery of all associated costs.
23	Parking & Site Improvement - Landscape Design for Detention Pond Area	Melden & Hunt Engineering / B&A	In Progress	10/31/2017 11/14/17 11/28/17 12/12/17	10/24/17 (Board Meeting): The Board approved the base bid in the amount of \$202,595.Revised amount does not include the detention pond – (additional trees and plantings have been added between the Health Professions and Library Bldg.). B&A will present the schematic design for landscaping of the detention pond area at the next facilities committee meeting. 11/14/17 (Board Meeting): B&A will provide cost proposals for pumps, landscaping, and fencing design for board action on the November 28, 2017 Board Meeting. 11/21/17 (Weekly Meeting):B&A will coordinate with Mario Reyna to present pricing options for the pump, an aesthetic wall, and landscape at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting. 11/28/17 (Board Meeting): Mario Reyna is out of the country and could not provide an update. Option for pump was not permissible. Wall design and landscape was presented by Scott Pajeski, SSP Design,LLC. B&A will provide pricing at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting. Gilbert stated there are additional funds available to paid for this cost from the Thermal Plant and credit for the Workforce Center Utilities. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting): B&A promised to deliver an appropriate design and pricing for Board action at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.	B&A and Melden & Hunt will coordinate and prepare options and its associated cost at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.

2013 Bond Construction Program Outstanding Issues - Action Plan
December 12, 2017 - Board of Trustee Meeting
as of December 5, 2017

#	Description of Issues	Responsible Parties	Status	Due Date	Comments/Notes	Resolution / Action Item
24	Parking & Site Improvement GMP - Remove Workforce Center Utilities from Parking & Site Improvement project.	D. Wilson/B&A	In Progress	10/24/2017 11/28/17 12/5/17 12/12/17	8/22/17: B&A to follow up with D. Wilson on proposed deductive change order to remove any work associated with the Workforce Center. 11/14/17 (Board Meeting):B&A will provide a deductive change order by 11/28/17, reduces shortfall. 11/21/17 (Weekly Meeting): B&A will present a deductive change order at the November 28, 2017 Board Meeting. 11/28/17(Board Meeting): B&A will present a deductive change order at the December 5, 2017 Facilities Committee Meeting. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting): <i>D.Wilson reviewed the wrong project (Workforce Training) instead of the Parking & Site Improvement GMP. B&A will provide update at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.</i>	<i>B&A will provide update at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.</i>
25	Student Services Enrollment Desk - pending re-design and purchase	B&A/HPG Designs	Pending	11/14/17 11/21/17 11/28/17 12/5/17 12/12/17	11/7/17: Library furniture and miscellaneous furniture are still pending. 11/14/17: B&A informed the Board we are pending designs from the furniture consultant and will provide update at the next meeting. 11/28/17 (Weekly Meeting): According to B&A, desk comments have been sent to the furniture consultant and the College is awaiting for design revisions and pricing. Did not make the December Finance packet for purchase. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting): <i>B&A stated they will coordinate with HPG Design to obtain design and pricing for Board action at the December 12,2017 Board Meeting.</i>	<i>B&A and HPG Designs will coordinate to finalize all furniture for the bond buildings and provide update at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.</i>
Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence						
26	RCPSE Training Facility - Pending Landscape Drawings from the Board	B&A	In Progress	11/14/17 2/1/17	11/14/17 (Board Meeting): Board authorized B&A to proceed with bidding for three alternates. B&A will provide update at the December Facilities Committee meeting. 11/28/17 (Weekly Meeting): Too many trees on the North side. Gilbert stated he will meet with city manager to discuss waive for the amount of trees or provide incentives. Final pricing is expected at the February 13, 2018 Facilities Committee Meeting. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting): <i>No action was taken.</i>	<i>B&A will provide update at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting. Final pricing is expected at the February 13, 2017 Facilities Committee Meeting.</i>
District Wide -All Bond Projects						
27	Workforce Training Centers - Amend Contract to Remove Scope from B&A, Design Consultants, and CMR	Legal Counsel	In Progress	10/3/2017 12/5/17	11/22/16: Board recommended to postpone project until market stabilized due to high per square foot cost at \$252 and suspended architect services. 11/14/17 Board Meeting: Board approved legal counsel to amend contract with CMR and B&A. 11/21/17 (Weekly Meeting):Legal Counsel is finalizing amended contracts. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting): <i>No action was taken.</i>	<i>Legal Counsel to provide update and status at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.</i>
28	Architect/Engineer Fee Adjustments due to increases from CCL to GMP	B&A	In Progress	10/3/2017 10/10/17 11/28/17 12/5/17 1/16/18	6/14/17: Brian informed the group that the A/E fee adjustment will be taken to the board in July. 11/14/17 Board Meeting: Board Approved Half Adjustment, B&A described the process. B&A will provide a written process. 11/28/17 (Weekly Meeting): <i>B&A agreed to adjust architect fees for the Pecan Student Union Bldg and will provide update at the December 5, 2017 Facilities Committee Meeting.</i>	<i>B&A will provide update at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.</i>
29	B&A Contract amendment	Legal Counsel	No Update	11/28/2017	6/14/17: Gilbert committed to bring a draft amendment of contract to the next Tuesday meeting, 6/20/17. 9/26/17:Received B&A response and reviewed by legal counsel and Board. Under review by legal counsel. 10/3/17: Discussed under executive session 11/28/17 (Weekly Meeting): Under review by Legal Counsel. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting): <i>No action was taken.</i>	<i>Legal Counsel to provide update and status at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.</i>
30	Errors & Omissions Documentation from B&A for all projects - Cost of Reimbursement to STC	B&A	Ongoing	10/24/17 10/31/17 11/14/17 11/20/17 11/28/17 12/5/17 12/12/17	10/3/17: STC has requested B&A to prepare a report tracking errors and omission stating description of issue, responsible party, and costs that were incurred for items in which the College is not responsible. 10/24/17 (B&A Weekly Meeting): B&A will identify projects and will provide STC with a report for the November 14, 2017 Facilities Committee Meeting. 11/2/17: STC requested a summary of all costs paid to contractor, engineers, or others that need to be reimbursed to the College. B&A to provide a report for the November 14, 2017 Facilities Committee Meeting. 11/21/17 (Weekly Meeting):B&A will provide report for North Academic and STEM Bldg. overtime issue. 11/28/17 (Weekly Meeting): B&A agreed to present and provide an error and omissions report for the Pecan Campus Student Union Bldg. for the December 5, 2017 Facilities Committee Meeting. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting): <i>The Committee identified a number of items that need to be tracked within the Errors & Omissions report.</i>	<i>B&A will prepare a report on errors and omissions for each project and recommend course of action.</i>
31	Furniture Delay Cost	B&A/CMRs	Ongoing	11/14/2017 11/28/17 12/5/17	11/2/17:In the event, that the buildings aren't ready the College will need to find storage facilities and will incur costs In addition, the College will incur costs for staff overtime in receiving and delivery of furniture to the various project sites and any third party vendors' additional costs due to the delay of future deliveries. These furniture costs will need to be recovered from the responsible party(ies) as necessary. 11/14/17: B&A stated the contractor is responsible for cost of overtime and storage if furniture is delayed. 11/28/17 (Weekly Meeting):B&A will provide update at the December 5, 2017 Facilities Committee Meeting. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting): <i>No action was taken.</i>	<i>B&A to identify responsible parties and provide update at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.</i>
32	Substantial Completions and Punch-lists	B&A	Pending	12/5/2017	11/16/17 (STC Budget Retreat): B&A agreed with College staff to review the substantial completion request and ensure that the requests are justified considering the punch list items compiled and submitted. B&A will provide to the Board that each substantial completions requests are justified, valid, and timely. B&A will prepare and provide to the CM@R their required obligations at substantial completion. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting): <i>No action was taken.</i>	<i>B&A will provide update at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.</i>
33	Responsibilities at Close-out of each project	B&A	Pending	12/5/2017	11/16/17 (STC Budget Retreat): B&A agreed with College staff to generate a letter template to the contractors of their obligated responsibilities of any incomplete work pending at substantial completion in order for each project to be designated for final completion within a timeline and if necessary, identify options to complete such outstanding work. 12/5/17 (FC Meeting): <i>No action was taken.</i>	<i>B&A will provide update at the December 12, 2017 Board Meeting.</i>

Review and Action as Necessary on Change Orders for Use of Design Contingencies, Owner Contingencies, and Acceptance of Buyout Savings for the 2013 Bond Construction Program

Approval of proposed change orders for use of design and construction contingencies and acceptance of buyout savings for the 2013 Bond Construction Projects is requested.

Purpose

Projects for the 2013 Bond Construction program are in the construction stage and change orders are needed to allow the use of design and construction contingencies within the Guaranteed Maximum Prices (GMPs) submitted by the Construction Managers-at-Risk (CM@Rs).

The CM@R's have received buyout savings through their bidding process and change orders are proposed to removing the savings from the overall GMPs for the associated 2013 Bond Construction projects.

Justification

Change orders are needed for approval to provide for items needed to complete the construction of the projects and for removing the buyout savings from the CM@R's contracted GMPs.

Background

Project contingencies are provided as part of Guaranteed Maximum Price proposals submitted by the CM@Rs. GMPs are submitted by the CM@Rs at 60% construction drawings. There are two project contingencies and are based on percentages of the construction costs. Design Contingencies are included in the GMPs to allow for costs arising out of the final development and completion of the construction drawings and specifications. Design Contingencies are used at the CM@R's discretion with Owner oversight. Construction Contingencies are controlled solely at the discretion of the Owner. Both contingencies do not increase the amount of the GMPs.

On March 29, 2016, the Board of Trustees approved the delegation of authority to Broaddus & Associates to approve change orders from the use of Construction Contingencies for the 2013 Bond Construction Program. The approval amount per change order is \$5,000, with a monthly limit of \$25,000. Broaddus & Associates will also be expected to provide a contingency expenditure update to the Facilities Committee and Board of Trustees as part of their monthly update.

Level	Approved By	Change Amounts		Aggregate for Month
		From	To	
Level One	Broaddus & Associates	\$.01	\$5,000.00	\$25,000
Level Two	Board of Trustees	Above \$5,000.01		N/A

As part of the buyout process, the Construction Managers at Risk have brought forward cost information to allow the acceptance of actual buyout savings and adjustments to the contingencies within the projects.

The change orders presented for the December 5, 2017 Facilities Committee for recommendation to the Board are listed below:

Bond Projects	
Total Design Contingency Deducts for December 2017	(\$88,923)
Total Construction Contingency Deducts for December 2017	(\$114,209)
Total Buyout Savings	(\$262,116)
Other GMP Adjustments	\$0

Non-Bond Projects	
Total Design Contingency Deducts for December 2017	\$0
Total Construction Contingency Deducts for December 2017	\$0

Broaddus & Associates has provided detailed change order logs with balances for each project as part of their enclosed documents. Broaddus & Associates will provide detailed descriptions of the Cost of Work, GMP Adjustments, and Buyout Savings categories reflected on their logs.

Funding Source

Funds are available in the 2013 Bond Construction Program Budget and the Non-Bond Unexpended Budget for FY2017-2018.

Staff has recommended that Broaddus & Associates provide a regular report on buyout savings and documentation as those savings are reallocated to the 2013 Bond Construction Program Deficit, to help the College track its overall program budget.

Enclosed Documents

Enclosed are the following documents:

- Current Change Order Log
- Change Orders – B&A forms for Bond and Non-Bond
- Change Order Master Summary
- Change Order Log

Presenters

Representatives from Broaddus & Associates and representatives from the Construction Managers at Risk will be present at the meeting to discuss the buyout savings and the use of design and construction contingencies.

The Facilities Committee recommended Board approval of the proposed Bond change orders for use of design contingencies totaling \$78,684, construction contingencies not to exceed \$112,377, and acceptance of buyout savings in the amount of \$262,116 for the 2013 Bond Construction projects as presented.

Broaddus & Associates recommends the approval of additional Change Orders after the review by Facilities Committee, increasing the deductions from design contingencies by \$10,239, and increasing the deductions from construction contingencies by \$1,832.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the proposed Bond change orders for use of design contingencies totaling \$88,923, construction contingencies not to exceed \$114,209, and acceptance of buyout savings in the amount of \$262,116 for the 2013 Bond Construction projects as presented.

The Following Minute Order is proposed for consideration by the Board of Trustees:

The Board of Trustees approves and authorizes the proposed Bond change orders for use of design contingencies totaling \$88,923, construction contingencies not to exceed \$114,209, and acceptance of buyout savings in the amount of \$262,116 for the 2013 Bond Construction projects as presented.

Approval Recommended:

Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President

CURRENT CHANGE ORDERS FOR REVIEW
STC Facilities Meeting of December 12, 2017

PECAN CAMPUS						
STEM						
co.#	CHANGE ORDER DESCRIPTION	Cost of Work	Design	Owner	GMP Adjust.	Code
12	Floor Trenches - light weight concrete topping with alum. Access panels 5 in each room. Vert. Wall Vent		Pending amount			
13	Hot Plate in Science Classrooms. Insufficient outlets for lab work tables and amperage for the installed circuits		Pending amount			
14	Autoclave Ventilation (exhaust system)	Pending amount		Pending amount		
15	Ventilation in 1st Floor Biology Storage Rooms (6 cabinets)			Pending amount		
<i>Total</i>		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	

NURSING ALLIED HEALTH CAMPUS						
NAH Parking & Site Improvements						
co.#	CHANGE ORDER DESCRIPTION	Cost of Work	Design	Owner	GMP Adjust.	Code
1	CR#3 - City of McAllen utility department requirements to cut in two 8" tees into the existing 8" waterline in lieu of installing the 8" wet taps as shown on civil drawings C-26			(\$3,228)		U
2	CR#4 - As per RFI #5 - to reroute storm drain line in conflict with light pole		(\$6,670)			DOC
3	CR#5 - Credit for sanitary sewer line not installed		\$34,395			Credit
4	CR#6 - Credit for cement stabilized sand @ water line		\$1,200			Credit
5	CR#7 - To provide the City of McAllen utility changes from the original GMP drawings. Includes extending fire line and adding backflow preventer.		(\$19,504)			DOC
6	CR#8 - To install the chiller water lines 8' below in order to clear the City of McAllen existing water lines at two locations, as per City of McAllen Directions.		(\$30,034)			DOC
7	CR#9 - To provide and install the domestic water meter concrete vault and additional labor and fitting required for meter vault connections as per the City of McAllen utility Department requirements.			(\$7,540)		U
8	CR#10 - Credit to omit 24 mesquite trees to be replace with 14 Oak trees and 10 Crape myrtles.		\$200			Credit
9	CR#11 - Meter vault excavation/placement. 3" Concrete water meter vault.			(\$13,892)		U
<i>Total</i>		\$0	(\$20,413)	(\$24,660)	\$0	

Legend:
 CC - Contractor Coordination
 DOC - Document Coordination
 CM - Contractor Omission
 U - Unforeseen Condition
 AA - Allowance Adjustment
 DD - Design Development
 DM - Deferred Maintenance
 OC - Owner Scope Change
 BOS - Buyout Savings

CURRENT CHANGE ORDERS FOR REVIEW
STC Facilities Meeting of December 12, 2017

Technology Campus						
Building						
co.#	CHANGE ORDER DESCRIPTION	Cost of Work	Design	Owner	GMP Adjust.	Code
10	Deductive Change Order - to Zero out project	(\$92,948)	(\$28,799)	(\$17,370)	(\$139,117)	Credit
	<i>Total</i>	(\$92,948)	(\$28,799)	(\$17,370)	(\$139,117)	

Technology Campus						
Parking & Site Improvements						
co.#	CHANGE ORDER DESCRIPTION	Cost of Work	Design	Owner	GMP Adjust.	Code
5	Board requested for additional landscape along Military Hwy		Pending amount			OC
6	Drainage Issue		Pending amount			
7	Second RAS inspection		Pending amount			
	<i>Total</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	

MID VALLEY CAMPUS						
Health Professions						
co.#	CHANGE ORDER DESCRIPTION	Cost of Work	Design	Owner	GMP Adjust.	Code
12	Hot Plate in Science Classrooms. Insufficient outlets for lab work tables and amperage for the installed circuits		Pending amount			
	<i>Total</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	

MID VALLEY CAMPUS						
MVC Thermal Plant						
co.#	CHANGE ORDER DESCRIPTION	Cost of Work	Design	Owner	GMP Adjust.	Code
7	Deductive Change Order - to zero out project	(\$23,180)	(\$29,472)	(\$70,347)	(\$122,999)	Credit
	<i>Total</i>	(\$23,180)	(\$29,472)	(\$70,347)	(\$122,999)	

Starr County Campus						
Health Professions						
co.#	CHANGE ORDER DESCRIPTION	Cost of Work	Design	Owner	GMP Adjust.	Code
6	Façade design		Pending amount			
7	Insufficient amperage for install circuits - 2 Chemistry Labs only		Pending amount			
8	CR-15R2 power strip change as per ASI #4			(\$1,832)		OC
9	CR-16 Electrical Contractor - GMP 2		(\$2,370)			Omission
10	CR-17 Cable Tray		(\$1,400)			Omission
11	CR-18 Metal Stud and Drywall as per ASI #16		(\$1,846)			DOC
12	CR-19 Aluminum trim material and installation as per ASI #21		(\$1,540)			Omission
13	CR-20 Architectural woodwork		(\$2,363)			DOC
14	CR-21 Finish hardware		(\$720)			DOC
	<i>Total</i>	\$0	(\$10,239)	(\$1,832)	\$0	

Legend:
 CC - Contractor Coordination
 DOC - Document Coordination
 CM - Contractor Omission
 U - Unforeseen Condition
 AA - Allowance Adjustment
 DD - Design Development
 DM - Deferred Maintenance
 OC - Owner Scope Change
 BOS - Buyout Savings

CURRENT CHANGE ORDERS FOR REVIEW
STC Facilities Meeting of December 12, 2017

Starr County Campus						
Parking & Site Improvements						
co.#	CHANGE ORDER DESCRIPTION	Cost of Work	Design	Owner	GMP Adjust.	Code
6	Deductive Change Order for Workforce removal - Pending amount				<i>Pending amount</i>	Credit
	<i>Total</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Bond Projects						
Total Design Contingency Deducts for this month			(\$88,923)			
Total Owner Contingency Deducts for this month				(\$114,209)		
Total Buyout Savings					(\$262,116)	
Other GMP Adjustments						

Legend:

- CC - Contractor Coordination
- DOC - Document Coordination
- CM - Contractor Omission
- U - Unforeseen Condition
- AA - Allowance Adjustment
- DD - Design Development
- DM - Deferred Maintenance
- OC - Owner Scope Change
- BOS - Buyout Savings

CHANGE ORDER

NUMBER: 12

PROJECT NAME: STC Pecan Campus
STEM BLDG

DATE: December 12, 2017

PROJECT NO.: 916-126

To: D. Wilson Construction Co.
1207 E. Pecan
McAllen, Texas 78501

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK: Design Contingency: Change Proposal Request No.:

Floor Trenches - Light weight concrete topping with alum. Access panels 5 in each room. **TBD**
Vert. Wall Vent

Sub Total \$ -

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quote and pricing breakdown.

ORIGINAL DESIGN CONTINGENCY AMOUNT	\$ 104,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY EXPENDITURE AMOUNT PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	-
DESIGN CONTINGENCY AMOUNT BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	-
DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE DECREASED BY THIS AUTHORIZATION	-
REMAINING COST OF WORK BALANCE	-

ODR RECOMMENDATION:

By: _____ Date: _____
Broaddus & Associates

ARCHITECT APPROVED:

By: _____ Date: _____
Boultinghouse Simpson Gates, Architects

CMR ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
D. Wilson Construction Company, Inc.

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
South Texas College

CHANGE ORDER

NUMBER: 13

PROJECT NAME: STC Pecan Campus
STEM BLDG

DATE: December 12, 2017

PROJECT NO.: 916-126

To: D. Wilson Construction Co.
1207 E. Pecan
McAllen, Texas 78501

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK: Design Contingency: Change Proposal Request No.:

Hot plate in Science Classroom. Insufficient outlets for lab work tables and amperage for the installed circuits. **TBD**

Sub Total \$ -

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quote and pricing breakdown.

ORIGINAL DESIGN CONTINGENCY AMOUNT	\$ 104,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY EXPENDITURE AMOUNT PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	-
DESIGN CONTINGENCY AMOUNT BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	-
DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE DECREASED BY THIS AUTHORIZATION	-
REMAINING COST OF WORK BALANCE	-

ODR RECOMMENDATION:

By: _____ Date: _____
Broaddus & Associates

ARCHITECT APPROVED:

By: _____ Date: _____
Boultinghouse Simpson Gates, Architects

CMR ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
D. Wilson Construction Company, Inc.

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
South Texas College

CHANGE ORDER

NUMBER: 14

PROJECT NAME: STC Pecan Campus
STEM Building - 'V'

DATE: December 12, 2017

PROJECT NO.: 916-126

To: D. Wilson Construction Co.
1207 East Pecan
McAllen TX, 78501

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK: Owner's Construction Contingency: Change Proposal Request No.:
Autoclave Ventilation (exhaust system) **TBD**

Sub Total \$ -

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quote and pricing breakdown.

ORIGINAL OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY AMOUNT	\$ 153,990
OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY EXPENDITURE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ -
OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ 153,990
OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE DECREASED BY THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ -
REMAINING OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY BALANCE	\$ -

ODR RECOMMENDATION:

By: _____ Date: _____
Broaddus & Associates

ARCHITECT APPROVED:

By: _____ Date: _____
Boultinghouse Simpson Gates, Architects

CMR ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
D. Wilson Construction Company, Inc.

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
South Texas College

CHANGE ORDER

NUMBER: 15

PROJECT NAME: STC Pecan Campus
STEM Building - 'V'

DATE: December 12, 2017

PROJECT NO.: 916-126

To: D. Wilson Construction Co.
1207 East Pecan
McAllen TX, 78501

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK: Owner's Construction Contingency: Change Proposal Request No.:
Ventilation in 1st Floor Biology Storage Rooms (6 cabinets) **TBD**

Sub Total \$ -

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quote and pricing breakdown.

ORIGINAL OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY AMOUNT	\$ 153,990
OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY EXPENDITURE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ -
OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ 153,990
OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE DECREASED BY THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ -
REMAINING OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY BALANCE	

ODR RECOMMENDATION:

By: _____ Date: _____
Broaddus & Associates

ARCHITECT APPROVED:

By: _____ Date: _____
Boultinghouse Simpson Gates, Architects

CMR ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
D. Wilson Construction Company, Inc.

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
South Texas College



CHANGE ORDER

NUMBER: 1

PROJECT NAME: STC Nursing Campus Parking and Site

DATE: December 5, 2017

PROJECT NO.:

To: D. Wilson Construction Co.
1207 East Pecan
McAllen, TX 78501

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK: Owner's Construction Contingency: Change Proposal Request No.: CR 3
CR 03: As per the City of McAllen utility department requirements to cut in two 8" tees into the existing 8" waterline in lieu of installing the 8" wet taps as shown on civil drawings c-26
Sub Total \$ (3,228)

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quote and pricing breakdown.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Amount. Rows include ORIGINAL OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (\$ 34,207), OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY EXPENDITURE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION (\$ -), OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION (\$ 34,207), OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE DECREASED BY THIS AUTHORIZATION (\$ (3,228)), and REMAINING OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (\$ 30,979).

ODR RECOMMENDATION:
By: Broaddus & Associates Date:

ENGINEER APPROVED:
By: R. Gutierrez, Engineers Date:

CMR ACCEPTANCE:
By: D. Wilson Construction Company, Inc. Date:

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:
By: South Texas College Date:



CHANGE ORDER

NUMBER: 2

PROJECT NAME: STC Nursing Campus
Parking and Site

DATE: December 5, 2017

PROJECT NO.: _____

To: D. Wilson Construction Co.
1207 East Pecan
McAllen TX, 78501

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK: Design Contingency: Change Proposal Request No.: CR 4

CR 4: As per RFI#5 - To reroute storm drain line in conflict with light pole. \$ (6,670)

Sub Total \$ (6,670)

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quote and pricing breakdown.

ORIGINAL DESIGN CONTINGENCY	\$	23,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY EXPENDITURE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$	-
DESIGN CONTINGENCY BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$	23,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE DECREASED BY THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$	(6,670)
REMAINING DESIGN CONTINGENCY	\$	16,330

ODR RECOMMENDATION:

By: _____ Date: _____
Broaddus & Associates

ENGINEER APPROVED:

By: _____ Date: _____
R. Gutierrez, Engineers

CMR ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
D. Wilson Construction Company, Inc.

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
South Texas College



CHANGE ORDER

NUMBER: 4

PROJECT NAME: STC Nursing Campus
Parking and Site

DATE: December 5, 2017

PROJECT NO.: _____

To: D. Wilson Construction Co.
1207 East Pecan
McAllen TX, 78501

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK: Design Contingency: Change Proposal Request No.: CR 6
CR 6: Credit for cement stabilized sand @ water line \$ 1,200

Sub Total \$ 1,200

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quote and pricing breakdown.

ORIGINAL DESIGN CONTINGENCY	\$ 23,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY EXPENDITURE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ 27,725
DESIGN CONTINGENCY BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ 50,725
DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE INCREASED BY THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ 1,200
REMAINING DESIGN CONTINGENCY	\$ 51,925

ODR RECOMMENDATION:

By: _____ Date: _____
Broaddus & Associates

ENGINEER APPROVED:

By: _____ Date: _____
R. Gutierrez, Engineers

CMR ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
D. Wilson Construction Company, Inc.

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
South Texas College



CHANGE ORDER

NUMBER: 5

PROJECT NAME: STC Nursing Campus
Parking and Site

DATE: December 5, 2017

PROJECT NO.: _____

To: D. Wilson Construction Co.
1207 East Pecan
McAllen TX, 78501

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK: Design Contingency: Change Proposal Request No.: CR 7
 CR 7: To provide the City of McAllen utility changes from the original GMP drawings. \$ (19,504)
 Includes extending fire line and adding backflow preventer.

Sub Total \$ (19,504)

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quote and pricing breakdown.

ORIGINAL DESIGN CONTINGENCY	\$	23,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY EXPENDITURE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$	28,925
DESIGN CONTINGENCY BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$	51,925
DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE DECREASED BY THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$	(19,504)
REMAINING DESIGN CONTINGENCY	\$	32,421

ODR RECOMMENDATION:	
By: _____ <i>Broaddus & Associates</i>	Date: _____

ENGINEER APPROVED:	
By: _____ <i>R. Gutierrez, Engineers</i>	Date: _____

CMR ACCEPTANCE:	
By: _____ <i>D. Wilson Construction Company, Inc.</i>	Date: _____

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:	
By: _____ <i>South Texas College</i>	Date: _____



CHANGE ORDER

NUMBER: 6

PROJECT NAME: STC Nursing Campus
Parking and Site

DATE: December 5, 2017

PROJECT NO.: _____

To: D. Wilson Construction Co.
1207 East Pecan
McAllen TX, 78501

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK: Design Contingency: Change Proposal Request No.: CR 8

CR 8: To install the chiller water lines 8' below in order to clear the City of McAllen existing water lines at two locations, as per City of McAllen directions. \$ (30,034)

Sub Total \$ (30,034)

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quote and pricing breakdown.

ORIGINAL DESIGN CONTINGENCY	\$	23,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY EXPENDITURE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$	9,421
DESIGN CONTINGENCY BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$	32,421
DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE DECREASED BY THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$	(30,034)
REMAINING DESIGN CONTINGENCY	\$	2,387

ODR RECOMMENDATION:

By: _____ Date: _____
Broaddus & Associates

ENGINEER APPROVED:

By: _____ Date: _____
R. Gutierrez, Engineers

CMR ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
D. Wilson Construction Company, Inc.

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
South Texas College



CHANGE ORDER

NUMBER: 7

PROJECT NAME: STC Nursing Campus
Parking and Site

DATE: December 12, 2017

PROJECT NO.: _____

To: D. Wilson Construction Co.
1207 East Pecan
McAllen, TX 78501

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK: Owner's Construction Contingency: Change Proposal Request No.: CR 9

CR 09: To provide and install the domestic water meter concrete vault and additional labor and fittings required for meter vault connections as per the City of McAllen Utility Dept. requirements \$ (7,540)

Sub Total \$ (7,540)

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quote and pricing breakdown.

ORIGINAL OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY	\$ 34,207
OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY EXPENDITURE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ (3,228)
OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ 30,979
OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE DECREASED BY THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ (7,540)
REMAINING OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY	\$ 23,439

ODR RECOMMENDATION:

By: _____ Date: _____
Broaddus & Associates

ENGINEER APPROVED:

By: _____ Date: _____
R. Gutierrez, Engineers

CMR ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
D. Wilson Construction Company, Inc.

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
South Texas College



CHANGE ORDER

NUMBER: 8

PROJECT NAME: STC Nursing Campus
Parking and Site

DATE: December 5, 2017

PROJECT NO.: _____

To: D. Wilson Construction Co.
1207 East Pecan
McAllen TX, 78501

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK: Design Contingency: Change Proposal Request No.: CR 10

CR 10: Credit to omit 24 mesquite trees to be replace with 14 Oak trees and 10 Crape myrtles. \$ 200

Sub Total \$ 200

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quote and pricing breakdown.

ORIGINAL DESIGN CONTINGENCY	\$	23,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY EXPENDITURE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$	(20,613)
DESIGN CONTINGENCY BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$	2,387
DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE INCREASED BY THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$	200
REMAINING DESIGN CONTINGENCY	\$	2,587

ODR RECOMMENDATION:

By: _____ Date: _____
Broaddus & Associates

ENGINEER APPROVED:

By: _____ Date: _____
R. Gutierrez, Engineers

CMR ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
D. Wilson Construction Company, Inc.

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
South Texas College

Change Order (For CM/R, D/B and Performance Contracts)

Project Name: Technology Campus Building Expansion Change Order No.: 10-DRAFT

Project No.: N.A. Date: December 12, 2017

Location: 3700 W. Military Hwy, McAllen TX 78503

This Change Order Impacts Part II Services

To: E-Con Group, LLC., Contractor for the above project;
You are hereby authorized to make the following changes in the work under your contract;

C.P./F.O. No.	Description of Work	Cost	Time Extension
	Source: Buyout Savings		
	Cost of Work =	92,948	
	Design Contingency =	28,799	
	Owner's Construction Contingency =	17,370	
	TOTAL=	\$ 139,117	

It is mutually agreed that the payment (credit) of one hundred thirty-nine thousand, one hundred seventeen dollars (\$139,117) and 0 Days Time extension provided

For in this Change Order, constitutes full compensation to the Contracting Firm (CM/R, D/B, Performance Contractor), whether direct, consequential or otherwise, in any wise incident to, or arising out of, or resulting directly from the work performed or modified by the Contracting Firm under this Change Order. The Contract completion date, including this time extension if any, is N.A.

For the above changes the sum of; one hundred thirty-nine thousand, one hundred seventeen dollars (\$ 139,117) will be: X added to, deducted from, the contract price

Original Part <u>II</u> Services Amt. (\$ <u>10,533,587</u>)	Accepted:
OR Contingency Allowance	
Previous Additions (\$ <u>N.A.</u>)	
Previous Deductions (\$ <u>1,236,041</u>)	By: _____
Net Bal. Part <u>II</u> Services Amount (\$ <u>9,297,546</u>)	E-Con Group, LLC.
OR Contingency Allowance	
This ADDITION (\$ _____)	
This DEDUCTION (\$ <u>139,117</u>)	By: _____
Adjusted Part <u>II</u> Services Amount (\$ <u>9,158,429</u>)	Broaddus & Associates
OR Contingency Allowance Balance	By: _____
	EGV Architects
Summary of Other Services Total:	
Part <u>I</u> Services Amount (\$ <u>14,115</u>)	By: _____
Part _____ Services Amount (\$ <u>N.A.</u>)	South Texas College
Total Adjusted Contract (\$ <u>9,172,544.00</u>)	

**BROADDUS
& ASSOCIATES**

CHANGE ORDER

NUMBER: 5

PROJECT NAME: STC Technology Campus
Parking and Site

DATE: December 12, 2017

PROJECT NO.: _____

To: E-Con Construction
3025 S. Sugar Road
McAllen TX, 78540

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK: Design Contingency: Change Proposal Request No.:
Board requested for additionl landscape along military hwy. **TBD**

Sub Total \$ -

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quotes, pricing, evaluation and recommendations

ORIGINAL DESIGN CONTINGENCY AMOUNT	\$ 21,497
DESIGN CONTINGENCY EXPENDITURE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ (5,141)
DESIGN CONTINGENCY BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ 16,356
DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE DECREASE BY THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ -
REMAINING DESIGN CONTINGENCY BALANCE	\$ 16,356

ODR RECOMMENDATION:

By: _____ Date: _____
Broaddus & Associates

ARCHITECT APPROVED:

By: _____ Date: _____
Hinojosa Engineers

CMR ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
E-con Construction

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
South Texas College

CHANGE ORDER

NUMBER: 6

PROJECT NAME: STC Technology Campus
Parking and Site

DATE: December 12, 2017

PROJECT NO.: _____

To: E-Con Construction
3025 S. Sugar Road
McAllen TX, 78540

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK: Design Contingency: Change Proposal Request No.:
Drainage Issue **TBD**

Sub Total \$ -

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quotes, pricing, evaluation and recommendations

ORIGINAL DESIGN CONTINGENCY AMOUNT	\$ 21,497
DESIGN CONTINGENCY EXPENDITURE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	-
DESIGN CONTINGENCY BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ 21,497
DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE DECREASE BY THIS AUTHORIZATION	
REMAINING DESIGN CONTINGENCY BALANCE	

ODR RECOMMENDATION:

By: _____ Date: _____
Broaddus & Associates

ARCHITECT APPROVED:

By: _____ Date: _____
Hinojosa Engineers

CMR ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
E-con Construction

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
South Texas College

CHANGE ORDER

NUMBER: 7

PROJECT NAME: STC Technology Campus
Parking and Site

DATE: December 12, 2017

PROJECT NO.: _____

To: E-Con Construction
3025 S. Sugar Road
McAllen TX, 78540

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK: Design Contingency: Change Proposal Request No.:
Secon RAS Inspection TBD

Sub Total \$ -

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quotes, pricing, evaluation and recommendations

ORIGINAL DESIGN CONTINGENCY AMOUNT	\$ 21,497
DESIGN CONTINGENCY EXPENDITURE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ 21,497
DESIGN CONTINGENCY BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ 21,497
DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE DECREASE BY THIS AUTHORIZATION	
REMAINING DESIGN CONTINGENCY BALANCE	\$ 0

ODR RECOMMENDATION:

By: _____ Date: _____
Broaddus & Associates

ARCHITECT APPROVED:

By: _____ Date: _____
Hinojosa Engineers

CMR ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
E-con Construction

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
South Texas College

CHANGE ORDER

NUMBER: 12

PROJECT NAME: Mid Valley Campus
Health Professions & Science

DATE: December 12, 2017

PROJECT NO.: N.A.

To: Skanska USA Building, Inc.
18615 Tuscany Stone
San Antonio, TX 78258

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK: Design Contingency: For reporting period November 2017

Hot Plate in Science Classrooms. Insuficient outlets for lab work tables and amperage for the installed circuits. **TBD**

Sub Total \$ -

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quote and pricing breakdown.

ORIGINAL DESIGN CONTINGENCY	\$ 193,219
DESIGN CONTINGENCY EXPENDITURE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ (119,632)
DESIGN CONTINGENCY BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ 73,587
DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE DECREASED BY THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ -
REMAINING DESIGN CONTINGENCY	

ODR RECOMMENDATION:

By: _____ Date: _____
Broaddus & Associates

ARCHITECT APPROVED:

By: _____ Date: _____
ROFA Architects

CMR ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
Skanska USA Building, Inc.

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
South Texas College

Change Order (For CM/R, D/B and Performance Contracts)

Project Name: Mid Valley Thermal Energy Plant Change Order No.: 7

Project No.: N.A. Date: 12/5/2017

Location: 400 N. Border Weslaco, Texas 78596

This Change Order Impacts II Services
Part _____

To: Skanska USA Building, Inc., Contractor for the above project;

You are hereby authorized to make the following changes in the work under your contract;

C.P./F.O. No.	Description of Work	Cost	Time Extension
Bd. Approval	Cost of Work Savings Return = \$23,180 Design Contingency Savings Return = \$29,472 Const. Contingency Savings Return = \$70,347	(\$122,999)	0 Days

It is mutually agreed that the payment (DEDUCT) of One Hundred Twenty-Two Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety-Nine Dollars
\$122,999 and 0 Days Time extension provided

For in this Change Order, constitutes full compensation to the Contracting Firm (CM/R, D/B, Performance Contractor), whether direct, consequential or otherwise, in any wise incident to, or arising out of, or resulting directly from the work performed or modified by the Contracting Firm under this Change Order. The Contract completion date, including this time extension if any, is N.A.

For the above changes the sum of; One Hundred Twenty-Two Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety-Nine Dollars and no cents, (\$ 122,999) will be: _____ added to, X deducted from, the contract price

Original Part <u>II</u> Services Amt. OR Contingency Allowance	(\$ <u>4,506,269</u>)	Accepted:	
Previous Additions	(\$ <u>109,376</u>)		
Previous Deductions	(\$ <u>82,212</u>)	By: _____	
Net Bal. Part <u>II</u> Services Amount OR Contingency Allowance	(\$ <u>4,533,433</u>)		Skanska USA Building , Inc
This ADDITION	(\$ <u>N.A.</u>)		
This DEDUCTION	(\$ <u>122,999</u>)	By: _____	
Adjusted Part <u>II</u> Services Amount OR Contingency Allowance Balance	(\$ <u>4,410,434</u>)		Broaddus & Associates
		By: _____	
			DBR Engineering, Inc
Summary of Other Services Total:			
Part <u>I</u> Services Amount	(\$ <u>8,054</u>)	By: _____	
Part <u>-</u> Services Amount	(\$ <u>-</u>)		South Texas College
Total Adjusted Contract	(\$ <u>4,418,488</u>)		

**BROADDUS
& ASSOCIATES**



DRAFT

NUMBER: 6

PROJECT NAME: STC Starr Health Professions and Science Building

DATE: December 12, 2017

PROJECT NO.: 15-709

To: D Wilson Construction Co.
1207 East Pecan
McAllen TX, 78502

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK: Design Contingency: Change Proposal Request CR 16

Façade design TBD

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quote and pricing breakdown.

Sub Total \$ -

ORIGINAL DESIGN CONTINGENCY	\$ 96,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ (45,550)
DESIGN CONTINGENCY BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ 50,450
DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE DECREASED BY THIS AUTHORIZATION	<u>\$ -</u>
REMAINING DESIGN CONTINGENCY	

ODR RECOMMENDATION:

By: _____ Date: _____
Broaddus & Associates

ARCHITECT APPROVED:

By: _____ Date: _____
Mata + Garcia, Architects

CMR ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
D. Wilson Construction Company, Inc.

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
South Texas College

NUMBER: 7

PROJECT NAME: STC Starr Health Professions
and Science Building

DATE: December 12, 2017

PROJECT NO.: 15-709

To: D Wilson Construction Co.
1207 East Pecan
McAllen TX, 78502

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK: Design Contingency: Change Proposal Request CR 16
Insufficient amperage for install circuits - 2 chemistry labs only **TBD**

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quote and pricing breakdown. Sub Total \$ -

ORIGINAL DESIGN CONTINGENCY	\$ 96,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ (45,550)
DESIGN CONTINGENCY BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ 50,450
DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE DECREASED BY THIS AUTHORIZATION	
REMAINING DESIGN CONTINGENCY	

ODR RECOMMENDATION:

By: Broaddus & Associates Date: _____

ARCHITECT APPROVED:

By: Mata + Garcia, Architects Date: _____

CMR ACCEPTANCE:

By: D. Wilson Construction Company, Inc. Date: _____

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:

By: South Texas College Date: _____



CHANGE ORDER

NUMBER: 8

PROJECT NAME: **STC STARR COUNTY CAMPUS**
Health Professions & Science

DATE: December 12, 2017

PROJECT NO.: 15-709

To: D. Wilson Construction Co.
1207 East Pecan
McAllen TX, 78501

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK:	Owner's Construction Contingency: Change Proposal Request No.: CR 015R				
	CR 015R Power strip change as per ASI#4	\$		(1,832)	
			Sub Total	\$	(1,832)

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quote and pricing breakdown.

ORIGINAL OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY	\$ 143,000
OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY EXPENDITURE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ (9,540)
OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ 133,460
OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE <i>DECREASED</i> BY THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ (1,832)
REMAINING OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY	\$ 131,628

ODR RECOMMENDATION:

By: _____ Date: _____
Broaddus & Associates

ARCHITECT APPROVED:

By: _____ Date: _____
Mata + Garcia Architects

CMR ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
D. Wilson Construction Company, Inc.

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
South Texas College

NUMBER: 9

PROJECT NAME: STC Starr Health Professions
and Science Building

DATE: December 12, 2017

PROJECT NO.: 15-709

To: D Wilson Construction Co.
1207 East Pecan
McAllen TX, 78502

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK: Design Contingency: Change Proposal Request CR 16
CR 016 Electrical Contractor - GMP 2 \$ (2,370)

Sub Total \$ (2,370)

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quote and pricing breakdown.

ORIGINAL DESIGN CONTINGENCY	\$ 96,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	
DESIGN CONTINGENCY BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	
DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE DECREASED BY THIS AUTHORIZATION	
REMAINING DESIGN CONTINGENCY	

ODR RECOMMENDATION:

By: Broaddus & Associates Date: _____

ARCHITECT APPROVED:

By: Mata + Garcia, Architects Date: _____

CMR ACCEPTANCE:

By: D. Wilson Construction Company, Inc. Date: _____

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:

By: South Texas College Date: _____

NUMBER: **10**

PROJECT NAME: **STC Starr Health Professions
and Science Building**

DATE: December 12, 2017

PROJECT NO.: 15-709

To: D Wilson Construction Co.
1207 East Pecan
McAllen TX, 78502

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK: Design Contingency: Change Proposal Request CR 17
CR 017 Cable Tray \$ (1,400)

Sub Total \$ (1,400)

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quote and pricing breakdown.

ORIGINAL DESIGN CONTINGENCY	\$ 96,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	
DESIGN CONTINGENCY BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	
DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE DECREASED BY THIS AUTHORIZATION	
REMAINING DESIGN CONTINGENCY	=====

ODR RECOMMENDATION:

By: _____ Date: _____
Broaddus & Associates

ARCHITECT APPROVED:

By: _____ Date: _____
Mata + Garcia, Architects

CMR ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
D. Wilson Construction Company, Inc.

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
South Texas College

NUMBER: **11**

PROJECT NAME: **STC Starr Health Professions
and Science Building**

DATE: December 12, 2017

PROJECT NO.: 15-709

To: D Wilson Construction Co.
1207 East Pecan
McAllen TX, 78502

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK: Design Contingency: Change Proposal Request CR 18
CR 018 Metal stud and drywall as per ASI #16 \$ (1,846)

Sub Total \$ (1,846)

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quote and pricing breakdown.

ORIGINAL DESIGN CONTINGENCY	\$ 96,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ 96,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ 96,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE DECREASED BY THIS AUTHORIZATION	
REMAINING DESIGN CONTINGENCY	\$ 0

ODR RECOMMENDATION:	
By: _____ <i>Broaddus & Associates</i>	Date: _____

ARCHITECT APPROVED:	
By: _____ <i>Mata + Garcia, Architects</i>	Date: _____

CMR ACCEPTANCE:	
By: _____ <i>D. Wilson Construction Company, Inc.</i>	Date: _____

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:	
By: _____ <i>South Texas College</i>	Date: _____

NUMBER: 12

PROJECT NAME: STC Starr Health Professions
and Science Building

DATE: December 12, 2017

PROJECT NO.: 15-709

To: D Wilson Construction Co.
1207 East Pecan
McAllen TX, 78502

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK: Design Contingency: Change Proposal Request CR 19
CR 019 Aluminum trim material and installation as per ASI #21 \$ (1,540)

Sub Total \$ (1,540)

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quote and pricing breakdown.

ORIGINAL DESIGN CONTINGENCY	\$ 96,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ 96,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ 96,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE DECREASED BY THIS AUTHORIZATION	
REMAINING DESIGN CONTINGENCY	

ODR RECOMMENDATION:	
By: _____ <i>Broaddus & Associates</i>	Date: _____

ARCHITECT APPROVED:	
By: _____ <i>Mata + Garcia, Architects</i>	Date: _____

CMR ACCEPTANCE:	
By: _____ <i>D. Wilson Construction Company, Inc.</i>	Date: _____

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:	
By: _____ <i>South Texas College</i>	Date: _____

NUMBER: 13

PROJECT NAME: STC Starr Health Professions
and Science Building

DATE: December 12, 2017

PROJECT NO.: 15-709

To: D Wilson Construction Co.
1207 East Pecan
McAllen TX, 78502

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK: Design Contingency: Change Proposal Request CR 20
CR 020 Architectural woodwork \$ (2,363)

Sub Total \$ (2,363)

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quote and pricing breakdown.

ORIGINAL DESIGN CONTINGENCY	\$ 96,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ 96,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ 96,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE DECREASED BY THIS AUTHORIZATION	
REMAINING DESIGN CONTINGENCY	\$ 96,000

ODR RECOMMENDATION:	
By: _____ <i>Broaddus & Associates</i>	Date: _____

ARCHITECT APPROVED:	
By: _____ <i>Mata + Garcia, Architects</i>	Date: _____

CMR ACCEPTANCE:	
By: _____ <i>D. Wilson Construction Company, Inc.</i>	Date: _____

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:	
By: _____ <i>South Texas College</i>	Date: _____

NUMBER: 14

PROJECT NAME: STC Starr Health Professions
and Science Building

DATE: December 12, 2017

PROJECT NO.: 15-709

To: D Wilson Construction Co.
1207 East Pecan
McAllen TX, 78502

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ITEM (S) OF WORK AND TO ADJUST THE DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM ACCORDINGLY, AS INDICATED BELOW:

SCOPE OF WORK: Design Contingency: Change Proposal Request CR 21
CR 021 Finish hardware \$ (720)

Sub Total \$ (720)

ATTACHMENTS: Subcontractor's quote and pricing breakdown.

ORIGINAL DESIGN CONTINGENCY	\$ 96,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ 96,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY BALANCE PRIOR TO THIS AUTHORIZATION	\$ 96,000
DESIGN CONTINGENCY SUM WILL BE DECREASED BY THIS AUTHORIZATION	
REMAINING DESIGN CONTINGENCY	

ODR RECOMMENDATION:

By: _____ Date: _____
Broaddus & Associates

ARCHITECT APPROVED:

By: _____ Date: _____
Mata + Garcia, Architects

CMR ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
D. Wilson Construction Company, Inc.

OWNER ACCEPTANCE:

By: _____ Date: _____
South Texas College

Change Order (For CM/R, D/B and Performance Contracts)

Project Name: Starr County Campus Change Order No.: 6-DRAFT

Project No.: N.A. Date: 12/12/2017

Location: _____

This Change Order Impacts II Services
Part _____

To: D. Wilson Construction, Contractor for the above project;

You are hereby authorized to make the following changes in the work under your contract;

C.P./F.O. No.	Description of Work	Cost	Time Extension
------------------	---------------------	------	-------------------

	Deductive change order for workforce removal – CREDIT	TBD	
--	--	------------	--

It is mutually agreed that the payment (DEDUCT) of TBD and 0 Days Time extension provided

For in this Change Order, constitutes full compensation to the Contracting Firm (CM/R, D/B, Performance Contractor), whether direct, consequential or otherwise, in any wise incident to, or arising out of, or resulting directly from the work performed or modified by the Contracting Firm under this Change Order. The Contract completion date, including this time extension if any, is N.A.

For the above changes the sum of; _____, (\$ TBD) will be: _____ added to, X deducted from, the contract price

Original Part II Services Amt. (\$ _____) **Accepted:**
OR Contingency Allowance

Previous Additions (\$ _____)

Previous Deductions (\$ _____) By: _____

Net Bal. Part II Services Amount (\$ _____) D. Wilson Construction
OR Contingency Allowance

This **ADDITION** (\$ _____)

This **DEDUCTION** (\$ _____) By: _____

Adjusted Part II Services Amount (\$ _____) Broaddus & Associates

OR Contingency Allowance Balance By: _____

EGV Architects

Summary of Other Services Total:

Part I Services Amount (\$ _____) By: _____

Part - Services Amount (\$ -) South Texas College

Total Adjusted Contract (\$ _____)



Design Contingency Master Summary Sheet

Bond Funded Projects

2013 Bond Program	Design Contingency			
	GMP Agreement:	Approved As of 11/14/17	Pending Approval For 12/12/17	Available:
PECAN CAMPUS				
North Academic Building	\$ 104,000	\$ 60,213	\$ -	\$ 43,787
South Academic Building	\$ 66,500	\$ 59,826	\$ -	\$ 6,674
STEM Building	\$ 104,000	\$ 100,083	\$ -	\$ 3,917
Student Union Bldg.	\$ 70,000	\$ 50,535	\$ -	\$ 19,465
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ -
Parking and Site Improvement	\$ 25,000	\$ 23,243	\$ -	\$ 1,757
Total:	\$ 479,500.00	\$ 403,900.00	\$ -	\$ 75,600.00
NURSING & ALLIED HEALTH CAMPUS				
Nursing Allied Health - New Building	\$ 172,600	\$ 85,759	\$ -	\$ 86,841
Thermal Plant Expansion Bond	\$ 217	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 217
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 23,000	\$ -	\$ 20,413	\$ 2,587
Total:	\$ 195,817.00	\$ 85,759.00	\$ 20,413.00	\$ 89,645.00
TECHNOLOGY CAMPUS				
Building Renovation	\$ 99,857	\$ 71,058	\$ 28,799	\$ -
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 21,497	\$ 5,141	\$ -	\$ 16,356
Total:	\$ 121,354.00	\$ 76,199.00	\$ 28,799.00	\$ 16,356.00
MID VALLEY CAMPUS				
Health Professions and Science Bldg.	\$ 193,219	\$ 119,632	\$ -	\$ 73,587
Library Expansion	\$ 32,955	\$ 29,780	\$ -	\$ 3,175
Student Services Building	\$ 51,049	\$ 45,240	\$ -	\$ 5,809
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 61,547	\$ 32,075	\$ 29,472	\$ -
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 31,731	\$ 15,348	\$ -	\$ 16,383
Total:	\$ 370,501.00	\$ 242,075.00	\$ 29,472.00	\$ 98,954.00
STARR COUNTY CAMPUS				
Health Professions & Science Bldg.	\$ 96,000	\$ 45,550	\$ 10,239	\$ 40,211
New Library	\$ 37,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,000
Student Services Building	\$ 13,000	\$ 10,776	\$ -	\$ 2,224
Student Activities Building	\$ 14,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,000
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 39,000	\$ 22,585	\$ -	\$ 16,415
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 37,700	\$ 37,632	\$ -	\$ 68
Total:	\$ 236,700.00	\$ 116,543.00	\$ 10,239.00	\$ 109,918.00
REGIONAL CENTER CAMPUS				
New Building	\$ 68,315	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 68,315
Parking and Site	\$ 28,696	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,696
Total:	\$ 97,011.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 97,011.00
LA JOYA TEACHING SITE - CSP				
Lab Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

2013 Bond Program	Design Contingency			
	GMP Agreement:	Approved As of 11/14/17	Pending Approval For 12/12/17	Available:
Totals:	\$ 1,500,883.00	\$ (924,476.00)	\$ (88,923.00)	\$ 487,484.00

Owners Construction Contingency Master Summary Sheet

Bond Funded Projects

2013 Bond Program	Owners Construction Contingency			
	GMP Agreement:	Approved As of 11/14/17	Pending Approval For 12/12/17	Available:
PECAN CAMPUS				
North Academic Building	\$ 162,000	\$ 67,333	\$ -	\$ 94,667
South Academic Building	\$ 98,355	\$ 48,974	\$ -	\$ 49,381
STEM Building	\$ 153,990	\$ 148,874	\$ -	\$ 5,116
Student Union Bldg.	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -
Parking and Site Improvement	\$ 38,900	\$ 22,096	\$ -	\$ 16,804
Total:	\$ 603,245.00	\$ 337,277.00	\$ -	\$ 265,968.00
NURSING & ALLIED HEALTH CAMPUS				
Nursing Allied Health - New Building	\$ 178,900	\$ 145,701	\$ -	\$ 33,199
Thermal Plant Expansion Bond	\$ 3,420	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,420
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 34,207	\$ -	\$ 24,660	\$ 9,547
Total:	\$ 216,527.00	\$ 145,701.00	\$ 24,660.00	\$ 46,166.00
TECHNOLOGY CAMPUS				
Building Renovation	\$ 151,180	\$ 133,810	\$ 17,370	\$ -
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 33,640	\$ 9,105	\$ -	\$ 24,535
Total:	\$ 184,820.00	\$ 142,915.00	\$ 17,370.00	\$ 24,535.00
MID VALLEY CAMPUS				
Health Professions and Science Bldg.	\$ 193,219	\$ 9,352	\$ -	\$ 183,867
Library Expansion	\$ 32,955	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,955
Student Services Building	\$ 51,049	\$ 45,248	\$ -	\$ 5,801
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 61,547	\$ (8,800)	\$ 70,347	\$ -
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 31,731	\$ (40,594)	\$ -	\$ 72,325
Total:	\$ 370,501.00	\$ 5,206.00	\$ 70,347.00	\$ 294,948.00
STARR COUNTY CAMPUS				
Health Professions & Science Bldg.	\$ 143,000	\$ 9,540	\$ 1,832	\$ 131,628
New Library	\$ 55,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,500
Student Services Building	\$ 19,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,500
Student Activities Building	\$ 21,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,000
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 58,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 58,000
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 52,950	\$ 57,427	\$ -	\$ (4,477)
Total:	\$ 349,950.00	\$ 66,967.00	\$ 1,832.00	\$ 281,151.00
REGIONAL CENTER CAMPUS				
Building	\$ 89,889	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 89,889
Parking and Site	\$ 37,757	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,757
Total:	\$ 127,645.53	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 127,645.53
LA JOYA TEACHING SITE				
Lab Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

2013 Bond Program	Owners Construction Contingency			
	GMP Agreement:	Approved As of 11/14/17	Pending Approval For 12/12/17	Available:
Totals:	\$ 1,852,688.53	\$ (698,066.00)	\$ (114,209.00)	\$ 1,040,413.53

Buyout Savings and GMP Master Summary Sheet

Bond Funded Projects

2013 Bond Program	Board Approved GMP:	Change Orders		Adjusted GMP:
		Approved As of 11/14/17	Pending Approval For 12/12/17	
PECAN CAMPUS				
North Academic Building	\$ 10,951,000	\$ (730,195)	\$ -	\$ 10,220,805
South Academic Building	\$ 6,657,834	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,657,834
STEM Building	\$ 10,417,059	\$ (4,490)	\$ -	\$ 10,412,569
Student Union Bldg.	\$ 6,888,179	\$ (8,543)	\$ -	\$ 6,879,636
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 4,194,000	\$ (61,591)	\$ -	\$ 4,132,409
Parking and Site Improvement	\$ 2,618,800	\$ (43,197)	\$ -	\$ 2,575,603
Total:	\$ 41,726,872.00	\$ (848,016.00)	\$ -	\$ 40,878,856.00
NURSING & ALLIED HEALTH CAMPUS				
Nursing Allied Health - New Building	\$ 17,009,860	\$ (278,044)	\$ -	\$ 16,731,816
Thermal Plant Expansion Bond	\$ 230,788	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 230,788
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 2,205,963	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,205,963
Total:	\$ 19,446,611.00	\$ (278,044.00)	\$ -	\$ 19,168,567.00
TECHNOLOGY CAMPUS				
Building Renovation	\$ 10,533,587	\$ (1,736,041)	\$ (139,117)	\$ 8,658,429
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 1,985,820	\$ (436,239)	\$ -	\$ 1,549,581
Total:	\$ 12,519,407.00	\$ (2,172,280.00)	\$ (139,117.00)	\$ 10,208,010.00
MID VALLEY CAMPUS				
Health Professions and Science Bldg.	\$ 14,453,387	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,453,387
Library Expansion	\$ 2,462,776	\$ 359,944	\$ -	\$ 2,822,720
Student Services Building	\$ 3,850,923	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,850,923
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 3,787,322	\$ (95,835)	\$ (122,999)	\$ 3,691,487
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 2,479,153	\$ (109,376)	\$ -	\$ 2,369,777
Total:	\$ 27,033,561.00	\$ 154,733.00	\$ (122,999.00)	\$ 27,188,294.00
STARR COUNTY CAMPUS				
Health Professions & Science	\$ 9,521,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,521,000
New Library	\$ 3,700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,700,000
Student Services Building	\$ 1,320,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,320,000
Student Activities Building	\$ 1,365,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,365,000
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 3,911,000	\$ (250,000)	\$ -	\$ 3,661,000
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 3,496,950	\$ 219,000	\$ -	\$ 3,715,950
Total:	\$ 23,313,950.00	\$ (31,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 23,282,950.00
REGIONAL CENTER CAMPUS				
Building	\$ 3,326,426	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,326,426
Parking and Site	\$ 1,887,866	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,887,866
Total:	\$ 5,214,292.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,214,292.00
LA JOYA TEACHING SITE - CSP				
Lab Improvements	\$ 1,163,000	\$ 2,650	\$ -	\$ 1,165,650
Total:	\$ 1,163,000.00	\$ 2,650.00	\$ -	\$ 1,165,650.00

2013 Bond Program	Board Approved GMP:	Change Orders		Adjusted GMP:
		Approved As of 11/14/17	Pending Approval For 12/12/17	
Totals:	\$ 130,417,693.00	\$ (3,171,957.00)	\$ (262,116.00)	\$ 127,106,619.00

Pecan Campus - North Academic Building
Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	Code /
co #	Change Order Description	\$9,797,100	\$104,000	\$162,000	\$10,951,000	Bd. App. Date
1	BUY OUT SAVINGS of \$720,878				(\$720,878)	BOS
2	CR-14 Revised Classroom lockset function to "Secure-In Place" \$0					OC 5/23/17
	CR-24 Infrastructure for WIFI antennae on west wall -4325				(\$720)	OC 5/23/17
	CR-26 Repair damage to existing street light conduit at Inlet 36 - \$395					U 5/23/17
3	CR-29 - Add a second set of Building ID Letters to Canopy Façade				(\$6,405)	OC 7/25/17
4	CR-28 - Revise Interior Roof side of Parapet wall sheathing from Dens-Glass gyp bd to Dens-Deck per Garland Roofing Req		(\$14,812)			OC 7/25/17
5	CR 02 - ASI-02 Structural steel modifications at entry canopies \$2,887					DD 7/25/17
	CR 03R- ASI-01 - Additional steel framing at building expansion joint -\$3,100					DOC 7/25/17
	CR 05 - Exterior parapet angle addition -\$6831					DOC 7/25/17
	CR 07R - ASI-06 - Interior and Finishes: Light fixture revisions \$275				(\$16,241)	DD 7/25/17
	CR 18 - ASI-02 Structural steel modifications at entry canopies - \$1091					DOC 7/25/17
	CR 21 - ASI-05: Mock-Up wall - added length and details -\$1775					CM 7/25/17
	CR 22 - Additional structural pilasters at elevator shaft walls - \$6606					DOC 7/25/17
6	CR 08R - AVIT Supplemental Information SI-01 dated October 13,2016 - Infrastructure modifications to teacher's podium floor boxes, data for offices, etc. \$3242				(\$121)	DD 7/25/17
	CR 11 - ASI-07: Electrical infrastructure supporting AVIT SI-01 - conduit, wall boxes, floor block outs, etc. -\$3363					DD 7/25/17
7	CR-30R3 AVIT SI-02 Audio Visual Modifications for monitors, computer and Classroom etc. -\$16052					OC 7/25/17
	CR-35R3 AVIT SI-03 Audio Visual modifications for Active Learning Classrooms -\$28,052					OC 7/25/17
	CR-37 ASI-13 Electrical infrastructure for AVIT SI-02 Conduit and Boxes -\$8969				(\$57,820)	OC 7/25/17
	CR-38 ASI-14 Electrical infrastructure for AVIT SI-03 Conduit and Boxes -\$3493					OC 7/25/17
	Modify Construction Fence and Construction Trailer plumbing to accommodate Mc Allen ISD -\$1,254					OC 7/25/17
8	CR-34 - Graphic Revisions -\$2,388				\$525	OC 8/22/17
	CR-43 - AVIT SI- 05 Misc. Revisions \$2,913					OC 8/22/17
9	CR-25 - Building Letter Revision -\$143				(\$7,987)	OC 8/22/17
	CR-27 - Toilet Accessories - Add Grab Bars per ADA -\$39					DOC 8/22/17
	CR-31 - Revise Doors to Clear Birch -\$550					DOC 8/22/17
	CR-41 - ASI 16 Lobby Stairwell Finishes (enclose underside of Main Stair) -\$6899					DOC 8/22/17
10	CR-45 CHW Crossover in Level 2 Mechanical Room				(\$6,143)	DOC 9/19/17

Pecan Campus - North Academic Building Change Order Log

11	Reallocation of GMP Design & Construction Contingency Credits for reducing or deleting project scope as described in CR-2 \$2,887					OC
	CR-07R ASI-06 Light Fixture Revisions \$275					DD 5/23/17
	CR-08R AVIT - Infrastructure deletion \$3,242					OC
	CR-43 AVIT - Deleted drops for Projectors \$2,913					OC
12	CR-46 Add title above toilet door at drinking fountain alcoves \$655					DD 11/14/17
	CR-49 AVIT-SI 08: add 2 data drops to DDC Controllers in Lvl 2 & 3 Mechanical Rooms \$1,592					DD 11/14/17
	CR-50 Add 2 Building identification letter, "P" per direction of City of McAllen Fire Inspector \$330					U 11/14/17
	CR-51 RFI-78 Drywall finish over spandrel glass at Lvl 3, Rooms 3.101, 101a & 102 adjunct break and open computer lab \$2,940					DD 11/14/17
	CR-52 Drywall finish over spandrel glass at Stairwell landings (Re: CR-51 - RFI 178 for similar condition at Lvl 3 commons computer lab, etc.) \$2,988					DD 11/14/17
Total Expenditures approved to Date						
			(\$6,404)	(\$2,913)	(\$9,317)	
Balance Remaining			\$43,787	\$94,667	\$10,220,805	

Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period					
Total Expenditures this reporting period			\$0	\$0	\$0
Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders			\$43,787	\$94,667	\$10,220,805

Pecan Campus - South Academic Building

Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	Code /
co #	Change Order Description	\$5,873,031	\$66,500	\$98,355	\$6,657,834	Bd. App. Date
1	Adjustments for days and to align Board Approved Timeline					DOC / U
2	CR-13R - Electrical Infrastructure to Final Furniture Plan -\$4556					OC 6/27/17
	CR-21 - CHW Extension: Offset around existing tree and manhole -\$9356			(\$13,912)		U 6/27/17
3	CR 02R - AVIT Supplemental Info SI-01 dated October 13, 2016: Revise floor boxes types and locations (EFSB8 to RFB4, etc.) -\$2034;					OC 7/25/17
	CR 4 - Revise classroom lockset function to 'Secure-in-Place' \$750					OC 7/25/17
	CR 11 - ASI 01: Add door for AHU coil draw-out space -\$2315			(\$13,078)		DOC 7/25/17
	CR 14 - RFI 40_Structural Steel 'X' brace conflict with Window Wall at Computer 2.401 -\$6438					DOC 7/25/17
	CR 23 - RFI 40a-40b, 52, 59a & 60: Dry wall revisions to conceal storm drains, structural bracing, etc. -\$3041					DOC 7/25/17
4	CR-22R AVIT Supplemental Info. SI-02 dated May 18.2017. Misc. revisions for Fixed Panel Monitors, Classrooms to Computer Lab upgrades, act				(\$21,025)	OC 7/25/17
5	CR - 24 Add Flat Screens and Infrastructure & Delete Projection Screens including deleting data drops and removing Ceiling Mounted Projectors Supports				(\$3,532)	OC 8/22/17
6	CR-26 RFI-54 VAV Boxes Power Revisions - add a neutral wire to connect to 277 V power			(\$2,488)		DOC 9/19/17
7	(CR-25R) Red Dye Concrete				(\$10,505)	U 10/24/17
8	CR-27R Relocate cable tray from classroom			(\$44,260)		OC 10/24/17
9	Classroom window wall Roller Shades for \$23,542 + Power/control material and labor (Not to exceed)	(\$65,880)				OC 11/14/17
10	Additional Light Kits in doors (total of 42 doors)	(\$10,290)				OC 11/14/17
Total Expenditures approved to Date		(\$76,170)	(\$59,826)	(\$48,974)	\$0	
Balance Remaining		\$5,796,861	\$6,674	\$49,381	\$6,657,834	

Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period						
Total Expenditures this reporting period			\$0	\$0	\$0	
Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders		\$5,796,861	\$6,674	\$49,381	\$6,657,834	

Pecan Campus - STEM Building

Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount					
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	Code /	
co #	Change Order Description	\$9,349,390	\$104,000	\$153,990	\$10,417,059	Bd. App. Date	
1	CR-02R Site utilities, Add dedicated transformer and relocate emergency -\$14,777					OC 5/23/17	
	CR-03R Revise classroom lockset function to "Secure-in Place" \$825			(\$36,507)		OC 5/23/17	
	CR-11 Accelerate Structural Steel erection with second crew -\$22,555					DOC 5/23/17	
2	Adjustment for days & approved timeline - 53 days					U	
3	CR-01 1st Floor Under slab Utility Trench -\$50,300					DOC 7/25/17	
	CR-06R - RFI 08 - AVIT SI-01 - Revise Floor Box Type @ 22 Locations -\$3155					DOC 7/25/17	
	CR-08R - Revise 7 Door to 45 min fire rated doors - \$2700					DOC 7/25/17	
	CR-13 - RFI-34 Exhaust Fan Equipment support and duct flashing -\$3482					DOC 7/25/17	
	CR-14R - RFI-24 Duct/Ceiling conflicts at Corridor 1.100 -\$4505		(\$79,727)			DOC 7/25/17	
	CR-15 - Revise Interior Roof side of Parapet wall sheathing from Dens-Glass gyp bd to Dens-Deck per Garland Roofing Req -\$4974					OC 7/25/17	
	CR-16R2 - RFI-14, 36 & 41 add drywall chase to encase structural steel braces and storm drain headers -\$6768					DOC 7/25/17	
	CR-18 - RFI 18 - AVIT-SI-01 Revise floor box location at Lvl 1 labs -\$3843					DOC 7/25/17	
4	CR-20R Revised Lab service fixtures per Submittal 27a - combine gas turrets to double outlet , add DI water to service sinks, ect. -\$6817					OC 7/25/17	
	CR-21R AVIT Supplemental Info. SI-02 dated May 18, 2017; Misc. revisions Flat Panel Monitors -					DOC 7/25/17	
5	CR22 - Dual duct "y" connection to 96" fume Hoods		(\$20,356)			DOC 7/25/17	
6	CR.23R2 - Revise Lab Utilities to Prep Room, Hoods, Sinks & Autoclave				(\$5,344)	OC 8/28/17	
	CR - 24 Add Flat Screens and Infrastructure & Delete Proj.Screens				\$4,490	OC 8/28/17	
	CR 25 - Modify Routing of Cable Trays to avoid classrooms				(\$3,207)	OC 8/28/17	
7	Reallocation of GMP Design & Construction Contingency Credits for reducing or deleting project scope as described in CR-24 (\$4,490) to the Program Budget				(\$4,490)	(\$4,490)	OC 9/19/17
8	Classroom window wall Roller Shades for \$21,800 + Power/control material and labor (Not to exceed)				(\$53,415)	OC 11/14/17	
9	OSHA Requirements for Explosion proof. Electrical Outlets and fixtures in Chemical Storage Area.				(\$5,152)	OC 11/14/17	
10	Emergency Shower as permitted by Code (-\$6,072)					OC 11/14/17	
11	Additional Light Kits in doors (total of 28 doors)				(\$6,873)	DC 11/14/17	
Total Expenditures approved to Date		\$0	(\$100,083)	(\$148,874)	(\$4,490)		
Balance Remaining		\$9,349,390	\$3,917	\$5,116	\$10,412,569		

Pecan Campus - STEM Building

Change Order Log

Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period						
12	Floor Trenches - light weight concrete topping with alum. Access panels 5 in each room. Vert. Wall Vent		DC			
13	Hot Plate in Science Classrooms. Insufficient outlets for lab work tables and amperage for the installed circuits		DC			
14	Autoclave Ventilation (exhaust system)	COW		OC		
15	Ventilation in 1st Floor Biology Storage Rooms (6 cabinets)			OC		
16	Fund Transfers		DC	OC		
Total Expenditures this reporting period			\$0	\$0	\$0	
Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders		\$9,349,390	\$3,917	\$5,116	\$10,412,569	

Pecan Campus - Student Union

Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				Code / Bd. App. Date	
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.		
co #	Change Order Description	\$6,174,905	\$70,000	\$100,000	\$6,888,179		
1	CR-01 Remove 3 Existing Palm Trees -\$750					CM 7/25/17	
	CR-02 Remove Existing Drain Box at North Side of Pad - \$600					U 7/25/17	
	CR-03 Remove Existing Drain Box at South Side of Pad - \$600					U 7/25/17	
	CR-06 Add Door in Hoist way to service elevator equipment -\$2245					U 7/25/17	
	CR-07 RFI-06 Power to UV Light and Receipt in AHU's - \$1560					DOC 7/25/17	
	CR-08 RFI-33 Add Fire Damper for AHU PU005 -\$786					DOC 7/25/17	
	CR-09 RFI-36 Add Exhaust and R/A Fire Dampers -\$958					DOC 7/25/17	
	CR-10 Revise Sheathing from Treated Plywood to Dens-Glass \$7738		(\$10,579)			DOC 7/25/17	
	CR-12 Add 2 Layers of wood mailer at edge of high roof for insulation -\$2707					DOC 7/25/17	
	CR-13R - Revise Interior Roof side of Parapet wall sheathing from Dens-Glass gyp bd to Dens-Deck per Garland Roofing Req -\$5316					OC 7/25/17	
	CR-14 ASI -08 Add 2 Floor Drains at Terrace Deck to maintain minimum concrete Depth for Structural Capacity - \$3600					DOC 7/25/17	
	CR-15 ASI -11 Furniture- Electrical Infrastructure Revisions \$805					OC 7/25/17	
	2	CR. 18 - Revisions to Door to Accommodate Elevator -\$1306					U 8/22/17
		CR. 21 - Revise Exterior Handrail Material HD Gal. - \$2850		(\$4,156)			CM 8/22/17
	3	CR-24 Add Fire Rated Access Pnl. to Space Below Monumental Stair		(\$1,309)			OC 9/19/17
4	Reallocation of GMP Design & Construction Contingency Credits for reducing or deleting project scope as described in CR-10 (\$7,738) and CR-15 (\$805) to the Program Budget		(\$8,543)			OC 9/19/17	
5	Reallocation of GMP Design & Construction Contingency Credits for reducing or deleting project scope as described in CR-10 (\$7,738) and CR-15 (\$805) to the Program Budget				(\$8,543)	OC 9/19/17	
6	(CR-25) Relocate AEP transformer to clear other utilities (\$2,119) - U					U 10/24/17	
	(CR-28) Revise power to elevator from 208V to 480V per manufacture requirements (\$5,101) - DOC		(\$13,511)			DOC 10/24/17	
	(CR-30) Texas Gas Services installation fee (\$6,291) - CM					CM 10/24/17	
7	CR-29 PR-02 Add partition in space under sitting stair (Door provided in previous CR-24) \$1,550					DD 11/14/17	
	CR-31 RFI-66: Relocate water heater and water softner to fit in available space \$6,232					DOC 11/14/17	
	CR-32 Additional Room signage per submittal review \$740		(\$12,437)			DOC 11/14/17	
	CR-33 Revise exit devices to fit narrow stile doors \$3,535					DOC 11/14/17	
	CR-35 Change accent wall color from orange to green at Career Center 1.401 \$380					DD 11/14/17	
Total Expenditures approved to Date		\$0	(\$50,535)	\$0	(\$8,543)		
Balance Remaining		\$6,174,905	\$19,465	\$100,000	\$6,879,636		

Pecan Campus - Student Union

Change Order Log

Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period					
Total Expenditures this reporting period	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders	\$6,174,905	\$19,465	\$100,000	\$6,879,636	

Pecan Campus - Thermal Plant

Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	Code /
co #	Change Order Description	\$3,661,900	\$110,000	\$50,000	\$4,194,000	Bd. App. Date
1	CPR#8 - Provide Owner Protective Liability Insurance & CPR#9 Remove Conflicting Lines		(\$29,930)			U
1	CPR#11- Provide Gas Line Connection to Existing Meter & CPR#12 Provide Temp Water		incl above			DOC
1	CPR#14-Water Line Exploration & CPR#15 Comm.Card Expired		incl above			U
1	CPR#16- Add 8" to Top of Masonry Wall& CPR#17- Provide Traffic Control April-May		incl above			DOC
1	CPR#19- Provide Metal Roof Underlayment & CPR#20 Add Support Brackets for CHW		incl above			DOC
1	CPR#22-Provide Traffic Control May-June		incl above			OC
1	CP-02 Chilled Water Pipe Wrap,CP-03 CW Piping Reconfiguration, CP-05 Replaced Pitted CW Piping, CP-07 Delete CW Insulation Cost			(\$41,714)		U
2	CP-10 Provide Sealed Concrete in Lieu of VCT		(\$13,248)	(\$367)		OC
01F	Final Change Order dated May 3, 2017 Credit Remaining Design and Construction Contingency's and GMP Labor Savings		(\$31,615)	(\$7,919)	(\$61,591)	OC
4	CPR-26b		(\$34,950)			
	CPR-33					
	CPR-30					
	CPR-31					
	CPR-32					
	CPR-34					
	CPR-35					
	CPR-36					
	CPR-38					
	CPR-39					
5	CR-43 Additional OCP insurance for Dec. 2016		(\$257)			U 5/23/17
Total Expenditures approved to Date		\$0	(\$110,000)	(\$50,000)	(\$61,591)	
Balance Remaining		\$3,661,900	\$0	\$0	\$4,132,409	

Project is Billed out and Completed

Pecan Campus - Parking and Site Improvements

Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				Code / Bd. App. Date
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	
co #	Change Order Description	\$2,354,100	\$25,000	\$38,900	\$2,618,800	
1	CR-01 Storm Drain conflict with existing SS for Temporary Bldg. -\$4577 ; CR-09 Valve to Isolate Bldg. M for water main shut down at NAB storm drain inlet -\$3849 ; CR-10 Remove existing water main valves at NAB storm drain inlet per City of Mc Allen ; CR-12 Utility Conflicts at NAB Storm drain inlet -\$9097			(\$17,523)		U 7/25/17
2	CR 02 - Delete Lime Stabilization at Parking Lot per Terracon CMT analysis of sub soil \$21689					U 7/25/17
	CR 03 - RFI 10 - Delete back flow preventer at water service to Student Union (SACB) \$8658					DOC 7/25/17
	CR 05 - RFI 14 - Reduce original sizes of fire service lines: 8" to 6", and 6" to 4" \$8550					DOC 7/25/17
	CR 08R - Delete Fire Hydrant and associated service line \$4300		\$28,676			DOC 7/25/17
	CR 13R - RFI 22: Utility conflicts at Storm drain lines between Bldg. E and Cooling Towers -\$6584					U 7/25/17
	CR 14 - AVIT Supplemental Info SI-02 dated May 4, 2017: IT Duct Bank - clarifications on routing around new buildings -\$7937					DOC 7/25/17
3	CR-16 Revised the sidewalks and curbs by Student Union due to Elevation Change between Site Package and Building Package -\$3499			(\$8,722)		U 9/19/17
	CR-17 Add Pull Box for Inter-Building IT Duct Bank between STEM and South Academic Buildings - \$5223					DOC 9/19/17
4	Reallocation of GMP Design & Construction Contingency Credits for reducing or deleting project scope as described in CR's 2,3,5 and 8R to the Program Budget Buy-Out Saving.		(\$43,197)		(\$43,197)	DD 9/19/17
5	CR-18 Revise phone cabling protection connectors from "Porta" digital type to "Circa" analog type. \$3,425					U 11/14/17
	CR-19 Boare and sleeve under loop drive to irrigation watermeter, relocated at direction of City of McAllen engineer \$1,148			(\$4,573)		U 11/14/17
Total Expenditures approved to Date		\$0	(\$23,243)	(\$22,096)	(\$43,197)	
Balance Remaining		\$2,354,100	\$1,757	\$16,804	\$2,575,603	

Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period						
6	Additional Fire Lane marking per fire inspection est. (\$7,000)					
7	Additional walk to STEM East Side est. (\$3,000)					
Total Expenditures this reporting period		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders		\$2,354,100	\$1,757	\$16,804	\$2,575,603	

Nursing Allied Health - Building Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	Code /
co #	Change Order Description	\$15,124,960	\$172,600	\$178,900	\$17,009,860	Bd. App. Date
1	CP-02 Lavatories and Toilet Partition Revisions -\$16776					OC 6/27/17
	CP-07 Add 13 Junction Boxes and Conduit -\$3106			(\$19,882)		OC 6/27/17
2	CR-01 Vapor Barrier Product Substitution \$6750					Credit 7/25/17
	CR-03 Reduce Generator Size/Capacity \$78010					Credit 7/25/17
	CR-04 Finish Hardware Changes \$260					Credit 7/25/17
	CR-06 Provide Floor Box in Rm 3.515 -\$1506		\$59,008			Omission 7/25/2017
	CR-08 Relocate VAV Boxes and modify existing ductwork - \$24506					Error 7/25/2017
3	CP-05 Additional Power Outlets -\$2450 ; CP-09 WHJW SI#2R2 - \$123369			(\$125,819)		OC
4	CP-011R Restroom Modifications -Adding (1) layer of gyp bd to interior side of Men & Women's Restrooms (Restrooms share a common wall with an adjacent Conf. Room)			(\$6,770)		DD 8/22/17
5	CP-010 CREDIT for projection screens		\$2,937			DD 8/22/17
	CP-012 DEDUCT for data - WHJW SI 3		(\$1,771)			Error 8/22/17
	CP-013 CREDIT For Projector Data Drops - WHJW SI4		\$2,518			DD 8/22/17
6	Reallocation of GMP Design & Construction Contingency Credits for reducing or deleting project scope as described in CP's - CP-1(Vapor Barriers \$6,750) CP-02 (Emergency Gen. \$78,010),CP-04 (Finished Hwdr. \$260), CP 10 (Project. Screen \$2,937) and CP-13 (Data Drops for Projection Screen \$2,518) including \$200,000 for recognized GMP Buy-Out Saving to Program Budget	(\$200,000)	(\$90,475)			BOS 9/19/17
6R	Retract Change Order No. 6	\$200,000	\$90,475			11/14/17
7	Reallocation of Cost of Work Credit \$200,000 and Design Contingency Credit of \$90,475 to reduce the GMP amount				(\$290,475)	BOS
7R	Retract Change Order No. 7				\$290,475	11/14/17
8	(CR-14) RFI # 70 Radiology Supply Rm HVAC Addition \$1,699; (CR-16) WJHW SI # 7 Addition of Plug Strips \$4,900;		(\$6,599)			Omission 10/24/2017
9	Buy-Out Savings of \$200,000 from Cost of Work (As noted in Change Order No. 6 & 7) + \$78,044 from Design Contingency = \$278,044	(\$200,000)	(\$78,044)		(\$278,044)	BOS 11/14/17
10	Provide and install (12) type M4RE light fixtures		(\$7,890)			Error 11/14/17
11	Provide and install the additional regulating recessed valve boxes and additional duplex receptacles		(\$7,390)			DD 11/14/17
12	Run new conduit from existing underground pull-box to the existing IDF room on the first floor. Plus additional General Clean up		(\$14,360)			Error 11/14/17
13	Provide and install new indoor plenum rated 24 strand fiber optic cable from 1st floor up to the 2nd floor and then go to the east side of building and up to the 4th floor MDF room. Will splice fiber optic on 1st floor. \$14,790 - VOID					N/A VOID
14	Utilities for Simulation Equipment		(\$27,398)			DD 11/14/17
Total Expenditures approved to Date		(\$200,000)	(\$85,759)	(\$145,701)	(\$278,044)	
Balance Remaining		\$14,924,960	\$86,841	\$33,199	\$16,731,816	

Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period					
	NONE				
Total Expenditures this reporting period		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders		\$14,924,960	\$86,841	\$33,199	\$16,731,816

Nursing Allied Health - Thermal Plant Change Order Log

BOND

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	Code /
CO #	Change Order Description		\$217	\$3,420	\$230,788	Bd. App. Date
	NONE					
<i>Total Expenditures approved to Date</i>			\$0	\$0	\$0	
<i>Balance Remaining</i>			\$217	\$3,420	\$230,788	
Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period						
	NONE					
<i>Total Expenditures this reporting period</i>			\$0	\$0	\$0	
<i>Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders</i>			\$217	\$3,420	\$230,788	

NON-BOND

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	
CO #	Change Order Description		\$31,783	\$42,375		
1	(CR-1) Hardware Modifications ties into the IT rack \$402; (CR-2) RFI # 21 Power for IT Rack (moved from office pull into the thermal plant \$534; (CR-3) WJHW SI # 1 Re-route Telecommunications Enclosure \$5,500; (CR-4) RFI # 13 Control Panel and Data Drops \$3,130			(\$9,566)		OC 10/24/17
<i>Total Expenditures approved to Date</i>			\$0	(\$9,566)	\$0	
<i>Balance Remaining</i>			\$31,783	\$32,809	\$0	
Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period						
	NONE					
<i>Total Expenditures this reporting period</i>			\$0	\$0	\$0	
<i>Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders</i>			\$31,783	\$32,809	\$0	

Nursing Allied Health - Parking and Site Improvements

Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	Code /
co #	Change Order Description	\$1,869,247	\$23,000	\$34,207	\$2,205,963	Bd. App. Date
Total Expenditures approved to Date		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Balance Remaining		\$1,869,247	\$23,000	\$34,207	\$2,205,963	
Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period						
1	CR#3 - City of McAllen utility department requirements to cut in two 8" tees into the existing 8" waterline in lieu of installing the 8" wet taps as shown on civil drawings C-26			(\$3,228)		U
2	CR#4 - As per RFI #5 - to reroute storm drain line in conflict with light pole		(\$6,670)			DOC
3	CR#5 - Credit for sanitary sewer line not installed		\$34,395			Credit
4	CR#6 - Credit for cement stabilized sand @ water line		\$1,200			Credit
5	CR#7 - To provide the City of McAllen utility changes from the original GMP drawings. Includes extending fire line and adding backflow preventer.		(\$19,504)			DOC
6	CR#8 - To install the chiller water lines 8' below in order to clear the City of McAllen existing water lines at two locations, as per City of McAllen Directions.		(\$30,034)			DOC
7	CR#9 - To provide and install the domestic water meter concrete vault and additional labor and fitting required for meter vault connections as per the City of McAllen utility Department requirements.			(\$7,540)		U
8	CR#10 - Credit to omit 24 mesquite trees to be replace with 14 Oak trees and 10 Crape myrtles.		\$200			Credit
9	CR#11 - Meter vault excavation/placement. 3" Concrete water meter vault.			(\$13,892)		U
Total Expenditures this reporting period		\$0	(\$20,413)	(\$24,660)	\$0	
Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders		\$1,869,247	\$2,587	\$9,547	\$2,205,963	

Technology Campus - Southwest Building Renovation

Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				Code /
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	
co #	Change Order Description	\$9,435,793	\$99,857	\$151,180	\$10,533,587	Bd. App. Date
1	Buy-Out Savings - Credit for the balance of Partial GMP (Demo) Design and Construction "Owner" Contingency's		(\$5,141)	(\$9,106)	(\$120,730)	OC
2	Buy-Out Savings -2nd round of saving offered by CM@R				(\$1,115,311)	OC
3	Additional Hose Reels and Air Drops		(\$16,156)			DD 5/23/17
4	Grinding & Polishing of existing Concrete Floors			(\$14,988)		U 5/23/17
5	CP - 11 Deduct for Birch Veneer -\$1,395					DD 9/19/17
	CP - 08 Hardware Revisions for Security +\$2,900			\$2,165		OC 9/19/17
	CP - 10 Revisions to PL Casework +\$660					DD 9/19/2017
6	Change Order No. 6 of \$3,560 from Owner's Contingency			(\$3,560)	(\$3,560)	9/19/17
6R	Change Order No. 6 of \$3,560 from Owner's Contingency - RETRACTED			\$3,560	\$3,560	10/24/17
7	(CP-3R) Changes as per ASI #1 - Armorlite Wall Panel at High/Low roof transition vs. stucco			\$1,395		OC 10/24/17
8	(PR-27) Quality Lab Modification per ASI # 10A (from single door to double door)		(\$10,539)			EO 10/24/17
9	Buy-out Savings from project cost of work ,D.C. and O.C.C. (Cost of work \$347,502 + D.C. \$39,222 + O.C.C. \$113,276) = \$500,000	(\$347,502)	(\$39,222)	(\$113,276)	(\$500,000)	OC 10/24/17
Total Expenditures approved to Date		(\$347,502)	(\$71,058)	(\$133,810)	(\$1,736,041)	
Balance Remaining		\$9,088,291	\$28,799	\$17,370	\$8,797,546	

Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period						
10	Deductive Change Order - Zero out project	(\$92,948)	(\$28,799)	(\$17,370)	(\$139,117)	
Total Expenditures this reporting period		(\$92,948)	(\$28,799)	(\$17,370)	(\$139,117)	
Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders		\$8,995,343	\$0	\$0	\$8,658,429	

Technology Campus - Parking and Site Improvements

Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	Code /
co #	Change Order Description	\$1,749,430	\$21,497	\$33,640	\$1,985,820	Bd. App. Date
1	Return of Buy-Out Savings from the Demo GMP (Cost of Work -\$8000 ; D.C. -\$9105 ; O.C.C. - \$5141)	(\$8,000)	(\$5,141)	(\$9,105)	(\$22,246)	OC
2	Return of Buy-Out Savings from the GMP cost of work	(\$400,000)			(\$400,000)	OC
3	Return of Buy-Out Savings from the GMP (\$50k for existing conditions - Grind existing concrete slab)				(\$8,898)	OC
4	Return of Buy-Out Savings from the GMP (\$40k used to cover the cost of CP-08 Additional Sitework \$5,590, CP-09 additional Demo per RFI#14 \$19,115 and CP-10 Drainage Modifications per ASI-06 \$10,200) Balance remaining with the deducted from the GMP and included as GMP Buy-Out Savings				(\$5,095)	OC
Total Expenditures approved to Date		(\$408,000)	(\$5,141)	(\$9,105)	(\$436,239)	
Balance Remaining		\$1,341,430	\$16,356	\$24,535	\$1,549,581	

Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period						
5	Board requested for additional landscape along Military Hwy		<i>Pending amount</i>			
6	Drainage Issue		<i>Pending amount</i>			
7	Second RAS inspection		<i>Pending amount</i>			
Total Expenditures this reporting period		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders		\$1,341,430	\$16,356	\$24,535	\$1,549,581	

Mid-Valley Campus - Health Professions Science Building

Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				Code / Bd. App. Date
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	
CO #	Change Order Description	\$12,881,288	\$193,219	\$193,219	\$14,453,387	
1	CP-01 (Generator \$19,687)					9/19/17
	CP-02 (Elect 60%-100% \$12,051)					9/19/17
	CP-03(Twr Stl Redesign \$18,105)					9/19/17
	CP-04 (Op.Part Supports \$1,071)					9/19/17
	CP-05(Access Cntrl.Hwdr \$-1,530)					9/19/17
	CP-06(Fume Hd Rev\$6,985)					9/19/17
	CP-07(K-Bracing\$768)		(56,541)			9/19/17
	CP-08(Dr.size rev\$1,000)					9/19/17
	CP-09(Add Mop Sk \$872)					9/19/17
	CP-10(Relock. Mop Sk \$287)					9/19/17
	CP-11(Add CMU \$12,299)					9/19/17
	CP-13(Struc. Stl shop draw rev.\$11,910)					9/19/17
	CP-14(Low Roof Brick Spt \$26,560)					9/19/17
	CP-15 (Provide Temp. Roof \$19,000)					9/19/17
	2	CP-12 AR 3HP-008 Door Hwdr. Revisions per New Security Protocol			(6,620)	
3	Reallocation of Design Contingency Credits for reducing or deleting project scope as described in CP-01 (Delete Generator-\$19,687) and CP-03Steal Redesign (\$18,105) to the Program Budget (\$37,792)		(\$37,792)			Credit 5/23/17
3R	RETRACT - Reallocation of Design Contingency Credits for reducing or deleting project scope as described in CP-01 (Delete Generator-\$19,687) and CP-03Steal Redesign (\$18,105) to the Program Budget (\$37,792)		\$37,792			10/24/17
4	Reduction to the GMP Cost of Work associated with C.O.#3 and reallocate the dollars to owners buy-out savings against the program shortfall. (37,792)				(\$37,792)	Credit 5/23/17
4R	RETRACT - Reduction to the GMP Cost of Work associated with C.O.#3 and reallocate the dollars to owners buy-out savings against the program shortfall. (37,792)				\$37,792	10/24/17
5	CP-16 3HP-006R AVIT SI# 1&2 - Furniture coordination		(\$7,171)			10/24/17
6	CP-17 3HP-023R - additional structural steel columns at elevator shaft and supports (Requirements from Elevator Manufacture Schindler)		(\$6,458)			10/24/17
7	CP-19 3HP-036 - Arch lintels at towers per RFI # 15		(\$4,141)			10/24/17
8	CP-20 3HP-040 - Trellis steel plate supports (Trellis manufacture reviewed the submittals and required additional steel plate)		(\$1,126)			10/24/17
9	CP-22 3HP-028 - Additional fume hood and appurtenances Lab 2.071 per RFI # 31 & 31A		(\$24,334)			10/24/17
10	CP-23 3HP-035 - Acid waste vent offsets (conflict from Structural Steel)		(\$19,861)			10/24/17
11	CP-21 3HP-042 - AVIT SI# 5 - MDF & IDF Electrical requirements modifications. Power from Ceiling to floor as requested by STC IT Department.			(\$2,732)		10/24/17

Mid-Valley Campus - Health Professions Science Building

Change Order Log

<i>Total Expenditures approved to Date</i>	\$0	(\$119,632)	(\$9,352)	\$0	
<i>Balance Remaining</i>	\$12,881,288	\$73,587	\$183,867	\$14,453,387	

Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period					
12	Hot Plate in Science Classrooms. Insufficient outlets for lab work tables and amperage for the installed circuits				
<i>Total Expenditures this reporting period</i>		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders</i>		\$12,881,288	\$73,587	\$183,867	\$14,453,387

Mid-Valley Campus - Library

Change Order Log

Bond - Library Expansion

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				
CO #	Change Order Description	Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	Code / Bd. App. Date
1	Reallocation of Cost of Work Saving from Thermal Plant to cover the additional scope not anticipated at 60% GMP	\$2,196,998	\$32,955	\$32,955	\$2,462,776	
					\$82,212	
2	CP-01 LE-006 Roof Slope Adjustment per Garland (Manufactures) Requirements		(\$29,780)			9/19/2017
3	GMP Increase by \$200,888. The general conditions cost were divided up as requested by the college so that each component GMP packet carried a proportionate share of the overall general conditions budget required for the Mid Valley Campus Bond Projects. They were not stand alone budgets and required that each subsequent GMP phase be procured to allow for the most efficient use of GMP resources.				\$200,888	10/24/2017
4	Additional General Conditions of \$76,844 increase to GMP				\$76,844	11/14/2017
Total Expenditures approved to Date		\$0	(\$29,780)	\$0	\$359,944	
Balance Remaining		\$2,196,998	\$3,175	\$32,955	\$2,822,720	
Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period						
Total Expenditures this reporting period		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders		\$2,196,998	\$3,175	\$32,955	\$2,822,720	

NON-BOND Library Renovation

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				
CO #	Change Order Description	Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	Code / Bd. App. Date
5	Existing Structural K Frame (Not to exceedd \$5,000)		(\$5,000)	\$13,294	\$1,123,682	Error 11/14/17
Total Expenditures approved to Date			(\$5,000)	\$0	\$0	
Balance Remaining			\$8,294	\$13,294	\$1,123,682	
Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period						
Total Expenditures this reporting period			\$0	\$0	\$0	
Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders			\$8,294	\$13,294	\$1,123,682	

Mid-Valley Campus - Student Services

Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				Code / Bd. App. Date
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	
co #	Change Order Description	\$3,403,250	\$51,049	\$51,049	\$3,850,923	
1	Additional Owner Requested - Increase roof insulation thickness by 1"			(\$6,000)		OC 5/23/17
2	CR-1R Stone Veneer Clarifications -\$5,000					6/27/17
	CR-02 Hardware Changes 1\$1,210					6/27/17
	CR-05 Kitchen Equipment Clarifications -\$364					6/27/17
	CR-07 Water Cooler Model Change -\$1,000			(\$14,514)		6/27/17
	CR-08 Water heater Changes -\$500					6/27/17
	CR-10 Rotation of Existing AHU-RTU-1 -\$6,440					6/27/17
3	CP-08 4SS-017R Provide Block Veneer at Loading Dock \$2,604			(\$2,604)		9/19/17
3R	Retracting Change Order No. 3 - included in cost from Change Order No. 5			\$2,604		11/14/17
4	CP-09 4SS-019A - Provide Dishwasher k6			(\$15,245)		9/19/17
5	CP-10(Structural Steel 60%-100%)					9/19/17
	CP-11(Removal of existing Grease Trap)					9/19/17
	CP-12(Elect Rev)					9/19/17
	CP-13(Mech Eq. Rev)					9/19/17
	CP-14 (Add. Painting)			(\$45,240)		9/19/17
	CP-15(Circular Furrdowns)					9/19/17
	CP-16(Add. Block @dock)					9/19/17
	CP-17(Add Painting)					9/19/17
6	Reallocation of GMP Design & Construction Contingency Credits for reducing or deleting project scope as described in CP-13 (Mechanical Equip. Changes \$19,095to the Program Budget				(\$19,095)	
6R	Reallocation of GMP Design & Construction Contingency Credits for reducing or deleting project scope as described in CP-13 (Mechanical Equip. Changes \$19,095to the Program Budget - RETRACTED				\$19,095	10/24/17
7	CP-18 - 4SS-028 Rough-in for fans at Breezeway (requested by George M.) - pending form George			(\$2,807)		10/24/17
8	AVIT SI #3			(\$420)		11/14/17
9	Final Inspection from AHJ - additional request			(\$6,262)		11/14/17
Total Expenditures approved to Date		\$0	(\$45,240)	(\$45,248)	\$0	
Balance Remaining		\$3,403,250	\$5,809	\$5,801	\$3,850,923	

Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period					
Total Expenditures this reporting period		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
remaining after approved Current Change Orders		\$3,403,250	\$5,809	\$5,801	\$3,850,923

Mid-Valley Campus - Thermal Plant

Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	Code /
co #	Change Order Description	\$3,384,196	\$61,547	\$61,547	\$3,787,322	Bd. App. Date
1	Reallocation of Buy-Out saving from Parking & Site Improvements to Thermal Plant for purchase of additional chiller				\$109,376	OC
2	Modification to the cost of work as described in CP-1 SS Arch at Roll-up Door, CP-2 Electrica		(\$31,030)			EO 9/19/17
	CP-5 Extend Fire Alarm to Wellness Cntr.					U 9/19/17
	CP-6 Pedestrian Gate & CP-7 Building Letter "J"					DD 9/19/17
3	Reallocation of GMP Labor Savings from the Thermal Plant GMP to the Library New Addition GMP to cover the additional unanticipated Electrical and Data scope as the result of final reconciliation of Furniture & AVIT layouts and requirements				(\$82,212)	OC
4	Modifications to the cost of work as described in CP-3(Cost Savings Roof Revisions to comply with STC Standards \$6,800)			\$8,800		OC
	CP-4 (Cost Savings for Revisions to the Cooling Twr. Sanitary Sewer \$2,000)					OC
5	Reallocation of GMP Design & Construction Contingency Credits for reducing or deleting project scope as described in CP-03 (Roof Revisions per STC Standards \$6,800) and CP-04 (Revisions to SS Line @ Cooling Tower \$2,000) to the Program Budget (8,800)			(\$8,800)	(\$8,800)	
5R	Retracct Change Order No. 5 \$8,800			\$8,800	\$8,800	11/14/17
6	Painting additional electircal pipe		(\$1,045)			B&A Approved
Total Expenditures approved to Date		\$0	(\$32,075)	\$8,800	\$27,164	
Balance Remaining		\$3,384,196	\$29,472	\$70,347	\$3,814,486	
Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period						
7	Deductive Change Order - to Zero out project	(\$23,180)	(\$29,472)	(\$70,347)	(\$122,999)	Credit
Total Expenditures this reporting period		(\$23,180)	(\$29,472)	(\$70,347)	(\$122,999)	
Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders		\$3,361,016	\$0	\$0	\$3,691,487	

NON-BOND

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	Code /
co #	Change Order Description		\$0	\$0	\$718,947	Bd. App. Date
	NONE					
Total Expenditures approved to Date			\$0	\$0	\$0	
Balance Remaining			\$0	\$0	\$718,947	

Mid-Valley Campus - Parking and Site Improvements

Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				Code / Bd. App. Date
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	
co #	Change Order Description	\$2,115,374	\$31,731	\$31,731	\$2,479,153	
1	Reallocation of Buy-Out saving from Parking & Site Improvements				(\$109,376)	
2	CP-01 - Addition Scope or Revisions as described in CP-01 Relocation of FDC -\$622					
	CP-02 - 2SP-09 Additional Telecommunication Pull Box -\$2,100					5/23/17
	CP-03 - 2SP-10 Extend (1) 4" telecommunication at Building D -\$3,352			(\$9,426)		5/23/17
	CP-04 - 2SP-11 Extend (1) space 4" Telecommunication Conduit at Building D-\$3,352					5/23/17
3	Infrastructure to support Workforce Center Project included in the Site & Parking documents			\$50,020		
4	Provide Lime into the Subbase of Parking Lot excluded from the GMP.		(\$14,600)			
5	Reallocation of GMP Design & Construction Contingency Credits for reducing or deleting project scope as described in CO-5 (Delete Infrastructure to support Workforce Center) to the Program Budget Buy-Out Saving.			(\$50,020)	(\$50,020)	
5R	Reallocation of GMP Design & Construction Contingency Credits for reducing or deleting project scope as described in CO-5 (Delete Infrastructure to support Workforce Center) to the Program Budget Buy-Out Saving. (\$50,020) - RETRACTED			\$50,020	\$50,020	10/24/2017
6	CP-7 2SP-025 Thermal Plant exterior lighting controls		(\$748)			10/24/2017
Total Expenditures approved to Date		\$0	(\$15,348)	\$40,594	(\$109,376)	
Balance Remaining		\$2,115,374	\$16,383	\$72,325	\$2,369,777	

Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period						
	NONE					
Total Expenditures this reporting period		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders		\$2,115,374	\$16,383	\$72,325	\$2,369,777	

Starr County Campus - Health Professions and Science Building

Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				Code / Bd. App. Date
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	
CO #	Change Order Description	\$8,586,022	\$96,000	\$143,000	\$9,521,000	
1	CR 001 AVIT Underground Conduits -\$5500					Error 7/25/17
	CR 002 Electrical Feeder Conduit Changes - \$4980					Error 7/25/17
	CR 003 MDF Conduit -\$5565					Error 7/25/17
	CR 004 Floor Boxes -\$8590		(\$29,757)			DOC 7/25/17
	CR 005 K-Bracing Correction -\$1892					Error 7/25/17
	CR 006 Roof Drain Locations -\$1800					Error 7/25/17
	CR 007 Door Frame Changes -\$1430					Error 7/25/17
2	CR 10-CR 12 Electrical Per ASI 03-Electrical Feed from Main Distribution Panel to Building Panels		(\$13,373)			Error 8/22/17
3	CR-009 Hardware and doors RFI-035 (Hardware and Door for enlarged Door Opening in 25/1.00C			(\$4,540)		OC 9/19/17
4	(CR-14 - Louver upsize) Conflicts of structural steel cross bracing and joints. Louver at Mechanical room will not fit the location provided (RFI #16) Louver size has been changed from 76"x48" to 70"x48" in order to fit space - Purchase of		(\$2,420)			Error 10/24/17
5	OSHA Requirements for Explosion proof. Electrical Outlets and fixtures in Chemical Storage Area. Not to Exceed \$5,000			(\$5,000)		OC 11/14/17
Total Expenditures approved to Date		\$0	(\$45,550)	(\$9,540)	\$0	
Balance Remaining		\$8,586,022	\$50,450	\$133,460	\$9,521,000	

Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period						
6	Façade design		Pending amount			
7	Insufficient amperage for install circuits - 2 Chemistry Labs only		Pending amount			
8	CR-15R2 power strip change as per ASI #4			(\$1,832)		OC
9	CR-16 Electrical Contractor - GMP 2		(\$2,370)			Omission
10	CR-17 Cable Tray		(\$1,400)			Omission
11	CR-18 Metal Stud and Drywall as per ASI #16		(\$1,846)			DOC
12	CR-19 Aluminum trim material and installation as per ASI #21		(\$1,540)			Omission
13	CR-20 Architectural woodwork		(\$2,363)			DOC
14	CR-21 Finish hardware		(\$720)			DOC
Total Expenditures this reporting period		\$0	(\$10,239)	(\$1,832)	\$0	
Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders		\$8,586,022	\$40,211	\$131,629	\$9,521,000	

Starr County Campus - Library

Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	Code /
CO #	Change Order Description	\$3,341,700	\$37,000	\$55,500	\$3,700,000	Bd. App. Date
	NONE					
<i>Total Expenditures approved to Date</i>		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
<i>Balance Remaining</i>		\$3,341,700	\$37,000	\$55,500	\$3,700,000	
Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period						
	NONE					
<i>Total Expenditures this reporting period</i>		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
<i>Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders</i>		\$3,341,700	\$37,000	\$55,500	\$3,700,000	

Starr County Campus - Student Services Expansion

Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	Code /
co #	Change Order Description	\$1,195,600	\$13,000	\$19,500	\$1,320,000	Bd. App. Date
1	CR.-001 - Re-route the existing primary Electrical Service due to building excavation		(\$10,776)			DD / Unforeseen 9/19/17
Total Expenditures approved to Date		\$0	(\$10,776)	\$0	\$0	
Balance Remaining		\$1,195,600	\$2,224	\$19,500	\$1,320,000	
Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period						
	NONE					
Total Expenditures this reporting period		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Remaining after approved Current Change Orders		\$1,195,600	\$2,224	\$19,500	\$1,320,000	

Starr County Campus - Student Activities Addition

Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	Code /
CO #	Change Order Description	\$1,233,900	\$14,000	\$21,000	\$1,365,000	Bd. App. Date
	NONE					
<i>Total Expenditures approved to Date</i>		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
<i>Balance Remaining</i>		\$1,233,900	\$14,000	\$21,000	\$1,365,000	
Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period						
	NONE					
<i>Total Expenditures this reporting period</i>		<i>\$0</i>	<i>\$0</i>	<i>\$0</i>	<i>\$0</i>	
<i>Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders</i>		\$1,233,900	\$14,000	\$21,000	\$1,365,000	

Starr County Campus - Thermal Plant

Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				Code / Bd. App. Date
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	
CO #	Change Order Description	\$3,468,561	\$39,000	\$58,000	\$3,911,000	
1	CR 001 Structural Steel Angle Modifications at Roof (angle depth exceeds roof depth)		(\$2,934)			Error 8/22/17
1	CR 002 WHJW Data/Communication Revisions per AV-IT SI#2 (Structured Cabling 3 ea. new data drops and relocate exiting communication conduit)		(\$7,840)			DD 8/22/17
2	Partial Buy-Out Savings recognized from the GMP				(\$250,000)	BOS
3	(CR-03 Chiller Insulation) Chiller insulation of the chiller heads & end sheets was not included with Owner provided Chillers. STC requested to install insulation. Sigma Engineer has requested that it go from 3/4" thick to 1" thick insulation.		(\$5,402)			Omission 10/24/17
4	remove fence around detention pond and reloacte to Thermal Plant Cooling towers		(\$6,409)			Omission 11/14/17
Total Expenditures approved to Date		\$0	(\$22,585)	\$0	(\$250,000)	
Balance Remaining		\$3,468,561	\$16,415	\$58,000	\$3,661,000	
Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period						
5	Buy-out Savings - Pending number					
Total Expenditures this reporting period		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders		\$3,468,561	\$16,415	\$58,000	\$3,661,000	

NON-BOND						
APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				Code / Bd. App. Date
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	
CO #	Change Order Description		\$0	\$0	\$788,305	
	NONE					
Total Expenditures approved to Date			\$0	\$0	\$0	
Balance Remaining			\$0	\$0	\$788,305	
Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period						
	NONE					
Total Expenditures this reporting period			\$0	\$0	\$0	
Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders			\$0	\$0	\$788,305	

Total contract sum	\$4,449,305
---------------------------	--------------------

Starr County Campus - Parking and Site Improvements

Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	Code /
CO #	Change Order Description	\$3,142,234	\$37,700	\$52,950	\$3,496,950	Bd. App. Date
1	R 001 - Underground Data Re-location -\$32042					Error 7/25/17
	CR 003 - Primary Electric Duct Bank Changes - \$1990		(\$34,032)			7/25/17
2	CP-006 Revised Entry Plan (\$17425); CP -007 Additional Parking (\$28,375)			(\$50,494)		OC
3	CR 008 Sidewalk for Additional Parking for Parking Lot Addition		(\$3,600)			Error 8/22/17
4	CR 002- Additional Pull boxes for It Duct Bank			(\$6,933)		OC
5	Alt. No. 4 - Additional Landscape and hardscape				\$219,000	OC 11/14/2017
Total Expenditures approved to Date		\$0	(\$37,632)	(\$57,427)	\$219,000	
Balance Remaining		\$3,142,234	\$68	(\$4,477)	\$3,715,950	
Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period						
6	Deductive Change Order for Workforce removal - Pending Number					
Total Expenditures this reporting period		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders		\$3,142,234	\$68	(\$4,477)	\$3,715,950	

Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence - Building Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	Code /
co #	Change Order Description	\$3,965,432	\$68,315	\$89,889	\$3,326,426	Bd. App. Date
1	Buy-out savings of \$110,000 to purchase a new 150-ton chiller (no added cost to contingency or GMP)					
Total Expenditures approved to Date		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Balance Remaining		\$3,965,432	\$68,315	\$89,889	\$3,326,426	
Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period						
	NONE					
Total Expenditures this reporting period		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders		\$3,965,432	\$68,315	\$89,889	\$3,326,426	

Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence - Parking and Site Impro.

Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount				
		Cost of Work	Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	Code /
CO #	Change Order Description	\$1,665,664	\$28,696	\$37,757	\$1,887,866	Bd. App. Date
	NONE					
Total Expenditures approved to Date		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Balance Remaining		\$1,665,664	\$28,696	\$37,757	\$1,887,866	

Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period						
	NONE					
Total Expenditures this reporting period		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders		\$1,665,664	\$28,696	\$37,757	\$1,887,866	

Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence - Skills Pad

Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE					
		Design	Owner/Cons.	GMP Adjust.	Code /
co #	Change Order Description	\$17,328	\$22,800	\$1,140,000	Bd. App. Date
1	City Scape Drainage		(\$22,800)		DOC
2	2 carports & footings	(\$16,818)			OC
3	Striping oil base paint (\$1,341 left over from Building Permit + \$510 from left over Design Contingency = \$1,851)	(\$510)			OC
Total Expenditures approved to Date		(\$17,328)	(\$22,800)	\$0	
<i>Balance Remaining</i>		\$0	\$0	\$1,140,000	

Project is Billed out and Completed

La Joya - Higher Education Center Change Order Log

APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount			
		Design	Owner	CSP	Reason Code
co #	Change Order Description	\$0	\$0	\$1,163,000	
1	Welding Lab Transformer upgrade			\$1,900	DD
2	Relocate Projection Screen			\$750	OC
<i>Total Expenditures approved to Date</i>		\$0	\$0	\$2,650	
<i>Balance Remaining</i>		\$0	\$0	\$1,165,650	
Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period					
	NONE				
<i>Total Expenditures this reporting period</i>		\$0	\$0	\$0	
<i>Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders</i>		\$0	\$0	\$1,165,650	

La Joya ISD (NON-BOND)					
APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE		Contract Amount			
		Design	Owner	CSP	Reason Code
co #	Change Order Description	\$0	\$0	\$352,500	
3	Upgrade existing 2-1/2" Backflow assembly with 4"			\$4,472	U
<i>Total Expenditures approved to Date</i>		\$0	\$0	\$4,472	
<i>Balance Remaining</i>		\$0	\$0	\$356,972	
Change Proposal's Pending This Review Period					
	NONE				
<i>Total Expenditures this reporting period</i>		\$0	\$0	\$0	
<i>Balance remaining after approved Current Change Orders</i>		\$0	\$0	\$356,972	

(Bond + La Joya) Original Contract Sum Total	\$1,515,500
(Bond + La Joya) New Contract Sum Total	\$1,522,622

Project is Billed out and Completed

Review and Action as Necessary on Updated Timeline for the Completion Dates and Occupancy Dates for the 2013 Bond Construction Program

The updated timeline for the completion dates and occupancy dates for the 2013 Bond Construction program will be reviewed and discussed at the December 12, 2017 Board meeting. The Board is asked to take action as necessary regarding the updated timeline for completion dates and occupancy dates for the 2013 Bond Construction Program.

Purpose

The Board will be asked to review and recommend action as necessary on the updated scheduled timeline of the completion dates and occupancy dates for the 2013 Bond Construction program projects.

Justification

The Construction Program Manager consultant will provide confirmation of completion dates and occupancy dates per the Board approved timeline.

Background

Broaddus & Associates has been asked on several occasions to provide a timeline to include Guaranteed Maximum Prices, construction completion, and occupancy dates.

- On April 26, 2016 a proposed Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) Timeline was presented to the Board for information only.
- On the May 24, 2016 Board meeting, an updated timeline which included completion dates and occupancy dates was approved and adopted.
- On March 7, 2017, the Facilities Committee requested an updated timeline to include months in lieu of semesters to clarify when the buildings will be ready for use.
- On April 24, 2017, the Board approved a timeline as proposed by Broaddus & Associates.
- On November 14, 2017, Broaddus & Associates provided updates to the substantial completion dates for the Board's review.

Broaddus & Associates has prepared an updated timeline to reflect the current construction schedules after consulting with the Construction Managers at Risk.

The timeline includes the following information, for each project in the 2013 Bond Construction Program:

Per the Owner/CMR Contract

Substantial Completion: Means the date jointly certified by the Contractor, Owner, and Architect/Engineer when the Work of or a designated portion thereof, is so sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, as to be functionally operational in all its components and fit for the use for which it is intended.

Final Completion: Means the date established by the Owner in writing in a certificate when the Contract is fully performed according to the Contract Documents and is acceptable to Owner. Unless otherwise specified in writing, contractor shall achieve final completion within thirty (30) days of substantial completion.

Enclosed Documents

Enclosed is an updated timeline for the scheduled completion dates and occupancy dates as provided by Broaddus & Associates. Also enclosed is a Substantial and Final Completion matrix prepared by College staff.

Presenters

Representatives from Broaddus & Associates will be present at the Board meeting to present the updated timeline for the completion dates and occupancy dates.

At the December 5, 2017 Facilities Committee meeting, administration expressed their concerns that the high-priority academic buildings might not be ready for the Spring 2018 semester, noting slow installation of furniture at the Pecan Campus North Academic Building, and the compressed time frame for College staff to install equipment prior to the start of classes.

Broaddus & Associates acknowledged the concerns, and informed the Committee that they had coordinated a special meeting with the furniture vendor to discuss the staffing and scheduling of installation teams to meet the timeline.

The Facilities Committee requested an update from Broaddus & Associates on December 12, 2017.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize action as necessary on the updated timeline for the completion dates and occupancy dates for the 2013 Bond Construction Program as presented.

The Following Minute Order is proposed for consideration by the Board of Trustees:

The Board of Trustees approves and authorizes action as necessary on the updated timeline for the completion dates and occupancy dates for the 2013 Bond Construction Program as presented.

Approval Recommended:

Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President

**2013 Bond Construction Program
Dates of Substantial / Final Completion and Dates of Board Approvals**

#	Board Meeting Dates	Actuals - As of December 7, 2017											Projected - As of December 7, 2017									Comments						
		2017											2018															
		1/31/2017	2/28/2017	3/28/2017	4/24/2017	5/23/2017	6/27/2017	7/25/2017	8/22/2017	9/19/2017	10/24/2017	11/14/2017	11/28/2017	12/12/2017	1/30/2018	2/27/2018	3/27/2018	4/24/2018	5/22/2018	6/26/2018	7/24/2018		8/28/2018	9/25/2018				
Pecan Campus																												
1	North Academic Building													SC 11/9/17 ✓	FC pending													
2	South Academic Building												SC 10/30/17 ✓		FC pending													
3	STEM Building														SC 12/18/17		FC pending											
4	Student Activities and Cafeteria													SC 11/17/17 ✓		FC pending												
5	Thermal Plant Expansion	SC 12/16/16 ✓												FC 5/517 ✓														
6	Parking and Site Improvements													See Comment	SC -12/11/17	FC pending											Partial SC 11/15/17 - (No Board Action Required) From 11/15/17 to 12/11/17	
Nursing & Allied Health Campus																												
7	Campus Expansion														SC 12/8/2017	FC pending												
8	Parking and Site Improvements														SC 12/8/2017	FC pending												
9	Non-Bond Thermal Plant													See Comment	SC - 1/3/18		FC pending										Partial SC 11/30/17 - (No Board Action Required) From 11/30/17 to 1/3/18 SC	
10	Non-Bond Thermal Plant Parking and Site Improvements													See Comment	SC - 12/8/17	FC pending											Partial SC 11/30/17 - (No Board Action Required)	
Technology Campus																												
11	Southwest Building Renovation								SC 8/4/17 ✓						FC pending 12/12/17												12/5/17 (Facilities Committee Meeting): Broaddus recommended final completion on 12/12/17 subject to sensors be installed.	
12	Parking and Site Improvements								SC 7/27/17 ✓							FC pending												
Mid-Valley Campus																												
13	Health Professions and Science Building													SC 12/12/17	FC pending												12/5/17 (Facilities Committee Meeting): Broaddus anticipates substantial completion by 12/12/17. From 12/19/17 to 12/12/17.	
14	Library Expansion															SC 2/19/18	FC pending											
15	Non-Bond Library Renovation															SC 2/19/18	FC pending											
16	Student Services Building Expansion													SC 11/13/17 ✓	FC pending													
17	Thermal Plant Expansion								SC 7/28/17 ✓							FC pending												
18	Parking and Site Improvements													See Comment		SC 2/19/18	FC pending										Partial SC 11/30/17 - (No Board Action Required) From 11/30/17 to 2/19/18	
Starr County Campus																												
19	Health Professions and Science Building													See Comment	SC 12/7/17	FC pending											From 11/30/17 to 12/7/17	
20	Library Expansion														SC 1/10/18	FC pending												
21	Student Services Building Expansion														SC 12/26/17	FC pending												
22	Student Activities Building Expansion														SC 12/22/17	FC pending												
23	Thermal Plant Expansion													See Comment	SC 12/15/17	FC pending											Partial SC is 11/10/17 - (No Board Action Required) From 10/30/17 to 12/15/17.	
24	Parking and Site Improvement															SC 02/22/18	FC pending											
Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence																												
25	Training Facility																										SC 8/14/18	
26	Parking and Site Improvements													8/2/17 Partial-Skills Pad ✓													SC 7/17/18	
STC La Joya Teaching Site (Jimmy Carter ECHS)																												
27	Training Lab Improvements													SC 9/21/17 ✓		FC 10/18/17 ✓												

Substantial Completion per Month	1							3		1	1		3	12	4												Total
Final Completion per Month						1					1			5	12	6											27

**2013 Bond Construction Program
AV, IT, FFE Schedule**

#	Project Description	Substantial Completion	AV Installations		IT Installations		Furniture Installations (as per B&A)			
			Podiums	Speakers/ Cables	Network Switches & WAP etc.	Computers & Printers	Install Date (Bd approve 10/24/17)	First Truck Load (Based off Purchase Orders)	Proposed Finish Furniture Install Date	Total Working days to install
1	Tech Campus Southwest Renovation Bldg	8/4/2017	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	-	Complete	-
2	La Joya Teaching Site Lab Improvements	9/21/2017	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	-	Complete	-
3	Pecan Campus South Academic Bldg.	10/30/2017	Complete	Complete	11/20/2017	12/26/2017	11/9/2017	11/17/2017	12/29/2017	26 days
4	Pecan Campus North Academic Bldg.	11/9/2017	12/5/2017	Complete	11/13/2017	11/27/2017	11/17/2017	11/17/2017	12/29/2017	26 days
5	MV Campus Student Services Building Expansion	11/13/2017	February or March		12/4/2017	12/5/2017	10/15/2017		11/16/2017	
6	Pecan Campus Student Activities and Cafeteria	11/17/2017	February or March		12/5/2017	12/11/2017	11/23/2017	11/27/2017	1/5/2018	25 days
Projects Listed Below are Pending Substantial Completion										
7	Starr County Campus Health Professions and Science Bldg.	12/7/2017	12/15/2017	Complete	12/7/2017	12/15/2017	12/4/2017	12/11/2017	1/10/2018	18 days
8	NAH Campus Expansion	12/8/2017	12/26/2017	N/A	12/5/2017	12/26/2017	12/11/2017	12/19/2017	1/10/2018	12 days
9	Pecan Campus STEM Bldg.	12/18/2017	1/8/2018	N/A	12/11/2017	12/26/2017	12/18/2017	12/18/2017	1/11/2018	14 days
10	MV Campus Health Professions and Science Bldg.	12/19/2017	1/8/2018	N/A	12/8/2017	12/11/2017	12/2/2017	12/4/2017	1/8/2018	21 days
11	Starr County Campus Student Services Bldg. Expansion	12/26/2017	2/12/2017	N/A	12/11/2017	1/9/2018	1/4/2018	1/4/2018	1/23/2018	14 days
12	Starr County Campus Student Activities Bldg. Expansion	12/22/2017	February or March		12/11/2017	1/9/2018	1/4/2018	1/4/2018	1/23/2018	14 days
13	Starr County Campus New Library Bldg.	1/10/2018	1/15/2017	N/A	1/5/2018	1/22/2018	1/15/2018		2/1/2018	14 days
14	MV Campus Library Expansion & Renovation	2/19/2018	2/26/2017	N/A	1/15/2018	1/22/2018	2/26/2018		3/16/2018	15 days
15	MV Campus Library Renovation Bldg	2/19/2018	2/26/2017	N/A	1/15/2018	1/22/2018	2/26/2018		3/16/2018	15 days
16	RCPSE Training Facility	8/14/2018	Not yet bid out		Pending Purchase at a later date		8/17/2018		8/29/2018	

Notes:

Excludes Thermal Plant Bldgs. and Parking & Site Improvement Projects

"N/A" above indicates all work will be done at time of install

Install schedule for week Audio Visual Aids:

Dec 4th: PCN North Academic

Dec 11th: PCN North Academic with Starr HP as possible by end of week

Dec 18th: Starr HP

Dec 26th: NAH, 2nd-4th floors

Jan 1st: NAH, 2nd-4th floors, 1st floor library

Jan 8th: MV HP and possible STEM classrooms (not science labs)

Jan 15th: MV HP and STEM classrooms (move to evening installations)

Jan 22nd: Finish MV HP and/or STEM if needed, else PCN Student Activities and Cafeteria

Schedule becomes tentative and may vary below from this point

Jan 29th: Finish PCN Student Activities and Cafeteria

Feb 5th: Starr Student Activities Expansion

Feb 12th: Finish Starr Student Activities Expansion and install in Starr Student Services

Feb 19th: MV Student Services Expansion

Feb 26th: Finish MV Student Services Expansion

Install schedule for week S.I.T.:

Jan 15th: Starr New Library

Install schedule for week Level 3:

Feb 26th: MV Library Expansion and Renovation

Completion and Occupancy Schedule of 2013 Bond Construction Buildings

#	Construction Projects - Bond & Non-Bond	November 14, 2017 Facilities Committee Dates S.C.	December 05, 2017 Facilities Committee Dates S. C.	Begin Installation of Furniture and Equipment (FF&E)	Final Completion of FFE	Begin Moving Faculty and Staff into Building	Building Opening Date or Classes Begin Date
Pecan Campus							
1	North Academic Building	11/15/2017	11/09/2017	11/21/2017	12/29/2017	1/8/2018	1/16/2018
2	South Academic Building	10/30/2017	10/30/2017	11/27/2017	12/29/2017	1/8/2018	1/16/2018
3	STEM Building	12/18/2017	12/18/2017	12/18/2017	1/11/2017	1/8/2018	1/16/2018
4	Student Activities Building and Cafeteria	11/19/2017	11/17/2017	11/27/2017	1/05/2017	1/8/2018	1/8/2018
5	Parking & Site Improvements	11/15/2017	12/11/2017	n/a	n/a	n/a	1/2/2018
6	Thermal Plant	12/16/2016	12/16/2016	n/a	n/a	n/a	12/16/2016
Mid-Valley Campus							
7	Health Professions and Science Building	12/19/2017	12/19/2017	12/04/2017	1/05/2018	01/08/2018	1/16/2018
8	Library Renovation	2/19/2018	2/19/2018	2/26/2018	3/16/2018	3/19/2018	3/19/2018
9	Library Expansion	2/19/2018	2/19/2018	2/26/2018	3/16/2018	3/19/2018	3/19/2018
10	Student Services Building Expansion	10/13/2017	11/13/2017	10/13/2017	11/16/2017	11/20/2017	1/8/2018
11	Parking & Site Improvements	11/30/2017	2/19/2018	n/a	n/a	n/a	1/25/2018
12	Thermal Plant	7/28/2017	7/28/2018	8/21/2017	8/22/2017	8/22/2017	7/15/2017
Starr County Campus							
13	Health Professions and Science Building	11/30/2017	12/07/2017	12/11/2017	1/05/2018	01/08/2018	1/16/2018
14	Library	1/10/2018	1/10/2018	01/15/2017	2/01/2018	2/05/2018	2/5/2018
15	Student Activities Building Expansion	12/22/2017	12/22/2017	1/04/2018	2/01/2018	2/05/2018	2/5/2018
16	Student Services Building Expansion	12/26/2017	12/26/2017	1/04/2018	2/01/2018	2/05/2018	2/5/2018
17	Parking & Site Improvements	2/22/2018	2/22/2018	n/a	n/a	n/a	10/7/2017
18	Thermal Plant	10/30/2017	12/15/2017	12/4/2017	9/28/2017	9/28/2017	9/28/2017
Nursing & Allied Campus							
19	Campus Expansion Package 2	12/08/2017	12/08/2017	12/19/2017	01/08/2018	01/08/2018	1/16/2018
20	Parking & Site Improvements	12/08/2018	12/08/2017	n/a	n/a	n/a	11/7/2017
21	Thermal Plant	11/30/2017	1/3/2018	12/07/2017	10/18/2017	9/28/2017	9/28/2017
22	Thermal Plant Parking & Site Improvements	11/30/2018	12/8/2017	n/a	n/a	n/a	1/25/2018
Technology Campus							
23	Southwest Building Renovation Building Package	8/4/2017	8/4/2017	7/17/2017	8/15/2017	8/21/2017	8/21/2017
24	Parking & Site Improvements	8/4/2017	8/4/2017	n/a	n/a	n/a	6/7/2017
Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence							
25	Training Facility	8/14/2018	8/14/2018	8/17/2018	8/29/2018	8/29/2018	FALL 2018
26	Parking & Site Improvements	7/17/2018	7/17/2018	8/17/2018	8/29/2018	8/29/2018	FALL 2018
La Joya Center							
27	Training Labs Improvements	9/21/2017	9/21/2017	8/11/2017	8/15/2017	8/21/2017	8/28/2017

Notes:

1. Mid-Valley Campus Health Professions and Science Building received Certificate of Occupancy on 12/01/2017 by City of Weslaco. This project is moving forward on achieving Substantial Completion of 12/19/2017.
2. Starr County Thermal Plant was Substantially Complete on 11/10/2017. Work with associated Alternate #1 is awaiting interface software to be completed by 12/25/2017.

Review and Action as Necessary on Schematic Landscape Design for the 2013 Bond Construction Projects

- 1. Technology Campus Parking and Site Improvements - Additional Scope along Military Highway**
- 2. Starr County Campus Parking and Site Improvements - Detention Pond Area**

Approval of the schematic landscape designs for the 2013 Bond Construction projects is requested.

Purpose

Landscaping and irrigation is required as part of the project scope to meet South Texas College's design standards as well as all applicable municipal codes and ordinances.

Background

Additional services for landscape and irrigation design were awarded to the civil engineering firms. The various civil engineering firms have worked with Broaddus & Associates and the project team to develop the landscape designs based on the local municipalities' requirements and to meet College standards.

Technology Campus

The schematic landscape and irrigation drawings for the Technology Campus Parking and Site Improvements were presented at the October 24, 2017 Board meeting. The Board requested additional landscaping to be provided along Military Highway and presented to the Board for review and approval on December 12, 2017.

Starr County Campus

The schematic landscape and irrigation drawings for the Starr County Campus were previously presented at the September 12, 2017 Facilities Committee meeting and at the October 24, 2017 Board meeting. The Board approved the revised proposal for landscaping and irrigation for the campus not including the detention pond area. The Board reviewed options for addressing the landscaping and fencing related to the new detention pond on November 28, 2017 and asked SSP to provide cost estimates for the December 5, 2017 Facilities Committee meeting.

Enclosed Documents

Aquatech Irrigation has provided landscape designs and pricing, and Broaddus & Associates provided photographs of the current site, as requested by the Facilities Committee.

Melden & Hunt, Inc. and SSP have provided presentations of the landscape designs. The presenters will be asked to deliver the complete design and cost information at the Board Meeting.

Presenters

Representatives from Aquatech Irrigation, Melden & Hunt, Inc., Scott Pajeski with SSP, and Broaddus & Associates will be present at the meeting to present the landscape designs.

The Facilities Committee instructed Broaddus & Associates to provide designs and pricing for the Board's action on December 12, 2017

Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the proposed schematic landscape designs for the 2013 Bond Construction projects as presented.

The Following Minute Order is proposed for consideration by the Board of Trustees:

The Board of Trustees approves and authorizes the proposed schematic landscape designs for the 2013 Bond Construction projects as presented.

Approval Recommended:

Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President

AQUA-TECH

P.O. BOX 4505
 McALLEN, TX 78502
 (956) 630-1402

Estimate

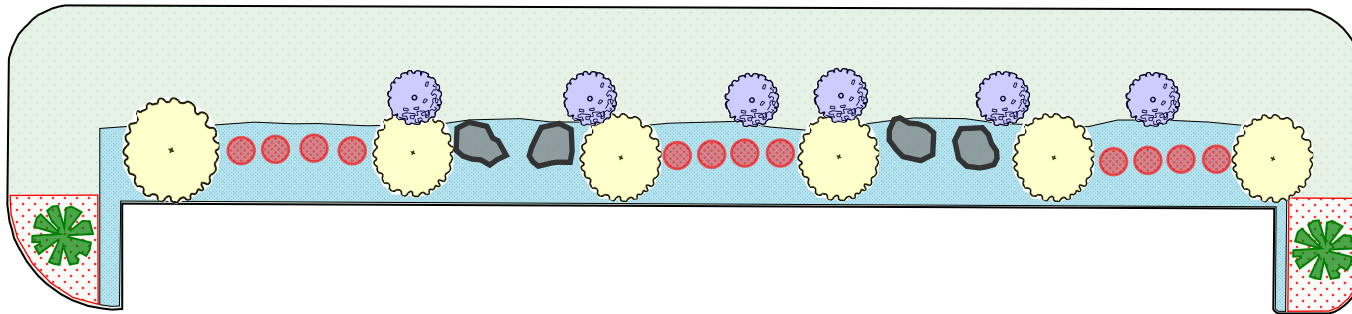
DATE	ESTIMATE #
12/1/2017	2413

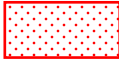







NAME / ADDRESS
STC Tech Building E ADDITION LANDSCAPING AND IRRIGATION

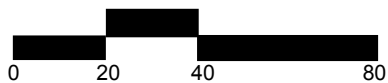
PROJECT
LANDSCAPING

DESCRIPTION	QTY	COST	TOTAL
LANDSCAPING DEMO GRASS TO PREP BEDS 35 KNOCK OUT ROSES 3 GALLON 3 BOULDERS 15CY DECOMPOSED GRANITE 2" DEPTH 2 ROEBILLE PALMS 7 GALLON 80 KATY RUELLIA 1 GALLON MULCH LABOR TO INSTALL		13,097.50	13,097.50
IRRIGATION REMODEL IRRIGATION SYSTEM RELOCATE HEADS INSTALL NEW ELECTRIC VALVE INSTALL DRIP TO NEW LANDSCAPE		2,890.00	2,890.00
Irrigation in Texas is regulated by the T.C.E.Q., P.O. Box 13087, Austin, TX. 78711-3087. TX. Lic. #1486 SALES TAX		8.25%	0.00
SIGNATURE _____			
AQUA TECH LAWN SPRINKLERS YOU CAN'T BEAT THE SYSTEM		TOTAL	\$15,987.50

Technology Campus - Southwest Building - Military Hwy



-  Mexican Petunia
-  Decomposed Granite 2" depth (15cy)
-  Roebelenii Palms 7 Gallon (2)
-  Boulder (3)
-  Knock Out Roses 3 Gallon (35)
-  **Existing Oaks**
-  **Existing Crape Myrtles**
-  **Existing Grass**

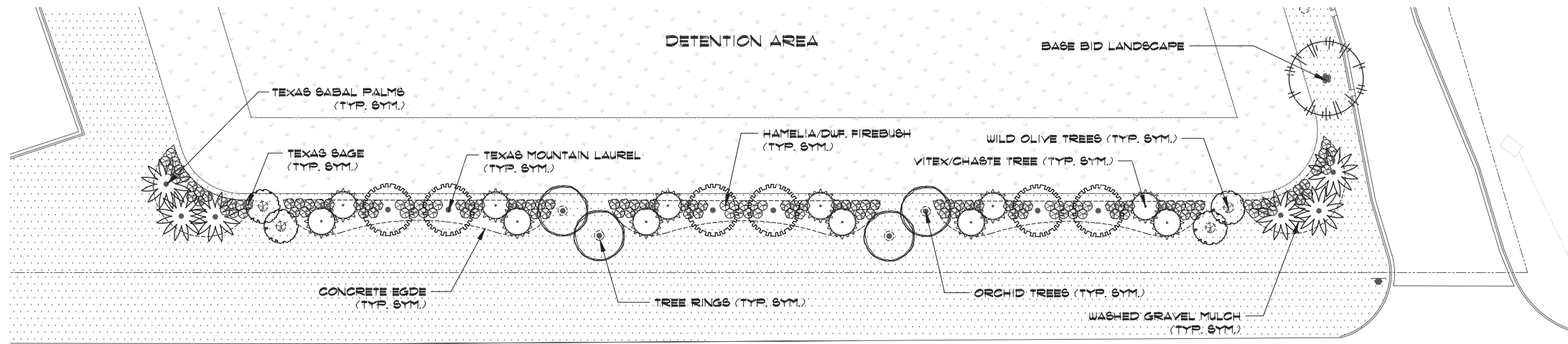






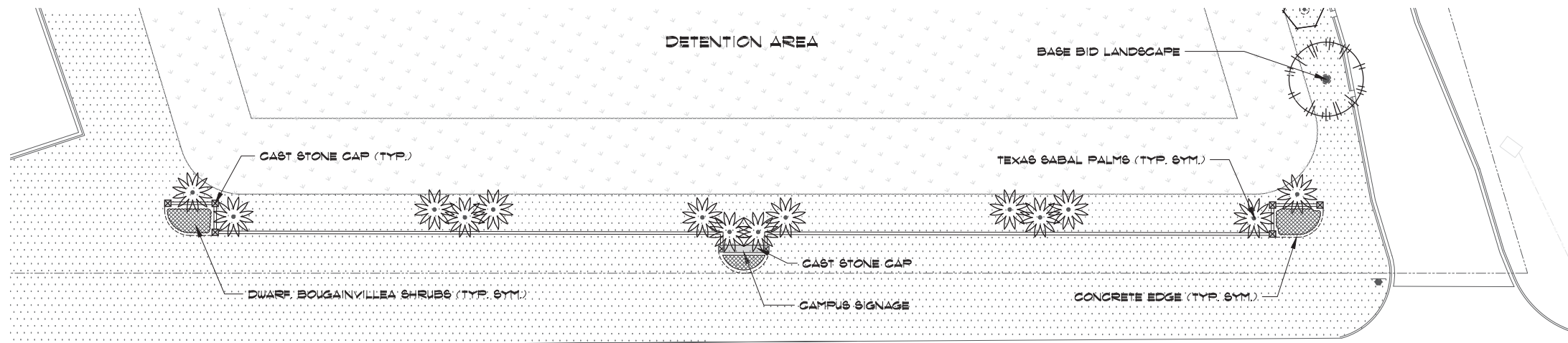
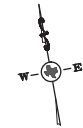
NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY

ENG. TECH. S.A.	PROJECT ENG. M.R.	T.BOOK	PG.
1. RELEASE DATE: 11/21/2017	2. RELEASE DATE:	3. RELEASE DATE:	SCALE: AS SHOWN



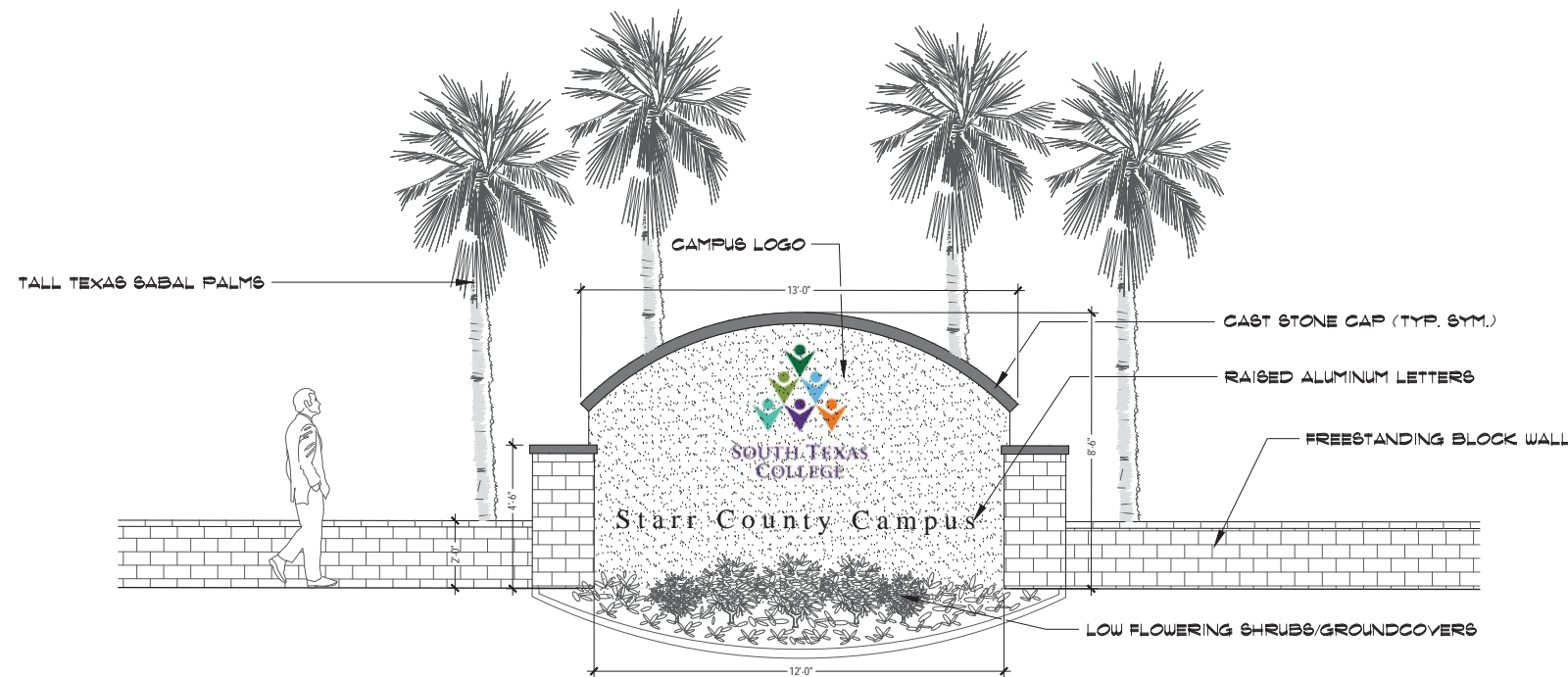
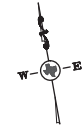
F. M. 3167

LANDSCAPE OPTION
SCALE: 1"=20'-0"



F. M. 3167

WALL/SIGN OPTION
SCALE: 1"=20'-0"



WALL/SIGN ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"



STC
STARR COUNTY CAMPUS
STARR COUNTY, TEXAS
PLAZA IMPROVEMENTS

DETENTION AREA LANDSCAPE AND
SIGNAGE OPTIONS



South Texas College - Starr County Campus

Date: 11-27-17

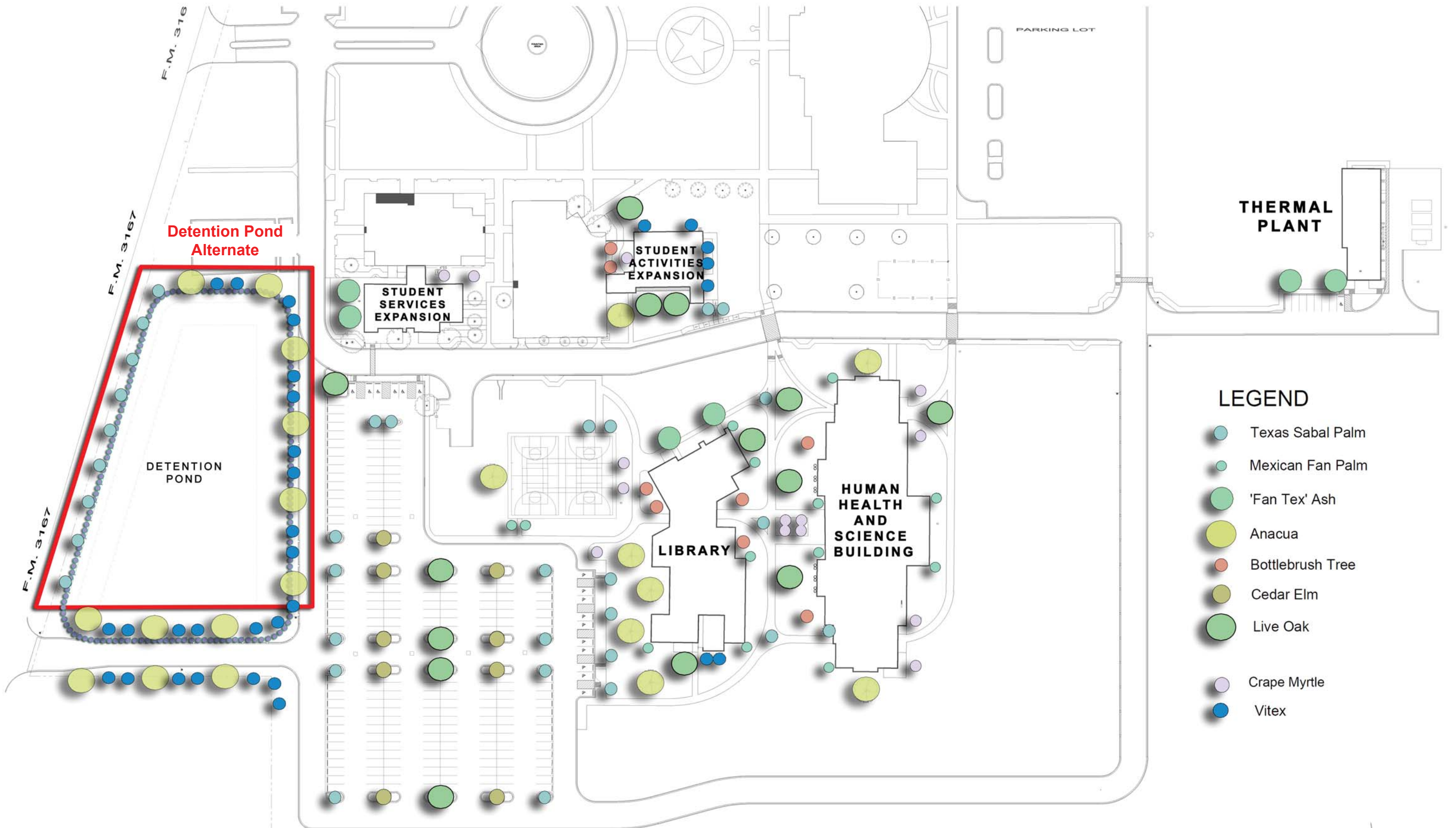
Detention Pond / Entrance Landscape Improvements

Option 1 - Landscape Only	SIZE/UNIT	QTY	UNIT COST	TOTAL
Fine Grading	LS			
Bed Preparation / Top Soil, Compost	LS			
Trees, Shrubs, Groundcovers	LS			
Additional Irrigation	LS			
Option 1 - Total				50,000

Option 2 - Low Wall, Signage Wall, Landscape	SIZE/UNIT	QTY	UNIT COST	SUBTOTAL
Grading , Prep for Wall	LS			
Bed Preparation / Top Soil, Compost	LS			
Trees, Shrubs, Groundcovers	EA			
Additional Irrigation	LS			
Low Wall (Anchor Segmental Wall w/ Stone Caps)	LS			
Signage Wall (CMU, Stucco, Stone Caps/Coping)	LS			
Signage Wall Graphics (Raised Lettering, Logo)	LS			
Electrical / Lighting	LS			
Option 2 - Total				85,000



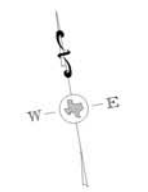
SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE - STARR COUNTY CAMPUS



LEGEND

- Texas Sabal Palm
- Mexican Fan Palm
- 'Fan Tex' Ash
- Anacua
- Bottlebrush Tree
- Cedar Elm
- Live Oak
- Crape Myrtle
- Vitex

LANDSCAPE PLAN
SCALE: 1"=100'-0"



RIO IRRIGATION & LANDSCAPING

1849 Austin St.
Rio Grande City, Tx. 78582

Phone: (956) 437-5440
Fax: (956) 488-6315
silvanogarcia1849@gmail.com

STC STARR CO CAMPUS
PARKING LOT & SITE IMPROVEMENTS
RIO GRANDE CITY, TX
10/18/17

REVISED PROPOSAL

Original Bid (current contract)	
Irrigation	\$ 79,895.00
Landscape	\$ 88,090.00
Revised Bid (new plans)	
Irrigation	\$ 86,750.00
Landscape	\$ 115,845.00
Detention Pond Alternate (new plans)	
Irrigation	\$ 8,875.00
Landscape	\$ 13,930.00

STC Starr County Campus
Original Plant Schedule & Material Schedule
 (includes original base bid and alternates 1, 2, 3)
 Currently under contract as of May-June 2017

ORIGINAL BID - PLANT SCHEDULE

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	TYPE	SIZE	SPACING	QTY
	TREES					
ASH	FRAXINUS B. 'FAN TEX'	'FAN TEX' ASH	B/B	3" CAL. - 10'H X 6'W	A.S.	4
ANAC	EHRETIA ANACUA	ANACUA	B/B	2-3" CAL. 12' HT X 6' W	A.S.	8
BOTT	CALLISTEMON RIGIDUS	BOTTLEBRUSH TREE	15 GAL	3" CAL. 12' HT X 6' W	A.S.	2
CEDR	ULMUS CRASSIFOLIA	CEDAR ELM (ROOTMAKER BAG)	18" RB*	2-3" CAL. 10' H X 6' W	A.S.	5
CEDR(R)	ULMUS CRASSIFOLIA	CEDAR ELM (RELOCATED)	B/B	12" CAL. 16' HT.	A.S.	1
LIVE	QUERCUS VIRGINIANA	LIVE OAK (CONTAINER GROWN)	24" RM*	4-5" CAL. 15'H X 6'W	A.S.	11
MESQ	PROSOPIS GLANDULOSA	HONEY MESQUITE	B/B	2-3" CAL. 10' HT X 6' W	A.S.	5
OLIV	CORDIA BOISSIERI	WILD OLIVE	B/B	2-3" CAL. 8' HT X 4' W	A.S.	2
VITX	VITEX AGNUS-CASTUS	CHASTE TREE	15 GAL.	MULTI-TRUNK - 6'-0" HT	A.S.	5
VITX(R)	VITEX AGNUS-CASTUS	CHASTE TREE (RELOCATED)	B/B	12" CAL. MULTI TRUNK	A.S.	6
	PALMS					
SABL	SABAL TEXANA	TEXAS SABAL PALM	B/B	6-8' TRUNK	A.S.	16
WASH	WASHINGTONIA ROBUSTA	MEXICAN FAN PALM	B/B	10-12' TRUNK	A.S.	13
	GROUND COVERS					
PURP	LANTANA MONTEVIDENSIS	PURPLE TRAILING LANTANA	1 GAL		18" O.C.	344
WEDL	WEDELIA TRILOBATA	WEDELIA	4" POTS		12" O.C.	1035
	GRASS					
SEED	CYNODON DACTYLON	COMMON BERMUDA BROADCAST SEED				70,000 SF.
HYDRO	CYNODON DACTYLON	COMMON BERMUDA HYDROMULCH				200,000 SF.
SOD	CYNODON DACTYLON	* 1 CERTIFIED '419' HYBRID BERMUDA SOD				1,600 S.Y.
SOD	CYNODON DACTYLON	* 1 CERTIFIED '419' HYBRID BERMUDA SOD (ALLOWANCE)				500 S.Y.

NOTE: ROOTMAKER BAG TREES SHALL BE SIMMONS OAK FARMS (956) 425-5859 OR APPROVED EQUAL.

ORIGINAL BID - MATERIAL SCHEDULE

DESCRIPTION	NOTES	QUANTITY
PREMIUM COMPOST	2" LAYER PREMIUM COMPOST (EARTHWISE ORGANICS MIX)	16 CY
SCREENED TOP SOIL	8" FOR ALL PLANTING BEDS	69 CY
MULCH (HARDWOOD)	2" MIN. FOR ALL PLANTING BEDS AND WATERING BASINS (TEXAS NATIVES HARDWOOD)	600 BAGS (2 CF)
HERBICIDE	ALL PLANTING BED AREAS AS SPECIFIED	2,890 SF
FERTILIZER	ALL PLANT MATERIAL PER DETAILS	2,890 SF
PLANTING TABLETS	PER DETAILS / AS SPECIFIED	-
PRE-EMERGENT	ALL PLANTING BED AREAS AS SPECIFIED	-
GUYING / STAKING	ALL TREES/PALMS PER DETAILS	-
TREE RINGS	(36" DIA.) 4x6" EXTRUDED CONCRETE EDGING PER PLANS/DETAILS	-
TREE TRIM/PRUNE	TREE TRIMMING / PRUNING BY ISA CERTIFIED ARBORIST	-
IRRIGATION SYSTEM	COMPLETE AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEM BY LICENSED CONTR.	-

NOTE: CONTRACTORS MUST REVIEW TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.

STC Starr County Campus
Revised Plant Schedule & Material Schedule
(per Board comments 9-19-17 & Facilities Mtg 10-10-17)

BASE BID- PLANT SCHEDULE

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	TYPE	SIZE	SPACING	QTY
	TREES					
ASH	FRAXINUS B. 'FAN TEX'	'FAN TEX' ASH	B/B	3" CAL. - 10'H X 6' W	A.S.	6
ANAC	EHRETIA ANACUA	ANACUA	B/B	2-3" CAL. 12' HT X 6' W	A.S.	14
BOTT	CALLISTEMON RIGIDUS	BOTTLEBRUSH TREE	15 GAL	3" CAL. 12' HT X 6' W	A.S.	8
CEDR	ULMUS CRASSIFOLIA	CEDAR ELM (ROOTMAKER BAG)	18" RB*	2-3" CAL. 10' H X 6' W	A.S.	9
LIVE	QUERCUS VIRGINIANA	LIVE OAK (CONTAINER GROWN)	24" RM*	4-5" CAL, 15'H X 6'W	A.S.	13
MYRT	LAGERSTROEMIA x 'NATCHEZ'	'NATCHEZ' GRAPE MYRTLE	15 GAL	8-10' HT. X 6' W 'MULTI'	A.S.	14
VITX	VITEX AGNUS-CASTUS	CHASTE TREE	15 GAL	MULTI-TRUNK - 6'-0" HT	A.S.	21
	PALMS					
SABL	SABAL TEXANA	TEXAS SABAL PALM	B/B	4-6' TRUNK	A.S.	21
WASH	WASHINGTONIA ROBUSTA	MEXICAN FAN PALM	B/B	10-12' TRUNK	A.S.	12
	GROUND COVERS/VINES					
BLUE	RUELLIA SGUARROSA	BLUE SHADE RUELLIA	1 GAL	12"HT-BUSHY	12" O.C.	450
CONF	TRACH. JASMINOIDES	CONFEDERATE JASMINE	1 GAL	36"HT-STAKED	18" O.C.	24
PURP	LANTANA MONTEVIDENSIS	PURPLE TRAILING LANTANA	1 GAL		18" O.C.	800
WEDL	WEDELIA TRILOBATA	WEDELIA	4" POTS		12" O.C.	1000
	GRASS					
SEED	CYNODON DACTYLON	COMMON BERMUDA BROADCAST SEED				70,000 SF.
HYDRO	CYNODON DACTYLON	COMMON BERMUDA HYDROMULCH				225,000 SF.
SOD	CYNODON DACTYLON	* 1 CERTIFIED '419' HYBRID BERMUDA SOD				2,000 S.Y.

NOTE: ROOTMAKER BAG TREES SHALL BE SIMMONS OAK FARMS (956) 425-5859 OR APPROVED EQUAL.

DETENTION ALTERNATE - PLANT SCHEDULE

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	TYPE	SIZE	SPACING	QTY
	PALMS					
SABL	SABAL TEXANA	TEXAS SABAL PALM	B/B	4-6' TRUNK	A.S.	9
	TREES					
ANAC	EHRETIA ANACUA	ANACUA	B/B	2-3" CAL. 12' HT X 6' W	A.S.	6
VITX	VITEX AGNUS-CASTUS	CHASTE TREE	15 GAL	MULTI-TRUNK - 6'-0" HT	A.S.	10
	SHRUBS					
SAGE	LEUCOPHYLLUM FRUTESCENS	'GREEN CLOUD' CENIZO	3 GAL	24"HT-BUSHY	A.S.	250

BASE BID - MATERIAL SCHEDULE

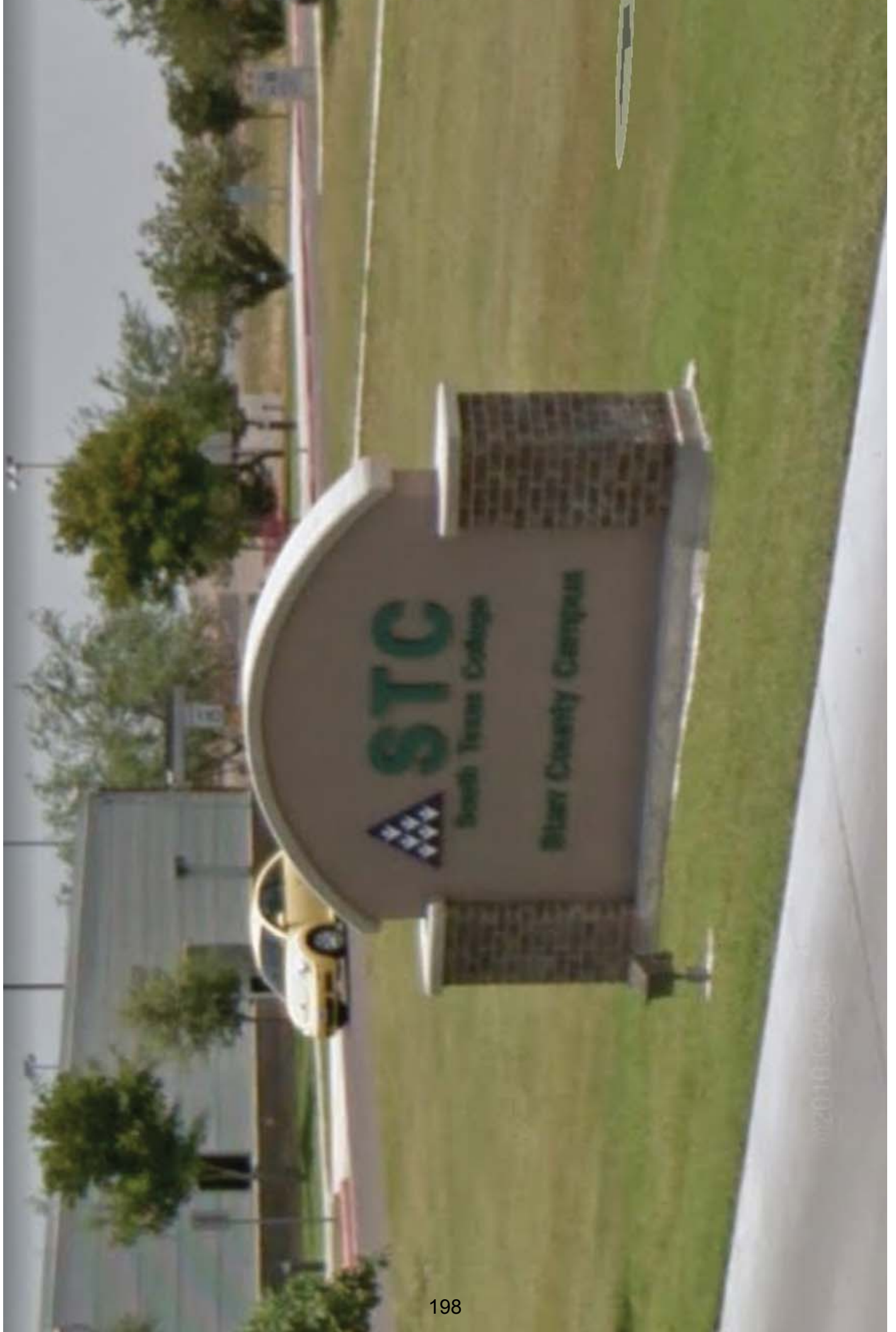
DESCRIPTION	NOTES	QUANTITY
PREMIUM COMPOST	2" LAYER PREMIUM COMPOST (EARTHWISE ORGANICS MIX)	16 CY
SCREENED TOP SOIL	8" FOR ALL PLANTING BEDS	75 CY
MULCH (HARDWOOD)	2" MIN. FOR ALL PLANTING BEDS AND WATERING BASINS (TEXAS NATIVES HARDWOOD)	270 BAGS (2 CF)
HERBICIDE	ALL PLANTING BED AREAS AS SPECIFIED	3,000 SF
FERTILIZER	ALL PLANT MATERIAL PER DETAILS	-
PLANTING TABLETS	PER DETAILS / AS SPECIFIED	-
PRE-EMERGENT	ALL PLANTING BED AREAS AS SPECIFIED	3,000 SF
GUYING / STAKING	ALL TREES/PALMS PER DETAILS	-
TREE RINGS	36" DIA. 5" BLACK ANODIZED ALUMINUM EDGE 'DREAMSCAPE' TREE RINGS	70
TREE TRIM/PRUNE	TREE TRIMMING / PRUNING BY ISA CERTIFIED ARBORIST	-
IRRIGATION SYSTEM	COMPLETE AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEM BY LICENSED CONTR.	-

NOTE: CONTRACTORS MUST REVIEW TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.

DETENTION ALTERNATE - MATERIAL SCHEDULE

DESCRIPTION	NOTES	QUANTITY
PREMIUM COMPOST	2" LAYER PREMIUM COMPOST (EARTHWISE ORGANICS MIX)	3 CY
SCREENED TOP SOIL	8" FOR ALL PLANTING BEDS	12 CY
MULCH (HARDWOOD)	2" MIN. FOR ALL PLANTING BEDS AND WATERING BASINS (TEXAS NATIVES HARDWOOD)	50 BAGS (2 CF)
HERBICIDE	ALL PLANTING BED AREAS AS SPECIFIED	500 SF
FERTILIZER	ALL PLANT MATERIAL PER DETAILS	500 SF
PLANTING TABLETS	PER DETAILS / AS SPECIFIED	-
PRE-EMERGENT	ALL PLANTING BED AREAS AS SPECIFIED	-
GUYING / STAKING	ALL TREES/PALMS PER DETAILS	-

NOTE: CONTRACTORS MUST REVIEW TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.



Review and Action as Necessary on Substantial Completion for the 2013 Bond Construction Pecan Campus North Academic Building

Approval of substantial completion for the following 2013 Bond Construction Pecan Campus North Academic Building project is requested.

	Project	Completion Recommended	Date Received
1.	2013 Bond Construction Pecan Campus North Academic Building Architect: PBK Architects Contractor: D. Wilson Construction	Substantial Completion Recommended	November 9, 2017

Broaddus & Associates, PBK Architects, and college staff visited the site and developed a construction punch list. As a result of this site visit and observation of the completed work, the project was certified by the architect on November 9, 2017. A Certificate of Substantial Completion has been issued. Substantial Completion was accomplished within the time allowed in the Owner/Contractor agreement for this project.

Enclosed Documents

A copy of the Certificate of Substantial Completion is enclosed.

The Facilities Committee recommended Board approval of substantial completion of the 2013 Bond Construction Pecan Campus North Academic Building project as presented.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the substantial completion of the 2013 Bond Construction Pecan Campus North Academic Building project as presented.

The Following Minute Order is proposed for consideration by the Board of Trustees:

The Board of Trustees approves and authorizes the substantial completion of the 2013 Bond Construction Pecan Campus North Academic Building project as presented.

Approval Recommended:

Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President

Substantial Completion Acceptance

Project Name: STC Pecan Campus –North Academic Building

Project No.: STC #916-102: Building "P" Date of Issuance: November 14, 2017

Owner: South Texas College

Contractor: D. Wilson Construction Company

A/E Firm: PBK, Architects

Scope of Work Covered by This Acceptance:

STC Pecan Campus North Academic Building:

Entire Building: Interiors, Exteriors to 5' outside building, and Roof.

Exclusions: None

Effective Date & Time of Acceptance: November 09, 2017, 8:00 AM

This constitutes the Owner's acceptance for Beneficial Occupancy: Yes No

OCIP Worker's Compensation will terminate within sixty (60) calendar days: Yes No Not OCIP

In accordance with the Uniform General and Supplementary General Conditions (UGC) of the Contract, this is to confirm the results of the substantial completion inspection(s). The "punch list(s)" of items remaining to be completed or corrected as of the effective date of this acceptance, is formally issued by the Architect under separate cover. It is expressly understood that the failure to include any items on such list(s) does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. In accordance with the UGC, the Date of Substantial Completion is that Date jointly certified by the Architect/Engineer, Owner and Contractor that the Work is sufficiently completed for the Owner to utilize it, or designated portion thereof, for the intended purpose.

As of the effective date noted above, the Contractor is relieved of the responsibilities for utilities, maintenance, security, custodial services, and insurance coverage, which may pertain specifically to the Work, covered by this acceptance. The Contractor remains responsible; however, to maintain full insurance coverage as required by the Contract for any areas of the project not yet accepted, and such coverage as may be necessary for its employees and subcontractors while engaged in completion of the punch list items as identified above.

The Owner and A/E will continue to inspect the entire project, including the work accepted herein, until final completion and acceptance of all elements of the work. This inspection will cover such defects as may have been overlooked as well as the items currently remaining on the punch list(s). During the guarantee and warranty period, the Owner will directly notify the Contractor of other defects that may appear.

The **Contractor** shall complete/correct the items identified on the punch list(s) within 30 Calendar days from the Effective Date of this Acceptance.

Bill Wilson, President


Signature

11/16/17
Date

D. Wilson Construction, Co.

The **Architect/Engineer** agrees that the Work noted in this Acceptance is sufficiently complete to be used as intended.

Scott Adams, AIA., Principal


Signature

11/15/2017
Date

PBK, Architects

With the exception of those items noted on the attached "punch list(s)", the **Owner** accepts the Work designated herein as Substantially Complete as of the Effective Date of this Acceptance.

Dr. Shirley A. Reed, President

South Texas College

Signature

Date

Review and Action as Necessary on Substantial Completion for the 2013 Bond Construction Pecan Campus Student Activities and Cafeteria Building

Approval of substantial completion for the following 2013 Bond Construction Pecan Campus Student Activities and Cafeteria Building project is requested.

	Project	Completion Recommended	Date Received
1.	2013 Bond Construction Pecan Campus Student Activities and Cafeteria Building Architect: The Warren Group Architects, Inc. Contractor: D. Wilson Construction	Substantial Completion Recommended	November 17, 2017

Broaddus & Associates, The Warren Group Architects, Inc., and college staff visited the site and developed a construction punch list. As a result of this site visit and observation of the completed work, the project was certified by the architect on November 17, 2017. A Certificate of Substantial Completion has been issued. Substantial Completion was accomplished within the time allowed in the Owner/Contractor agreement for this project.

Enclosed Documents

A copy of the Certificate of Substantial Completion is enclosed.

The Facilities Committee recommended Board approval of substantial completion of the 2013 Bond Construction Pecan Campus Student Activities and Cafeteria Building project as presented.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the substantial completion of the 2013 Bond Construction Pecan Campus Student Activities and Cafeteria Building project as presented.

The Following Minute Order is proposed for consideration by the Board of Trustees:

The Board of Trustees approves and authorizes the substantial completion of the 2013 Bond Construction Pecan Campus Student Activities and Cafeteria Building project as presented.

Approval Recommended:

Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President

Substantial Completion Acceptance

Project Name: **STC Pecan Campus – Student Activities and Cafeteria (Student Union)**

Project No.: STC #916-138: Building "U" Date of Issuance: November 17, 2017

Owner: South Texas College

Contractor: D. Wilson Construction Company

A/E Firm: The Warren Group, Architects, Inc.

Scope of Work Covered by This Acceptance:

STC Pecan Campus Student Activities & Cafeteria Building (Student Union)

Building Interiors, Mechanical and Electrical systems: Building Exteriors to 5' outside building, and Roof.

Exclusions: None

Effective Date & Time of Acceptance: November 17, 2017, 8:00 AM

This constitutes the Owner's acceptance for Beneficial Occupancy: Yes No

OCIP Worker's Compensation will terminate within sixty (60) calendar days: Yes No Not OCIP

In accordance with the Uniform General and Supplementary General Conditions (UGC) of the Contract, this is to confirm the results of the substantial completion inspection(s). The "punch list(s)" of items remaining to be completed or corrected as of the effective date of this acceptance, is formally issued by the Architect under separate cover. It is expressly understood that the failure to include any items on such list(s) does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. In accordance with the UGC, the Date of Substantial Completion is that Date jointly certified by the Architect/Engineer, Owner and Contractor that the Work is sufficiently completed for the Owner to utilize it, or designated portion thereof, for the intended purpose.

As of the effective date noted above, the Contractor is relieved of the responsibilities for utilities, maintenance, security, custodial services, and insurance coverage, which may pertain specifically to the Work, covered by this acceptance. The Contractor remains responsible; however, to maintain full insurance coverage as required by the Contract for any areas of the project not yet accepted, and such coverage as may be necessary for its employees and subcontractors while engaged in completion of the punch list items as identified above.

The Owner and A/E will continue to inspect the entire project, including the work accepted herein, until final completion and acceptance of all elements of the work. This inspection will cover such defects as may have been overlooked as well as the items currently remaining on the punch list(s). During the guarantee and warranty period, the Owner will directly notify the Contractor of other defects that may appear.

The **Contractor** shall complete/correct the items identified on the punch list(s) within 30 Calendar days from the Effective Date of this Acceptance.

Bill Wilson, President

D. Wilson Construction, Co.

Signature

Date

The **Architect/Engineer** agrees that the Work noted in this Acceptance is sufficiently complete to be used as intended.

Laura N. Warren , AIA., Principal

The Warren Group, Architects

Signature

Date

With the exception of those items noted on the attached "punch list(s)", the **Owner** accepts the Work designated herein as Substantially Complete as of the Effective Date of this Acceptance.

Dr. Shirley A. Reed, President

South Texas College

Signature

Date

Review and Action as Necessary on Substantial Completion for the 2013 Bond Construction Mid Valley Campus Student Services Building Expansion

Approval of substantial completion for the following 2013 Bond Construction Mid Valley Campus Student Services Building Expansion project is requested.

	Project	Completion Recommended	Date Received
1.	2013 Bond Construction Mid Valley Campus Student Services Building Expansion Architect: ROFA Architects, Inc. Contractor: Skanska USA Building, Inc.	Substantial Completion Recommended	November 13, 2017

Broaddus & Associates, ROFA Architects, Inc., and college staff visited the site and developed a construction punch list. As a result of this site visit and observation of the completed work, the project was certified by the architect on November 13, 2017. A Certificate of Substantial Completion has been issued. Substantial Completion was accomplished within the time allowed in the Owner/Contractor agreement for this project.

Enclosed Documents

A copy of the Certificate of Substantial Completion is enclosed.

The Facilities Committee recommended Board approval of substantial completion of the 2013 Bond Construction Mid Valley Campus Student Services Building Expansion project as presented.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the substantial completion of the 2013 Bond Construction Mid Valley Campus Student Services Building Expansion project as presented.

The Following Minute Order is proposed for consideration by the Board of Trustees:

The Board of Trustees approves and authorizes the substantial completion of the 2013 Bond Construction Mid Valley Campus Student Services Building Expansion project as presented.

Approval Recommended:

Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President



AIA® Document G704™ – 2017

Certificate of Substantial Completion

PROJECT: <i>(name and address)</i> STC Mid Valley Student Services Building Expansion	CONTRACT INFORMATION: Contract For: General Construction Date:	CERTIFICATE INFORMATION: Certificate Number: 001 Date: 11/13/2017
OWNER: <i>(name and address)</i> South Texas College P.O. Box 9701 McAllen, Texas 78502	ARCHITECT: <i>(name and address)</i> Rike Ogden Figueroa Alex Architects Inc. 1007 Walnut Avenue McAllen, Texas 78501	CONTRACTOR: <i>(name and address)</i> SKANSKA USA

The Work identified below has been reviewed and found, to the Architect's best knowledge, information, and belief, to be substantially complete. Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use. The date of Substantial Completion of the Project or portion designated below is the date established by this Certificate.

(Identify the Work, or portion thereof, that is substantially complete.)

Building Portions in their entirety.

Rike Ogden Figueroa
Alex Architects Inc.



Mr. Luis A. Figueroa,
AIA, Principal

November 13, 2017

ARCHITECT *(Firm Name)*

SIGNATURE

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

DATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

WARRANTIES

The date of Substantial Completion of the Project or portion designated above is also the date of commencement of applicable warranties required by the Contract Documents, except as stated below:

(Identify warranties that do not commence on the date of Substantial Completion, if any, and indicate their date of commencement.)

Headwater's to provide written 10-Year warranty on all materials used on this project, starting from date of substantial completion.

WORK TO BE COMPLETED OR CORRECTED

A list of items to be completed or corrected is attached hereto, or transmitted as agreed upon by the parties, and identified as follows:

(Identify the list of Work to be completed or corrected.)

Separate of items listed in Punch List, the replacement of contaminated cmu veneer, cmu load bearing walls at canopy area, and screen wall at service yard area.

Punch list items issued by the College, AVIT Consultant, and T&B are pending.

The failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, the date of commencement of warranties for items on the attached list will be the date of issuance of the final Certificate of Payment or the date of final payment, whichever occurs first. The Contractor will complete or correct the Work on the list of items attached hereto within Dec. 13, 2017 (30) days from the above date of Substantial Completion.

Cost estimate of Work to be completed or corrected: \$50,000.00

The responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, insurance, and other items identified below shall be as follows:

(Note: Owner's and Contractor's legal and insurance counsel should review insurance requirements and coverage.)

Owner resumes all utilities; however, needs to add gas service to Kitchen Area with Texas Gas.

The Owner and Contractor hereby accept the responsibilities assigned to them in this Certificate of Substantial Completion:

Skanska USA CONTRACTOR (<i>Firm Name</i>)	SIGNATURE	PRINTED NAME AND TITLE	DATE
South Texas College OWNER (<i>Firm Name</i>)	SIGNATURE	PRINTED NAME AND TITLE	DATE

Review and Action as Necessary on Final Completion for the 2013 Bond Construction Technology Campus Southwest Building Expansion

Approval of final completion for the following 2013 Bond Construction Technology Campus Southwest Building Expansion project is requested.

	Project	Completion Recommended	Date Received
1.	2013 Bond Construction Technology Campus Southwest Building Expansion Architect: EGV Architects Contractor: E-Con Group, LLC	Final Completion Recommended	November 29, 2017

Broaddus & Associates, EGV Architects, and college staff visited the site on November 29, 2017 and verified all items on the punchlist were completed. A Final Completion Letter has been issued. Final Completion was accomplished within the time allowed in the Owner/Contractor agreement for this project.

Enclosed Documents

A copy of the Final Completion Letter is enclosed.

The Facilities Committee recommended Board approval of final completion of the 2013 Bond Construction Technology Campus Southwest Building Expansion project, subject to the pending installation of sensors and certification of Final Completion for the project.

Broaddus & Associates is asked to update the Board on the status of the pending installation of sensors, and to recommend Board action regarding Final Completion for the 2013 Bond Construction Technology Campus Southwest Building Expansion project.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the final completion of the 2013 Bond Construction Technology Campus Southwest Building Expansion project as presented.

The Following Minute Order is proposed for consideration by the Board of Trustees:

The Board of Trustees approves and authorizes the final completion of the 2013 Bond Construction Technology Campus Southwest Building Expansion project as presented.

Approval Recommended:

Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President



November 29, 2017

South Texas College
Mr. Rick De La Garza, Director
Facilities Planning and Construction
P. O. Box 9701
McAllen, TX 78501

Re: South Texas College Technology Campus Expansion

Dear Mr. De La Garza,

To the best of our knowledge, all work has been performed as per manufacturer's specifications. On behalf of the design team, only non-asbestos materials were specified, and to the best of our knowledge and ability, the contractor, E-Con Group, LLC, installed only non-asbestos materials.

We recommend release of final payment to E-Con Group, LLC for the above referenced project. E-Con Group, LLC has completed the punch list items as per attached certified letter and submitted their closing documents.

If you have any questions please call at (956) 843-2987.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Eduardo G. Vela', is written over a blue horizontal line.

Eduardo G. Vela, Architect

XC: E-Con Group, LLC

ECON

ENRIQUEZ CONSTRUCTION

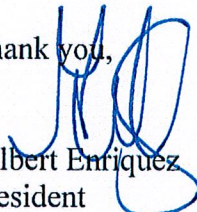
November 14, 2017

South Texas College
C/O Rick de la Garza
3700 W. Military Hwy
McAllen, TX 78503

This letter serves as verification that the items on the following Punch Lists have been completed.

- Architectural Punch List (EGV Architects)
- MEP Punch List (HALFF)
- AVIT Punch List (WJHW)
- Owner Punch List (STC)
- Civil Punch List (Hinojosa Engineering, Inc.)
- General Contractor Punch List (ECON)

Thank you,


Gilbert Enriquez
President

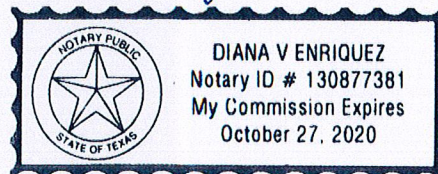
State of Texas

County of Hidalgo

Signed, subscribed and sworn before me this 14th day of November 2017

Notary Public: 

My Commission expires: 10-27-20



3025 S. Sugar Rd.
Edinburg, Texas 78539
Phone: 956-259-8005
Fax: 956-259-8009

Update on Status of the 2013 Bond Construction Program and Status of Project and Program Accountability

Broaddus & Associates has provided the following accountability reports and the enclosed documents on the current status of the 2013 Bond Construction program:

- Executive Summary;
- Program Budget Summary was not provided;
- Update on the status of the 2013 Bond Construction Program;
- Chart of Project Progress;
- Project Scorecards

In addition, college staff has prepared the following reports reflecting additional potential variances considering pending Board action:

- 2013 Bond Construction Program Tracking Contingency Log
- 2013 Bond Construction Program Non-Bond Proceeds – Transfer to Plant Fund Budget

Funding for any shortfall net of buyout savings and use of design and construction contingency will be covered by non-bond funds.

No action is requested.

Executive Summary

STC Meeting on Dec. 12, 2017			
Construction Project Description	Total Project Cost Summary		
	Ytd. Total Project Costs	Bond Total Cost	Variance [Ytd. Total Project Costs to Bond Total Cost]
Pecan Campus			
North Academic Building	\$ 13,133,921	\$ 14,843,110	\$ 1,709,189
South Academic Building	\$ 8,503,320	\$ 9,454,426	\$ 951,106
STEM	\$ 12,640,591	\$ 13,103,319	\$ 462,728
Student Activities / Cafeteria "Student Union"	\$ 8,625,520	\$ 8,828,254	\$ 202,734
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 5,319,420	\$ 5,542,049	\$ 222,629
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 2,910,140	\$ 2,490,261	\$ (419,879)
Subtotal	\$ 51,132,913	\$ 54,261,419	\$ 3,128,506
Nursing & Allied Health Campus			
Expansion for Nursing & Allied Health	\$ 21,152,950	\$ 21,773,439	\$ 620,489
Thermal Plant Expansion - Non Bond	\$ 664,908	\$ 601,877	\$ (63,031)
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 2,401,152	\$ 1,717,717	\$ (683,435)
Subtotal	\$ 24,219,010	\$ 24,093,033	\$ (125,977)
Technology Campus			
Expansion for Technical & Workforce	\$ 11,307,010	\$ 14,864,990	\$ 3,557,980
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 1,688,828	\$ 905,324	\$ (783,504)
Subtotal	\$ 12,995,838	\$ 15,770,314	\$ 2,774,476
Mid Valley Campus			
Health Professional & Science Bldg.	\$ 17,644,734	\$ 17,277,682	\$ (367,052)
Expansion for Technical & Workforce	\$ 2,271,831	\$ 2,257,363	\$ (14,468)
Library Expansion	\$ 3,612,624	\$ 2,288,968	\$ (1,323,656)
Student Services Bldg. Expansion	\$ 5,449,439	\$ 4,114,228	\$ (1,335,211)
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 4,978,104	\$ 5,042,398	\$ 64,294
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 2,764,321	\$ 2,796,035	\$ 31,714
Subtotal	\$ 36,721,053	\$ 33,776,674	\$ (2,944,379)
Starr County Campus			
Health Professions	\$ 11,620,404	\$ 11,267,182	\$ (353,222)
Workforce	\$ 2,027,758	\$ 2,051,983	\$ 24,225
Library Building	\$ 4,789,987	\$ 3,732,378	\$ (1,057,609)
Student Services	\$ 1,588,827	\$ 1,162,522	\$ (426,305)
Student Activities	\$ 1,686,758	\$ 1,166,402	\$ (520,356)
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 4,807,796	\$ 4,938,772	\$ 130,976
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 3,889,399	\$ 1,397,789	\$ (2,491,610)
Subtotal	\$ 30,410,930	\$ 25,717,028	\$ (4,693,902)
Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence			
Building	\$ 4,311,843	\$ 3,655,134	\$ (656,709)
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 1,948,051	\$ 319,337	\$ (1,628,714)
Subtotal	\$ 6,259,894	\$ 3,974,471	\$ (2,285,423)
STC La Joya Higher Education			
STEM labs & Welding Lab	\$ 1,649,880	\$ 1,436,000	\$ (213,880)
Subtotal	\$ 1,649,880	\$ 1,436,000	\$ (213,880)
Total	\$ 163,389,517	\$ 159,028,939	\$ (4,360,578)

2013 Bond Program

STC Meeting on Dec. 12, 2017										
Construction Project Description	CCL vs. GMP			Part II - Construction Phase Services - GMP Inclusions						Part I Construction Phase Services
	Original CCL	Current GMP	Variance GMP to Org. CCL	IT Duct bank	GMP Board Approval Date	Board Approved GMP	Change Order (Buyout Savings / Other GMP Adjustments)	Current GMP	Variance GMP Target to Current GMP	Pre-Con Fees from Pay App
Pecan Campus										
North Academic Building	\$ 10,500,000	\$ 10,220,805	\$ (279,195)	\$ -	6/28/2016	\$ 10,951,000	\$ (730,195)	\$ 10,220,805	\$ (279,195)	\$ 16,668
South Academic Building	\$ 6,800,000	\$ 6,657,834	\$ (142,166)	\$ -	8/23/2016	\$ 6,657,834	\$ -	\$ 6,657,834	\$ (142,166)	\$ 10,794
STEM	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 10,412,569	\$ 1,912,569	\$ -	8/23/2016	\$ 10,417,059	\$ (4,490)	\$ 10,412,569	\$ 1,912,569	\$ 13,491
Student Activities / Cafeteria "Student Union"	\$ 5,700,000	\$ 6,879,636	\$ 1,179,636	\$ -	6/28/2016	\$ 6,888,179	\$ (8,543)	\$ 6,879,636	\$ 914,043	\$ 9,048
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 4,300,000	\$ 4,132,409	\$ (167,591)	\$ -	11/24/2015	\$ 4,194,000	\$ (61,591)	\$ 4,132,409	\$ (167,591)	\$ 6,825
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,575,603	\$ 575,603	\$ 122,925	9/20/2016	\$ 2,618,800	\$ (43,197)	\$ 2,575,603	\$ 452,678	\$ 3,174
Subtotal	\$ 37,800,000	\$ 40,878,856	\$ 3,078,856	\$ 122,925		\$ 41,726,872	\$ (848,016)	\$ 40,878,856	\$ 2,690,338	\$ 60,000
Nursing & Allied Health Campus										
Expansion for Nursing & Allied Health	\$ 16,600,000	\$ 16,731,816	\$ 131,816	\$ -	7/26/2016	\$ 17,009,860	\$ (278,044)	\$ 16,731,816	\$ (8,339)	\$ 26,260
Thermal Plant Expansion - Non Bond	\$ -	\$ 230,788	\$ 230,788	\$ -	11/22/2016	\$ 230,788	\$ -	\$ 230,788	\$ 49,318	\$ 274
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 2,205,963	\$ 1,105,963	\$ 321,915	10/27/2016	\$ 2,205,963	\$ -	\$ 2,205,963	\$ 784,048	\$ 1,740
Subtotal	\$ 17,700,000	\$ 19,168,567	\$ 1,468,567	\$ 321,915		\$ 19,446,611	\$ (278,044)	\$ 19,168,567	\$ 825,027	\$ 28,274
Technology Campus										
Expansion for Technical & Workforce	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 8,658,429	\$ (3,341,571)	\$ -	6/28/2016	\$ 10,533,587	\$ (1,875,158)	\$ 8,658,429	\$ (3,341,571)	\$ 14,115
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 650,000	\$ 1,549,581	\$ 899,581	\$ 102,575	6/28/2016	\$ 1,985,820	\$ (436,239)	\$ 1,549,581	\$ 797,006	\$ 885
Subtotal	\$ 12,650,000	\$ 10,208,010	\$ (2,441,990)	\$ 102,575		\$ 12,519,407	\$ (2,311,397)	\$ 10,208,010	\$ (2,544,565)	\$ 15,000
Mid Valley Campus										
Health Professional & Science Bldg.	\$ 13,500,000	\$ 14,453,387	\$ 953,387	\$ -	7/26/2016	\$ 14,453,387	\$ -	\$ 14,453,387	\$ 953,387	\$ 28,377
Expansion for Technical & Workforce	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 1,750,000	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 1,750,000	\$ -	\$ 1,750,000	\$ -	\$ 3,679
Library Expansion	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 2,822,720	\$ 1,072,720	\$ -	11/22/2016	\$ 2,462,776	\$ 359,944	\$ 2,822,720	\$ 1,072,720	\$ 3,679
Student Services Bldg. Expansion	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 3,850,923	\$ 1,350,923	\$ -	7/26/2016	\$ 3,850,923	\$ -	\$ 3,850,923	\$ 1,165,630	\$ 5,939
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 3,800,000	\$ 3,691,487	\$ (108,513)	\$ -	4/22/2016	\$ 3,787,322	\$ (95,835)	\$ 3,691,487	\$ (108,513)	\$ 8,054
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,369,777	\$ 369,777	\$ 492,063	4/22/2016	\$ 2,479,153	\$ (109,376)	\$ 2,369,777	\$ (122,286)	\$ 5,272
Subtotal	\$ 25,300,000	\$ 28,938,294	\$ 3,638,294	\$ 492,063		\$ 28,783,561	\$ 154,733	\$ 28,938,294	\$ 2,960,938	\$ 55,000
Starr County Campus										
Health Professions	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 9,521,000	\$ 1,021,000	\$ -	9/20/2016	\$ 9,521,000	\$ -	\$ 9,521,000	\$ 1,021,000	\$ 23,889
Workforce	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 1,600,000	\$ -	\$ 1,600,000	\$ -	\$ 2,998
Library Building	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 3,700,000	\$ 900,000	\$ -	10/27/2016	\$ 3,700,000	\$ -	\$ 3,700,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 7,869
Student Services	\$ 850,000	\$ 1,320,000	\$ 470,000	\$ -	11/22/2016	\$ 1,320,000	\$ -	\$ 1,320,000	\$ 470,000	\$ 2,388
Student Activities	\$ 850,000	\$ 1,365,000	\$ 515,000	\$ -	11/22/2016	\$ 1,365,000	\$ -	\$ 1,365,000	\$ 515,000	\$ 7,869
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 3,800,000	\$ 3,661,000	\$ (139,000)	\$ -	6/28/2016	\$ 3,911,000	\$ (250,000)	\$ 3,661,000	\$ (139,000)	\$ 10,680
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 1,226,820	\$ 3,715,950	\$ 2,489,130	\$ 226,820	11/22/2016	\$ 3,496,950	\$ 219,000	\$ 3,715,950	\$ 2,489,130	\$ 2,808
Subtotal	\$ 19,626,820	\$ 24,882,950	\$ 5,256,130	\$ 226,820		\$ 24,913,950	\$ (31,000)	\$ 24,882,950	\$ 5,256,130	\$ 58,501
Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence										
Building	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 3,326,426	\$ 526,426	\$ -	2/28/2017	\$ 3,326,426	\$ -	\$ 3,326,426	\$ 526,426	\$ 5,000
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,887,866	\$ 1,687,866	\$ -	5/23/2017	\$ 1,887,866	\$ -	\$ 1,887,866	\$ 1,687,866	\$ 5,000
Subtotal	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 5,214,292	\$ 2,214,292	\$ -		\$ 5,214,292	\$ -	\$ 5,214,292	\$ 2,214,292	\$ 10,000
STC La Joya Higher Education										
STEM labs & Welding Lab	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,165,650	\$ 65,650	\$ -	2/28/2017	\$ 1,163,000	\$ 2,650	\$ 1,165,650	\$ 65,650	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,165,650	\$ 65,650	\$ -		\$ 1,163,000	\$ 2,650	\$ 1,165,650	\$ 65,650	\$ -
Total	\$ 117,176,820	\$ 130,456,619	\$ 13,279,799	\$ 1,266,298		\$ 133,767,693	\$ (3,311,074)	\$ 130,456,619	\$ 11,467,810	\$ 226,775

2013 Bond Program

STC Meeting on Dec. 12, 2017											
Construction Project Description	Owner Procured		GMP+Fees+Chillers+OCIP	Professional Services						FFE	
	Chillers (Owner Procuredd)	OCIP & Builders Risk		Subtotal	Design A/E Fees Budget	Actual A/E Fees	Difference	Furniture Consultants	CPM	Additional Serv.	Furniture
Pecan Campus											
North Academic Building	\$ -	\$ 120,570	\$ 10,358,043	\$ 600,000	\$ 576,450.00	\$ 23,550.00	\$ 21,274	\$ 371,010	\$ 85,698	\$ 743,520.34	\$ -
South Academic Building	\$ -	\$ 78,116	\$ 6,746,744	\$ 400,000	\$ 387,600.00	\$ 12,400.00	\$ 13,890	\$ 236,318	\$ 54,586	\$ 469,599.90	\$ -
STEM	\$ -	\$ 141,024	\$ 10,567,084	\$ 550,000	\$ 520,030.00	\$ 29,970.00	\$ 16,973	\$ 327,523	\$ 75,653	\$ 406,650.66	\$ -
Student Activities / Cafeteria "Student Union"	\$ -	\$ 72,116	\$ 6,960,800	\$ 400,000	\$ 391,735.00	\$ 8,265.00	\$ 11,473	\$ 220,666	\$ 50,971	\$ 305,967.35	\$ 265,593
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 553,440	\$ 4,101	\$ 4,696,775	\$ 350,000	\$ 324,860.00	\$ 25,140.00	\$ 500	\$ 138,526	\$ 31,998	\$ -	\$ -
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ 24,374	\$ 2,603,151	\$ 200,000	\$ 196,650.00	\$ 3,350.00	\$ -	\$ 62,245	\$ 14,378	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 553,440	\$ 440,301	\$ 41,932,597	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,397,325.00	\$ 102,675	\$ 64,110	\$ 1,356,288	\$ 313,284	\$ 1,925,738.25	\$ 265,593
Nursing & Allied Health Campus											
Expansion for Nursing & Allied Health	\$ -	\$ 195,006	\$ 16,953,082	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 957,110.00	\$ 42,890.00	\$ 48,380	\$ 566,101	\$ 130,743	\$ 1,025,197.86	\$ 140,155
Thermal Plant Expansion - Non Bond	\$ 378,170	\$ 2,054	\$ 611,286	\$ 50,000	\$ 206,700.00	\$ (156,700.00)	\$ -	\$ 900		\$ -	\$ -
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ 16,279	\$ 2,223,982	\$ 120,000	\$ 114,082.00	\$ 5,918.00	\$ -	\$ 36,194	\$ 8,360	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 378,170	\$ 213,339	\$ 19,788,350	\$ 1,170,000	\$ 1,277,892.00	\$ (107,892)	\$ 48,380	\$ 603,195	\$ 139,103	\$ 1,025,197.86	\$ 140,155
Technology Campus											
Expansion for Technical & Workforce	\$ -	\$ 137,835	\$ 8,810,379	\$ 850,000	\$ 840,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 18,300	\$ 374,227	\$ 84,197	\$ 474,624.64	\$ -
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ 8,633	\$ 1,559,099	\$ 75,000	\$ 186,312.85	\$ (111,312.85)	\$ -	\$ 19,959	\$ 6,855	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ -	\$ 146,468	\$ 10,369,478	\$ 925,000	\$ 1,026,312.85	\$ (101,313)	\$ 18,300	\$ 394,186	\$ 91,052	\$ 474,624.64	\$ -
Mid Valley Campus											
Health Professional & Science Bldg.	\$ -	\$ 155,099	\$ 14,636,863	\$ 800,000	\$ 762,750.00	\$ 37,250.00	\$ 26,858	\$ 449,002	\$ 116,620	\$ 617,492.11	\$ -
Expansion for Technical & Workforce	\$ -	\$ 20,095	\$ 1,773,774	\$ 125,000		\$ 125,000.00	\$ 3,531	\$ 61,324	\$ 13,428	\$ 100,000.00	\$ -
Library Expansion	\$ -	\$ 20,095	\$ 2,846,494	\$ 150,000	\$ 253,805.00	\$ (103,805.00)	\$ 3,661	\$ 62,092	\$ 13,200	\$ 427,343.48	\$ -
Student Services Bldg. Expansion	\$ -	\$ 32,401	\$ 3,889,263	\$ 750,000	\$ 170,400.00	\$ 579,600.00	\$ 5,038	\$ 99,843	\$ 18,709	\$ 195,129.23	\$ 185,293
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 714,200	\$ 42,877	\$ 4,456,618	\$ 275,000	\$ 335,780.24	\$ (60,780.24)	\$ 1,412	\$ 110,605	\$ 30,540	\$ 7,714.44	\$ -
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ 33,638	\$ 2,408,687	\$ 247,915	\$ 197,000.00	\$ 50,915.00	\$ -	\$ 61,397	\$ 16,516	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 714,200	\$ 304,205	\$ 30,011,699	\$ 2,347,915	\$ 1,719,735.24	\$ 628,180	\$ 40,500	\$ 844,263	\$ 209,013	\$ 1,347,679.26	\$ 185,293
Starr County Campus											
Health Professions	\$ -	\$ 94,645	\$ 9,639,534	\$ 550,000	\$ 520,030.00	\$ 29,970.00	\$ 31,935	\$ 294,243	\$ 69,998	\$ 370,474.74	\$ -
Workforce	\$ -	\$ 18,397	\$ 1,621,395	\$ 110,000		\$ 110,000.00	\$ 6,101	\$ 53,961	\$ 11,840	\$ 100,000.00	\$ -
Library Building	\$ -	\$ 32,175	\$ 3,740,044	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,220.00	\$ (220.00)	\$ 10,832	\$ 92,988	\$ 19,493	\$ 507,618.69	\$ -
Student Services	\$ -	\$ 9,770	\$ 1,332,158	\$ 75,000	\$ 69,955.00	\$ 5,045.00	\$ 3,279	\$ 30,473	\$ 5,975	\$ 47,735.96	\$ -
Student Activities	\$ -	\$ 9,770	\$ 1,382,639	\$ 75,000	\$ 69,955.00	\$ 5,045.00	\$ 3,229	\$ 30,935	\$ 5,831	\$ 59,209.21	\$ -
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 563,901	\$ 43,643	\$ 4,279,224	\$ 300,000	\$ 403,161.58	\$ (103,161.58)	\$ 2,624	\$ 109,321	\$ 28,207	\$ 3,942.58	\$ -
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ 14,059	\$ 3,732,817	\$ 100,000	\$ 99,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -	\$ 30,888	\$ 7,136	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 563,901	\$ 222,459	\$ 25,727,811	\$ 1,410,000	\$ 1,362,321.58	\$ 47,678	\$ 58,000	\$ 642,809	\$ 148,480	\$ 1,088,981.18	\$ -
Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence											
Building	\$ -	\$ 32,344	\$ 3,363,770	\$ 200,000	\$ 250,600.00	\$ (50,600.00)	\$ 4,800	\$ 99,344	\$ 22,947	\$ 174,224.33	\$ -
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ 2,185	\$ 1,895,051	\$ 50,000	\$ 128,220.29	\$ (78,220.29)	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ -	\$ 34,529	\$ 5,258,821	\$ 250,000	\$ 378,820.29	\$ (128,820)	\$ 4,800	\$ 99,344	\$ 22,947	\$ 174,224.33	\$ -
STC La Joya Higher Education											
STEM labs & Welding Lab	\$ -	\$ 10,370	\$ 1,176,020	\$ 100,000	\$ 147,820.00	\$ (47,820.00)	\$ 3,000	\$ 35,894	\$ 8,291	\$ 128,554.48	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ -	\$ 10,370	\$ 1,176,020	\$ 100,000	\$ 147,820.00	\$ (47,820)	\$ 3,000	\$ 35,894	\$ 8,291	\$ 128,554.48	\$ -
Total	\$ 2,209,711	\$ 1,371,671	\$ 134,264,776	\$ 8,702,915	\$ 8,310,226.96	\$ 392,688	\$ 237,090	\$ 3,975,979	\$ 932,170	\$ 6,165,000.00	\$ 591,041

2013 Bond Program

STC Meeting on Dec. 12, 2017													
Construction Project Description	Technology							Misc. Costs			Total Project Cost Summary		
	Audio/Visual	I.T.	Surveillance	Access Control	Technology Total	Org. Technology Budget	Misc. Cost (1.5% of CCL)	Ytd. Total Project Costs	Bond Total Cost	Variance [Ytd. Total Project Costs to Bond Total Cost]			
Pecan Campus								Pecan Campus					
North Academic Building	\$ 497,302.00	\$ 153,755.19	\$ 130,305.09	\$ 8,748.74	\$ 790,111.02	\$ 1,024,009	\$ 164,265	\$ 13,133,921	\$ 14,843,110	\$ 1,709,189			
South Academic Building	\$ 304,925.00	\$ 100,665.78	\$ 60,636.54	\$ 5,317.16	\$ 471,544.48	\$ 732,589	\$ 110,638	\$ 8,503,320	\$ 9,454,426	\$ 951,106			
STEM	\$ 380,548.00	\$ 96,539.32	\$ 68,754.64	\$ 5,317.16	\$ 551,159.12	\$ 681,873	\$ 145,548	\$ 12,640,591	\$ 13,103,319	\$ 462,728			
Student Activities / Cafeteria "Student Union"	\$ 188,436.50	\$ 31,761.76	\$ 89,698.49	\$ 5,605.16	\$ 315,501.91	\$ 311,901	\$ 94,548	\$ 8,625,520	\$ 8,828,254	\$ 202,734			
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ -	\$ 12,478.69	\$ 26,232.54		\$ 38,711.23	\$ 55,282	\$ 62,910	\$ 5,319,420	\$ 5,542,049	\$ 222,629			
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,366	\$ 2,910,140	\$ 2,490,261	\$ (419,879)			
Subtotal	\$ 1,371,211.50	\$ 395,200.74	\$ 375,627.30	\$ 24,988.22	\$ 2,167,027.76	\$ 2,805,654	\$ 608,275	\$ 51,132,913	\$ 54,261,419	\$ 3,128,506			
Nursing & Allied Health Campus								Nursing & Allied Health Campus					
Expansion for Nursing & Allied Health	\$ 659,512.00	\$ 240,464.29	\$ 130,031.98	\$ 8,407.74	\$ 1,038,416.01	\$ 1,192,881	\$ 250,875	\$ 21,152,950	\$ 21,773,439	\$ 620,489			
Thermal Plant Expansion - Non Bond	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,722	\$ 664,908	\$ 601,877	\$ (63,031)			
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,616	\$ 2,401,152	\$ 1,717,717	\$ (683,435)			
Subtotal	\$ 659,512.00	\$ 240,464.29	\$ 130,031.98	\$ 8,407.74	\$ 1,038,416.01	\$ 1,192,881	\$ 266,213	\$ 24,219,010	\$ 24,093,033	\$ (125,977)			
Technology Campus								Technology Campus					
Expansion for Technical & Workforce	\$ 315,308.50	\$ 104,601.45	\$ 113,449.22	\$ 5,730.22	\$ 539,089.39	\$ 668,249	\$ 156,193	\$ 11,307,010	\$ 14,864,990	\$ 3,557,980			
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,915	\$ 1,688,828	\$ 905,324	\$ (783,504)			
Subtotal	\$ 315,308.50	\$ 104,601.45	\$ 113,449.22	\$ 5,730.22	\$ 539,089.39	\$ 668,249	\$ 184,108	\$ 12,995,838	\$ 15,770,314	\$ 2,774,476			
Mid Valley Campus								Mid Valley Campus					
Health Professional & Science Bldg.	\$ 581,980.00	\$ 96,229.84	\$ 96,230.00	\$ 5,946.16	\$ 780,386.00	\$ 992,248	\$ 217,513	\$ 17,644,734	\$ 17,277,682	\$ (367,052)			
Expansion for Technical & Workforce	\$ 68,890.00	\$ 44,498.00	\$ 36,430.00	\$ -	\$ 149,818.00	\$ 149,818	\$ 44,956	\$ 2,271,831	\$ 2,257,363	\$ (14,468)			
Library Expansion	\$ 5,587.00	\$ 48,549.41	\$ 18,004.44	\$ 2,226.58	\$ 74,367.43	\$ 107,559	\$ 35,466	\$ 3,612,624	\$ 2,288,968	\$ (1,323,656)			
Student Services Bldg. Expansion	\$ 166,574.00	\$ 29,930.78	\$ 54,543.54	\$ 2,226.58	\$ 253,274.90	\$ 157,165	\$ 52,889	\$ 5,449,439	\$ 4,114,228	\$ (1,335,211)			
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ -	\$ 11,946.33	\$ 24,570.44	\$ 2,887.36	\$ 39,404.13	\$ 58,748	\$ 56,810	\$ 4,978,104	\$ 5,042,398	\$ 64,294			
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,806	\$ 2,764,321	\$ 2,796,035	\$ 31,714			
Subtotal	\$ 823,031.00	\$ 231,154.36	\$ 229,778.42	\$ 13,286.68	\$ 1,297,250.46	\$ 1,465,538	\$ 437,440	\$ 36,721,053	\$ 33,776,674	\$ (2,944,379)			
Starr County Campus								Starr County Campus					
Health Professions	\$ 393,806.50	\$ 107,084.59	\$ 19,199.76	\$ 8,513.74	\$ 528,604.59	\$ 667,262	\$ 135,615	\$ 11,620,404	\$ 11,267,182	\$ (353,222)			
Workforce	\$ 21,882.00	\$ 27,941.00	\$ 21,285.00	\$ 6,943.00	\$ 78,051.00	\$ 78,051	\$ 46,410	\$ 2,027,758	\$ 2,051,983	\$ 24,225			
Library Building	\$ 84,301.00	\$ 57,696.60	\$ 23,052.76	\$ 2,855.58	\$ 167,905.94	\$ 269,378	\$ 51,105	\$ 4,789,987	\$ 3,732,378	\$ (1,057,609)			
Student Services	\$ 22,034.00	\$ 23,345.92	\$ 30,850.31		\$ 76,230.23	\$ 101,372	\$ 17,976	\$ 1,588,827	\$ 1,162,522	\$ (426,305)			
Student Activities	\$ 77,264.00	\$ 22,695.75	\$ 10,212.76	\$ 2,226.58	\$ 112,399.09	\$ 106,431	\$ 17,516	\$ 1,686,758	\$ 1,166,402	\$ (520,356)			
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ -	\$ 11,946.33	\$ 11,298.76	\$ 2,567.58	\$ 25,812.67	\$ 44,342	\$ 58,665	\$ 4,807,796	\$ 4,938,772	\$ 130,976			
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,558	\$ 3,889,399	\$ 1,397,789	\$ (2,491,610)			
Subtotal	\$ 599,287.50	\$ 250,710.19	\$ 115,899.35	\$ 23,106.48	\$ 989,003.52	\$ 1,266,836	\$ 345,845	\$ 30,410,930	\$ 25,717,028	\$ (4,693,902)			
Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence								Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence - Pharr					
Building	\$ 297,567.00	\$ 27,410.00	\$ 72,781.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 404,758.00	\$ 371,977	\$ 42,000	\$ 4,311,843	\$ 3,655,134	\$ (656,709)			
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000	\$ 1,948,051	\$ 319,337	\$ (1,628,714)			
Subtotal	\$ 297,567.00	\$ 27,410.00	\$ 72,781.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 404,758.00	\$ 371,977	\$ 45,000	\$ 6,259,894	\$ 3,974,471	\$ (2,285,423)			
STC La Joya Higher Education								STC La Joya Teaching Site (Jimmy Carter ECHS)					
STEM labs & Welding Lab	\$ 121,716.00	\$ 49,974.28	\$ 9,930.00		\$ 181,620.28	\$ 249,100	\$ 16,500	\$ 1,649,880	\$ 1,436,000	\$ (213,880)			
Subtotal	\$ 121,716.00	\$ 49,974.28	\$ 9,930.00	\$ -	\$ 181,620.28	\$ 249,100	\$ 16,500	\$ 1,649,880	\$ 1,436,000	\$ (213,880)			
Total	\$ 4,187,633.50	\$ 1,299,515.31	\$ 1,047,494.27	\$ 82,519.34	\$ 6,617,160.42	\$ 8,020,235	\$ 1,903,381	\$ 163,389,517	\$ 159,028,939	\$ (4,360,578)			

STC 2013 Bond Program - Pecan Campus North Academic Building

Scorecard #33
 Status: **Submitted**
 11/30/2017



Scope

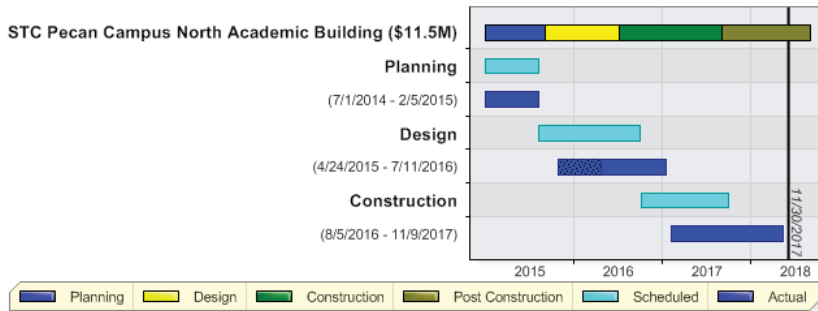
South Texas College (STC) - 2013 Bond Program - Due to the steady increase in the growth in the Rio-Grande Valley, and STC's Board of Trustee's mission to provide a place of Higher Education for those living in the RGV, the voters approve a 159 million dollar bond referendum in 2013. The Bond Program includes New Construction, Renovation, Utility Plants and Infrastructure to support both new and existing facilities at the 5 major STC campus in Hidalgo and Starr Counties.

PECAN CAMPUS - North Academic Bldg. - A state of the Art multipurpose 3 story, 64,294 SF structural steel building with a combination of glass curtain wall and brick exterior, and is a multi disciplinary teaching facility including Computer Sciences, Communication Arts, K - 12 Instruction, thru Psychology. The building includes 29 Classrooms, with faculty offices and common areas for Student interaction.

Budget

	Current Budget
--	-----------------------

Schedule



Activity

30 Day Look Ahead

- Substantial Completion achieved Nov 9, 2017.
- Punchlist work in progress
- Closeout documents submitted and in review
- Reconciliation of accounts in progress
- Owner FF&E started Nov 22

Key Consultants/Contractors

- Architect: PBK Architects
- MEP: DBR Engineering
- Structural: Chanin Engineering
- Civil: Perez Consulting Engineers
- AV/IT: WJHW Consultants
- D. Wilson Construction Co.

Key Owner Issues or Concerns

Recent Photo



STC 2013 Bond Program - Pecan Campus South Academic Building

Scorecard #33
 Status: **Submitted**
 11/30/2017



Scope

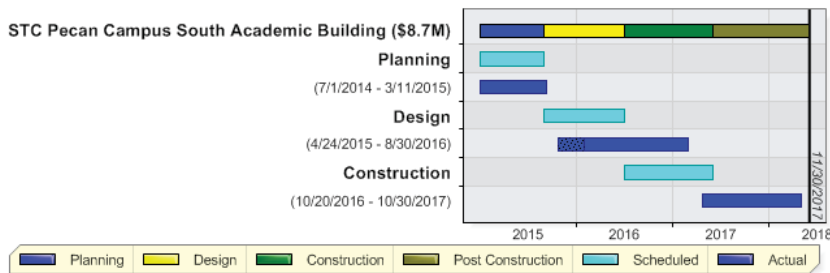
South Texas College (STC) - 2013 Bond Program - Due to the steady increase in the growth in the Rio-Grande Valley, and STC's Board of Trustee's mission to provide a place of Higher Education for those living in the RGV, the voters approve a 159 million dollar bond referendum in 2013. The Bond Program includes New Construction, Renovation, Utility Plants and Infrastructure to support both new and existing facilities at the 5 major STC campus in Hidalgo and Starr Counties

PECAN CAMPUS - South Academic Bldg. - A state of the Art multipurpose 2 story, 41,500 sf structural steel building with a combination of glass curtain wall and brick exterior, and is a general purpose, multi-disciplinary teaching facility for varied curriculums. The building includes nineteen Classrooms and specialty learning spaces administrative and faculty offices and common areas for Student interaction.

Budget

	Current Budget
Professional Services - Pecan Campus South Academic Building	\$704,794.00
Construction	\$6,668,628.00
Owner Procured	\$1,260,705.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$110,638.00
Additional Costs	\$0.00

Schedule



Activity

30 Day Look Ahead

- Substantial Completion achieved Oct 30 2017
- Punchlist work in progress
- Closeout documents submitted and in review
- Reconciliation of accounts in progress
- Owner FF&E started Nov 28, 2017

Key Consultants/Contractors

- Architect: BSG Architects
- MEP: Half Associates
- Structural: Lopez Engineering
- Civil: PCE
- AV/IT WJHW Consultants

Key Owner Issues or Concerns

- Completion of motorized roller shades
-

Recent Photo



STC 2013 Bond Program - Pecan Campus STEM Building

Scorecard #31
 Status: **Submitted**
 11/30/2017



Scope

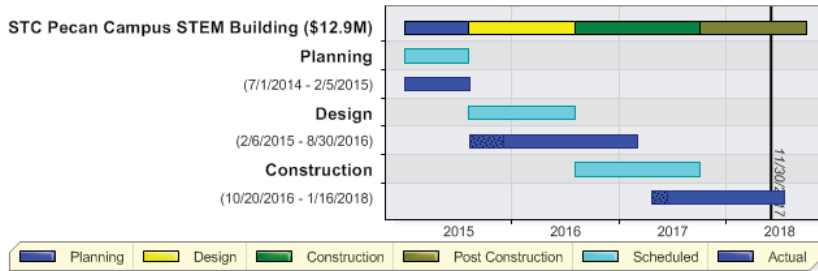
South Texas College (STC) - 2013 Bond Program - Due to the steady increase in the growth in the Rio-Grande Valley, and STC's Board of Trustee's mission to provide a place of Higher Education for those living in the RGV, the voters approve a 159 million dollar bond referendum in 2013. The Bond Program includes New Construction, Renovation, Utility Plants and Infrastructure to support both new and existing facilities at the 5 major STC campus in Hidalgo and Starr Counties

PECAN CAMPUS - STEM Building - A state of the Art multipurpose 2 story, 50,600 sf structural steel building with a combination of glass curtain wall and brick exterior, and is a teaching facility for Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math. The building includes nine instructional Classrooms, nine Laboratories, administrative and faculty, offices and common areas for Student interaction.

Budget

	Current Budget
Professional Services - Pecan Campus STEM Building	\$970,149.00
Construction	\$10,430,550.00
Owner Procured	\$1,329,518.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$145,548.00
Additional Costs	\$0.00

Schedule



Activity

30 Day Look Ahead

- Exterior walls: Glazing and metal panels near complete
- MEP in final trim out, T&B in progress
- Roof: complete
- Interiors: painting, ceilings, casework near complete
- Pre-Final inspections first week Dec

Key Consultants/Contractors

- Architect: Boultinghouse Simpson Gates
- MEP: Half Associates
- Structural: Lopez Engineering Group
- Civil: Perez Consulting Engineers
- AV/IT: WJHW Consultants
- D Wilson Construction

Key Owner Issues or Concerns

- Commitment by DWilson, BSG and B&A to achieve Subl Comp mid Dec 2017 is Imminent
- Current CPM sched indicates SC by Dec 11
- User staff complaints their desires not met result in \$100 K of late change order activity

Recent Photo



STC 2013 Bond Program Pecan Campus Cafeteria & Activities Building

Scorecard #32
 Status: **Submitted**
 11/30/2017



Scope

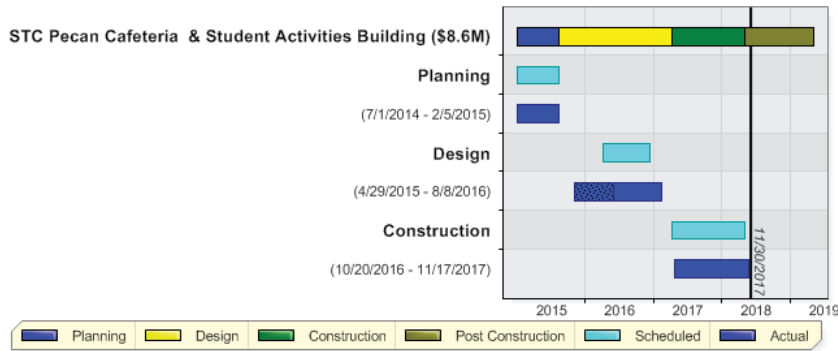
South Texas College (STC) - 2013 Bond Program - Due to the steady increase in the growth in the Rio-Grande Valley, and STC's Board of Trustee's mission to provide a place of Higher Education for those living in the RGV, the voters approve a 159 million dollar bond referendum in 2013. The Bond Program includes New Construction, Renovation, Utility Plants and Infrastructure to support both new and existing facilities at the 5 major STC campus in Hidalgo and Starr Counties.

PECAN CAMPUS - Student Activities & Cafeteria - A State of the Art multi-purpose 2 story, 31,000 sf structural steel building with a combination of glass curtain wall and brick exterior, and is a multi-use student programs and activities center with cafeteria, dining and internet café. The building includes two large, dividable multi-purpose rooms, support spaces and conference rooms, offices and common areas for Student interaction.

Budget

	Current Budget
Professional Services - Pecan Campus Student Services and Activities Bldg	\$683,110.00
Construction	\$6,897,227.00
Owner Procured	\$884,017.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$94,548.00
Additional Costs	\$0.00

Schedule



Activity

30 Day Look Ahead

- Substantial Completion achieved Nov 17, 2017
- Punchlist work in progress
- Closeout documents submitted and in review
- Reconciliation of accounts in progress
- Owner FF&E to start Nov 27

Key Consultants/Contractors

- Architect: TWG
- MEP: Half Associates
- Structural: Chanin Engineering
- Civil: Perez Consulting Engineers
- Kitchen: Cospier & Assoc.

Key Owner Issues or Concerns

- Final TCO on hood suppression pending set up of temporary fryer and griddle pan

Recent Photo



STC 2013 Bond Program Pecan Campus Parking & Site Improvements

Scorecard #26
 Status: **Submitted**
 11/30/2017



Scope

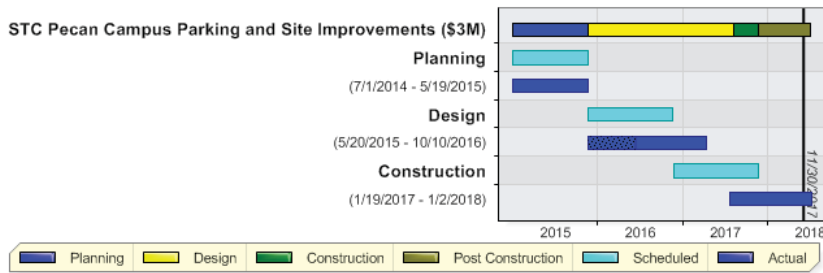
South Texas College (STC) - 2013 Bond Program - Due to the steady increase in the growth in the Rio-Grande Valley, and STC's Board of Trustee's mission to provide a place of Higher Education for those living in the RGV, the voters approve a 159 million dollar bond referendum in 2013. The Bond Program includes New Construction, Renovation, Utility Plants and Infrastructure to support both new and existing facilities at the 5 major STC campus in Hidalgo and Starr Counties

PECAN CAMPUS - Parking & Site - In concert with the construction of five major new facilities at north and west quadrants of the STC Pecan Campus, the Parking & Site Improvements provides a new environmentally sensitive parking area for ~ 300 spaces. Extensive landscaping, lawns, tree lined walkways and outdoor gathering areas are provided between and around the new buildings, promoting the 'urban garden' atmosphere for students, visitors, staff and faculty, and creating a unique pathway drawing the expanding Pecan Campus into a community of higher education.

Budget

	Current Budget
Professional Services - Pecan Campus Parking & Site Improvements	\$276,623.00
Construction	\$2,621,974.00
Owner Procured	\$24,374.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$30,366.00
Additional Costs	\$0.00

Schedule



Activity

30 Day Look Ahead

- Parking lot: curb n gutter complete, final asphaltic wear surface layer first week Nov
- Lighting: pole lights and site lighting complete
- Storm drainage and bio-swales complete:
- Water and fire service lines complete
- Gas service installed
- Electric service xfms and meters energized
- Final grading and landscape/irrigation near complete: Hydro mulch imminent

Key Consultants/Contractors

- Perez Consulting Engineers (PCE)
- Landscape Designer: SSP Landscape Design

Key Owner Issues or Concerns

- Parking areas complete to coincide with SC or CoMcA's requirements for issuance of Cert of Occupancy

Recent Photo



Scope

South Texas College (STC) - 2013 Bond Program - Due to the steady increase in the growth in the Rio-Grande Valley, and STC's Board of Trustee's mission to provide a place of Higher Education for those living in the RGV, the voters approve a 159 million dollar bond referendum in 2013. The Bond Program includes New Construction, Renovation, Utility Plants and Infrastructure to support both new and existing facilities at the 5 major STC campus in Hidalgo and Starr Counties.

NURSING ALLIED HEALTH CENTER - Expansion Bldg.

4 story, 97000 sq ft bldg consisting of:

L1-Vestibule, Learning commons, quiet and high tech study rooms, Kitchen and dining area and exterior seating.

L2-Medium and small classrooms, testing areas and faculty offices.

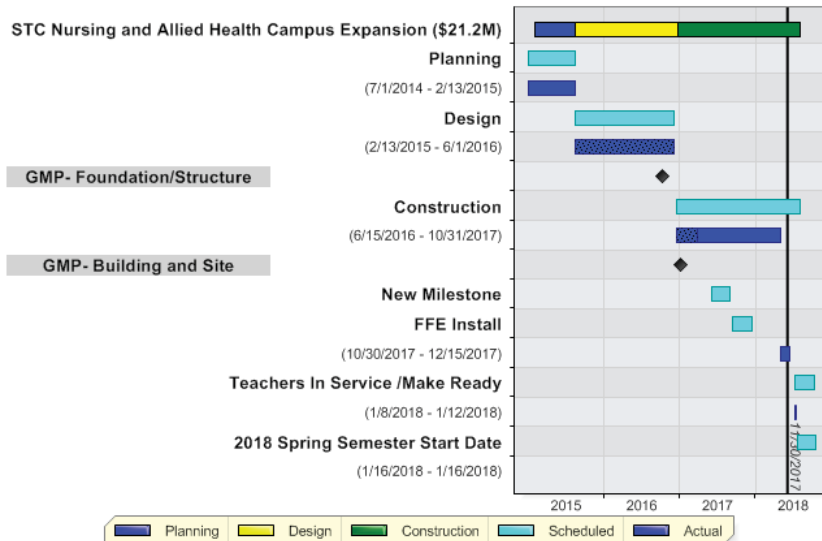
L3-Respiratory and ultrasonic training, Radiology labs, small and medium classrooms and faculty offices.

L4-Medical surgical simulation labs, emergency room simulation, pediatrics, triage and simulation labs. Nursing advanced training, O.B. simulation labs and phlebotomy labs. De-briefing rooms.

Budget

	Current Budget
Professional Services - Nursing & Allied Health Building	\$1,745,145.00
Construction	\$17,036,120.00
Owner Procured	\$2,207,887.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$250,875.00
Additional Costs	\$0.00

Schedule



Activity

30 Day Look Ahead

- Finish installation of flooring
- Plumbing at Kitchen
- Final paint on 1st floor
- Continue elevator installation
- Finish interior kitchen lighting
- Final Building Inspections week of 12/4/17

Key Consultants/Contractors

- ERO
- Halff
- D. Wilson Construction
- WJHW

Key Owner Issues or Concerns

- Water Department Connections
- Gas Department Connections

Recent Photo



Nursing and Allied Health Thermal Plant

Scorecard #16
 Status: **Submitted**
 11/30/2017



Scope

South Texas College (STC) - 2013 Bond Program - Due to the steady increase in the growth in the Rio-Grande Valley, and STC's Board of Trustee's mission to provide a place of Higher Education for those living in the RGV, the voters approve a 159 million dollar bond referendum in 2013. The Bond Program includes New Construction, Renovation, Utility Plants and Infrastructure to support both new and existing facilities at the 5 major STC campus in Hidalgo and Starr Counties.

NURSING ALLIED HEALTH CENTER - Thermal Plant - This thermal plant will provide chilled water for the HVAC systems not only in the Nursing Allied Health building, it will also be used to provide chilled water to the existing STC buildings. It consists of 2 chillers, custodial collaboration room and a break room.

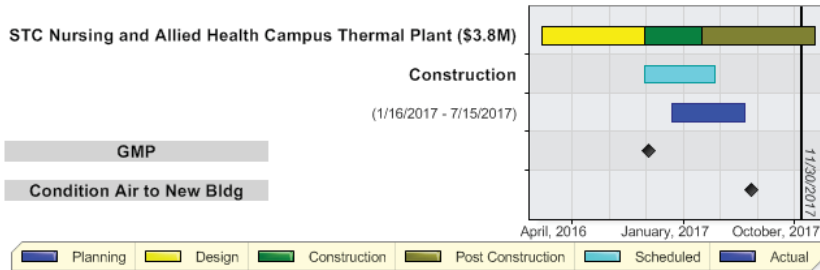
New Thermal Energy Plant for New Nursing Building and the Existing Nursing building

Approx. 3500 Sq ft

Budget

	Current Budget
Professional Services - NAH Thermal Plant	\$50,900.00
Construction	\$3,336,248.00
Owner Procured	\$380,224.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$2,722.00
Additional Costs	\$0.00

Schedule



Activity

30 Day Look Ahead

- Installing and working caliche for parking lot
- Finish sidewalks
- Finish painting interior walls
- Seal Interior Floors
- Final grading
- Lay asphalt

Key Consultants/Contractors

- ERO
- Halff
- D. Wilson Construction

Key Owner Issues or Concerns

- Complete Chiller Controls
- Finish hydronic tie in to existing bldgs
- Weather

Recent Photo



Nursing and Allied Health Parking Lot and Site Improvement

Scorecard #25

Status: **Submitted**

11/30/2017



Scope

South Texas College (STC) - 2013 Bond Program - Due to the steady increase in the growth in the Rio-Grande Valley, and STC's Board of Trustee's mission to provide a place of Higher Education for those living in the RGV, the voters approve a 159 million dollar bond referendum in 2013. The Bond Program includes New Construction, Renovation, Utility Plants and Infrastructure to support both new and existing facilities at the 5 major STC campus in Hidalgo and Starr Counties.

NAHC - Parking and Site Improvements - Parking area and site were designed to maintain vehicles safety, provide enough parking for future expansion. Improvements to make it easily accessible for all students.

Budget

	Current Budget
Professional Services - NAH Parking and Site Improvements	\$164,554.00
Construction	\$2,207,704.00
Owner Procured	\$16,279.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$12,616.00
Additional Costs	\$0.00

Schedule

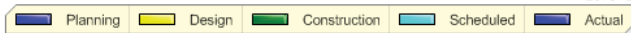
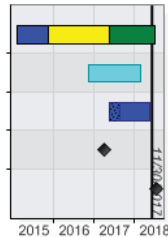
STC Nursing and Allied Health Campus Parking and Site Improvements (\$2.4M)

Construction

(11/10/2016 - 11/10/2017)

GMP

Nursing Bldg Opening



Activity

30 Day Look Ahead

- Connect building to water main
- Lay asphalt
- Finish sidewalks at N/E of building
- Install underground water line
- Blue top east parking lot

Key Consultants/Contractors

- R. Gutierrez
- D. Wilson Constructon

Key Owner Issues or Concerns

- Weather Delays

Recent Photo



Scope

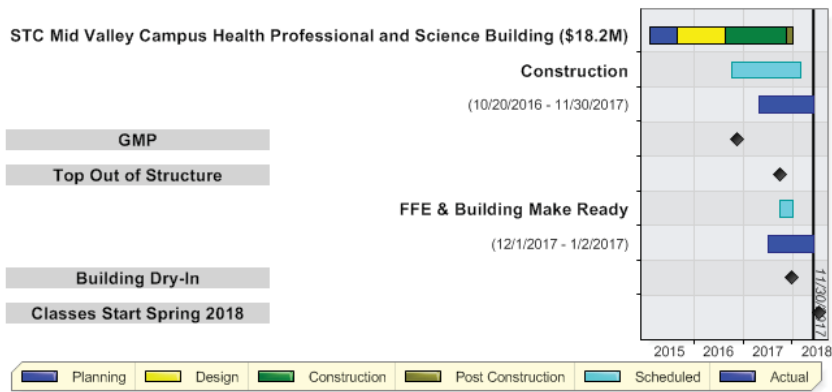
South Texas College (STC) - 2013 Bond Program - Due to the steady increase in the growth in the Rio-Grande Valley, and STC's Board of Trustee's mission to provide a place of Higher Education for those living in the RGV, the voters approve a 159 million dollar bond referendum in 2013. The Bond Program includes New Construction, Renovation, Utility Plants and Infrastructure to support both new and existing facilities at the 5 major STC campus in Hidalgo and Starr Counties.

MID VALLEY CAMPUS - Health Professions & Science Bldg. - A state of the Art multipurpose 2 story, 78,649 sf structural steel building with a combination of glass curtain wall and brick exterior, and is a teaching facility for Chemistry, Physics, Biology and Engineering. The building includes 11 Classrooms, 18 Laboratories, offices and common areas for Student interaction. A new multilevel Health Professions and Science Building.

Budget

	Current Budget
Professional Services -Mid Valley Health Professions & Science Bldg	\$1,404,145.00
Construction	\$14,481,765.00
Owner Procured	\$2,047,347.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$217,513.00
Additional Costs	\$0.00

Schedule



Activity

30 Day Look Ahead:

- Fire Marshal Final Inspection 12-1-17
- City Final Inspections 12-1-17
- Anticipated receipt of CoFo 12-1-17
- Furniture delivery / storage begins 12-4-17
- Anticipated substantial completion date 12-19-17 or before.
- Unboxing and shake out / installation of furniture begins 12-19-17
- Anticipated final completion acceptance 1-12-18

Key Consultants/Contractors:

- ROFA Architects
- DBR- MEP
- HALFF -CIVIL
- Skanska USA

Key Owner Issues or Concerns:

- Priority project, classes begin Spring 2018.

Recent Photo



STC 2013 Bond Program Mid Valley Campus Student Services Addition

Scorecard #31
 Status: **Submitted**
 11/30/2017



Scope

South Texas College (STC) - 2013 Bond Program - Due to the steady increase in the growth in the Rio-Grande Valley, and STC's Board of Trustee's mission to provide a place of Higher Education for those living in the RGV, the voters approve a 159 million dollar bond referendum in 2013. The Bond Program includes New Construction, Renovation, Utility Plants and Infrastructure to support both new and existing facilities at the 5 major STC campus in Hidalgo and Starr Counties.

MID VALLEY - Student Services Addition - A state of the Art multipurpose 2 story, 17,929 sf. structure structural steel building with a combination of glass curtain wall and brick exterior and house some of the College's basic services and support spaces. This building will be home to a new Cafeteria, Lounge Space, Offices, and Student Admissions.

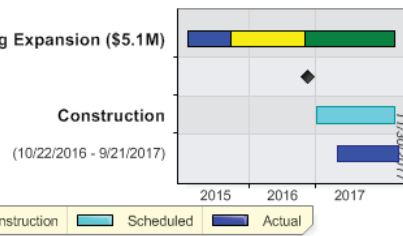
Budget

	Current Budget
Professional Services - Mid Valley Campus Student Services Building	\$888,657
Construction	\$3,856,862
Owner Procured	\$339,566
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$52,889
Additional Costs	\$0

Schedule

STC Mid Valley Campus Student Services Building Expansion (\$5.1M)

GMP



Activity

30 Day Look Ahead:

- Certificate of Substantial Completion issued 11-13-17.
- Verification of A/E, T&B and AVIT punch lists is underway.
- Anticipated Final Completion acceptance 12-12-17.

Key Consultants/Contractors

- Architect: ROFA Architects
- Structural: Hinojosa Engineering
- MEP: DBR Engineering
- Civil: Half Associates
- CMR: Skanska USA

Key Owner Issues or Concerns

- Contaminated block remediation.

Recent Photo



Scope

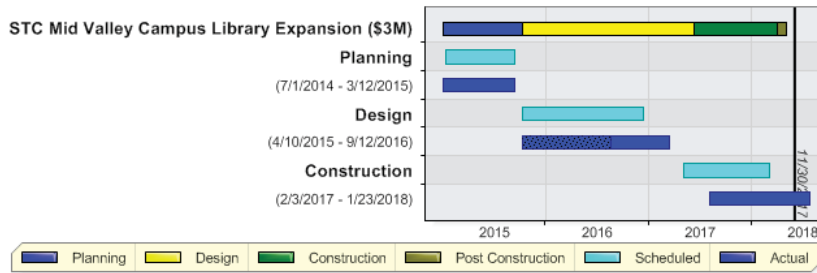
South Texas College (STC) - 2013 Bond Program - Due to the steady increase in the growth in the Rio-Grande Valley, and STC's Board of Trustee's mission to provide a place of Higher Education for those living in the RGV, the voters approve a 159 million dollar bond referendum in 2013. The Bond Program includes New Construction, Renovation, Utility Plants and Infrastructure to support both new and existing facilities at the 5 major STC campus in Hidalgo and Starr Counties.

MID VALLEY CAMPUS - Library Addition and Renovation - A 10,814 sf. addition to and renovation of the existing Library. The design integrates multifunctional seating areas that accommodate both individual and group settings. The new addition and renovations provide furniture with power and data built into the furniture so students have plenty of data & electrical outlets for the multitude of electronic devices. Furniture was hand-selected based of visits to other Colleges to research what type of furniture used most based on function, adaptability, and comfort.

Budget

	Current Budget
Professional Services - Mid Valley Campus - Library Expansion	\$226,620.00
Construction	\$2,466,455.00
Owner Procured	\$277,654.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$35,466.00
Additional Costs	\$0.00

Schedule



Activity

30 Day Look Ahead:

- Continue ext. veneer installation.
- Continue OH MEP installations.
- Continue installation of roofing materials.
- Conduct duct leakage testing.
- Begin ext. glazing installation.

Key Consultants/Contractors

- AE: M+G
- Structural: CLH Engineering
- MEP: Sigma HN
- Civil: Melden & Hunt

Key Owner Issues or Concerns

- Staying within budget. Contingencies are rather small and there are no allowances within the GMP.

Recent Photo



STC Mid Valley Campus Library Renovation - Non Bond

Scorecard #6

Status:Submitted

11/30/2017



Schedule



Activity

30 Day Look Ahead:

- Continue 2-siding of int. walls.
- Continue OH MEP rough-ins.
- Complete duct leakage testing.
- Begin drywall patch repair at in-wall improvements.
- Begin installation of telecommunications cabling.
- Begin installation of ext. glazing.

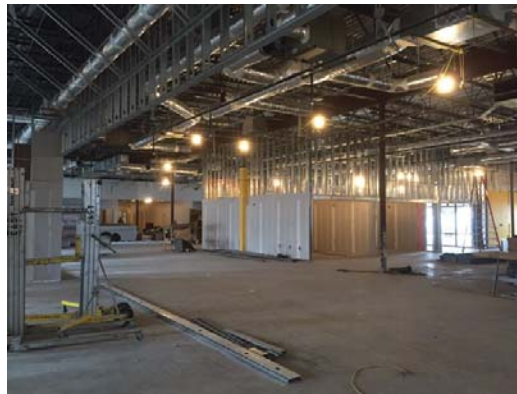
Key Consultants/Contractors

- Mata+Garcia Architects LLP
- Sigma HN Engineers, PLLC
- Hinojosa Engineering Inc.
- Wrightson/Johnson/ Haddon/Williams

Key Owner Issues or Concerns

- Staying withn budget. Contingencies are rather small and there are no allowances within the GMP.

Recent Photo



STC 2013 Bond Program Mid Valley Campus Thermal Plant Expansion

Scorecard #30
 Status: **Submitted**
 11/30/2017



Scope

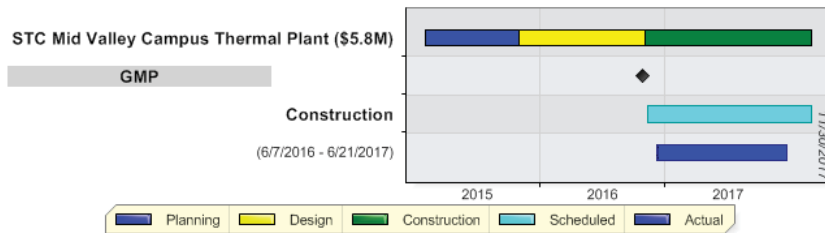
South Texas College (STC) - 2013 Bond Program - Due to the steady increase in the growth in the Rio-Grande Valley, and STC's Board of Trustee's mission to provide a place of Higher Education for those living in the RGV, the voters approve a 159 million dollar bond referendum in 2013. The Bond Program includes New Construction, Renovation, Utility Plants and Infrastructure to support both new and existing facilities at the 5 major STC campus in Hidalgo and Starr Counties.

MID VALLEY CAMPUS - New Thermal - Design for a New Thermal Energy Plant for the Mid Valley Campus to include all new STC Bond projects and Retrofit of all existing buildings.

Budget

	Current Budget
Professional Services - Mid Valley Campus Thermal Plant	\$415,224.00
Construction	\$4,514,323.00
Owner Procured	\$815,825.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$56,810.00
Additional Costs	\$0.00

Schedule



Activity

30 Day Look Ahead

- Project is complete; plant is in operation.
- Anticipated Final Completion acceptance 12-12-17.

Key Consultants/Contractors

- DBR Engineering
- Rofa Architects
- Mata Garcia Architects
- EGV Architects
- Halff Civil
- Skanska USA

Key Owner Issues or Concerns

- Contaminated block remediation.

Recent Photo



STC 2013 Bond Program Mid Valley Campus Parking and Site Improvements

Scorecard #29
 Status: **Submitted**
 11/30/2017



Scope

South Texas College (STC) - 2013 Bond Program - Due to the steady increase in the growth in the Rio-Grande Valley, and STC's Board of Trustee's mission to provide a place of Higher Education for those living in the RGV, the voters approve a 159 million dollar bond referendum in 2013. The Bond Program includes New Construction, Renovation, Utility Plants and Infrastructure to support both new and existing facilities at the 5 major STC campus in Hidalgo and Starr Counties.

MID VALLEY CAMPUS - Parking and Site Improvements - This scope includes a new 48,000 sqft surface parking lot providing 159 new parking space. The scope of this project included infrastructure to support the new additions, including sidewalks and landscaping.

Budget

	Current Budget
Professional Services -Mid Valley Parking and Site Improvements	\$323,494.00
Construction	\$2,484,425.00
Owner Procured	\$33,638.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$29,806.00
Additional Costs	\$0.00

Schedule



Activity

30 Day Look Ahead:

- Remove BFP north of Student Services per AHJ request.
- Complete drainage improvements to North side of Student Services.
- Complete installation of landscape and irrigation related to Student Services, Thermal Plant and HP&S projects.
- Complete misc. flatwork.

Key Consultants/Contractors

- Half Civil
- Rofa Architects
- Mata Garcia Architects
- EGV Architects
- DBR Engineering
- Skanska USA

Key Owner Issues or Concerns

- Presentation & Acceptance of Landscape & Irrigation Plan.

Recent Photo



STC 2013 Bond Program Technology Campus Scorecard

Scorecard #24
 Status: **Submitted**
 11/30/2017



Scope

South Texas College (STC) - 2013 Bond Program - Due to the steady increase in the growth in the Rio-Grande Valley, and STC's Board of Trustee's mission to provide a place of Higher Education for those living in the RGV, the voters approve a 159 million dollar bond referendum in 2013. The Bond Program includes New Construction, Renovation, Utility Plants and Infrastructure to support both new and existing facilities at the 5 major STC campus in Hidalgo and Starr Counties.

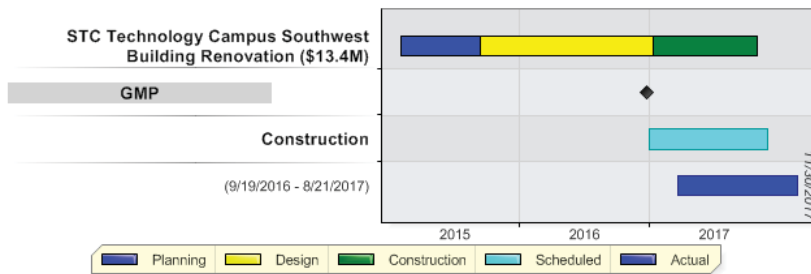
Technology Campus - S.W. Building Renovation -

To provide admissions offices, student enrollment center, financial aid office, computer stations. for a total fo ASF of 72,000.

Budget

	Current Budget
Professional Services - Technology Campus - Southwest Building Renovation	\$1,326,724.00
Construction	\$10,547,702.00
Owner Procured	\$1,406,084.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$156,193.00
Additional Costs	\$0.00

Schedule



Activity

30 Day Look Ahead:

- Project is complete and in use.
- Conduct project closeout.
- A/E punch list completion verification is complete.
- T&B punch list verification taking place 12-4-17.
- AVIT punch list completion verification, pending several items.
- Anticipted final completion acceptance 12-12-17.

Key Consultants/Contractors

- Architect: EGV Architects, Inc
- Structural: Chanin
- MEP: Trinity
- CMR: ECON Enterprises

Key Owner Issues or Concern

- None at this time.

Recent Photo



STC 2013 Bond Program Technology Campus Parking and Site Improvements

Scorecard #25
 Status: **Submitted**
 11/30/2017



Scope

South Texas College (STC) - 2013 Bond Program - Due to the steady increase in the growth in the Rio-Grande Valley, and STC's Board of Trustee's mission to provide a place of Higher Education for those living in the RGV, the voters approve a 159 million dollar bond referendum in 2013. The Bond Program includes New Construction, Renovation, Utility Plants and Infrastructure to support both new and existing facilities at the 5 major STC campus in Hidalgo and Starr Counties.

Technology Campus - Parking and Site Improvements -

Civil, Sitework, Landscaping and Surveying for the Renovations to the STC Technology Campus.

Budget

	Current Budget
Professional Services - Technology Campus - Parking & Site Improvements	\$101,814.00
Construction	\$1,986,705.00
Owner Procured	\$8,633.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$27,915.00
Additional Costs	\$0.00

Schedule



Activity

30 Day Look Ahead

- Project is complete and in use.
- Conduct project closeout.
- Recieve 2nd RAS report and remediate deficiencies there-in.
- Recieve drainage improvements plan from EOR, price and execute.
- Verification of punch list items completion by EOR.

Key Consultants/Contractors

- Hinojosa Engineering
- EGV Architects
- ECON Construction

Key Owner Issues or Concerns

- No concerns at this time

Recent Photo



STC 2013 Bond Program - Starr County Campus Health / Science Building

Scorecard #31
 Status: **Submitted**
 11/30/2017



Scope

South Texas College (STC) - 2013 Bond Program - Due to the steady increase in the growth in the Rio-Grande Valley, and STC's Board of Trustee's mission to provide a place of Higher Education for those living in the RGV, the voters approve a 159 million dollar bond referendum in 2013. The Bond Program includes New Construction, Renovation, Utility Plants and Infrastructure to support both new and existing facilities at the 5 major STC campus in Hidalgo and Starr Counties.

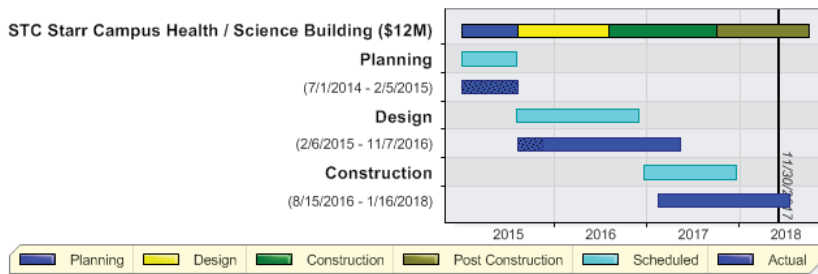
Starr County Campus - Health Professions & Science Bldg. -

This is a 2 story, 52000 sq ft bldg. L1 will provide O.B. Simulation labs, De-briefing rooms, Video room, Large study rooms, staff offices, Computer lab classrooms and skills labs. L2 consists of Chemistry, Biology, Microbiology, and Computer Lab classrooms. Also faculty staff and the Deans office is located on L2.

Budget

	Current Budget
Professional Services - Starr County Campus - Health Professions and Science Building	\$946,176.00
Construction	\$9,544,889.00
Owner Procured	\$1,361,907.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$135,615.00
Additional Costs	\$0.00

Schedule



Activity

30 Day Look Ahead

- Light fixture installation
- Ceiling tile installation
- Flooring Installation in progress
- Grading between Library and HP&S
- Irrigation in progress

Key Consultants/Contractors

- Mata-Garcia
- Sigma
- D.Wilson Construction

Key Owner Issues or Concerns

- Furniture Installation
- Substantial Completion
- Owner added power at labs

Recent Photo



Scope

South Texas College (STC) - 2013 Bond Program - Due to the steady increase in the growth in the Rio-Grande Valley, and STC's Board of Trustee's mission to provide a place of Higher Education for those living in the RGV, the voters approve a 159 million dollar bond referendum in 2013. The Bond Program includes New Construction, Renovation, Utility Plants and Infrastructure to support both new and existing facilities at the 5 major STC campus in Hidalgo and Starr Counties.

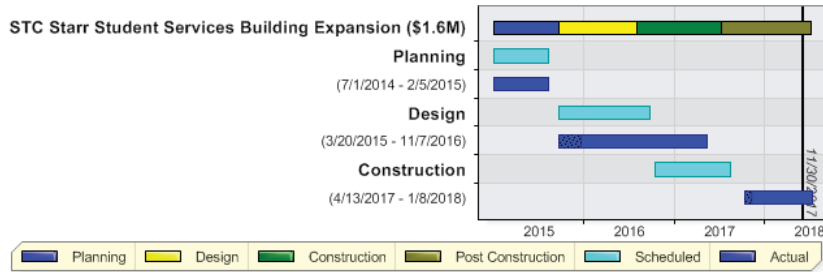
Starr County Campus - Student Services Bldg. -

To provide admissions offices, student enrollment center, financial aid office, compute stations.

Budget

	Current Budget
Professional Services - Starr County Campus - Student Services Building	\$114,727.00
Construction	\$1,322,388.00
Owner Procured	\$171,142.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$17,976.00
Additional Costs	\$0.00

Schedule



Activity

30 Day Look Ahead

- Sprinkler system installation
- Texture and paint in vending area
- Brick washing
- Wood doors and hardware installation
- Final grading, irrigation installation

Key Consultants/Contractors/Architect:

- Mata-Garcia
- MEP: Sigma Engineering
- Structural: CLH Engineering
- Civil: Melden & Hunt
- AV/IT WJHW Consultants

Key Owner Issues or Concerns

- Schedule 12/26/2017

Recent Photo



STC 2013 Bond Construction Program - Starr Student Activities Building

Scorecard #29

Status: **Submitted**

10/27/2017



Scope

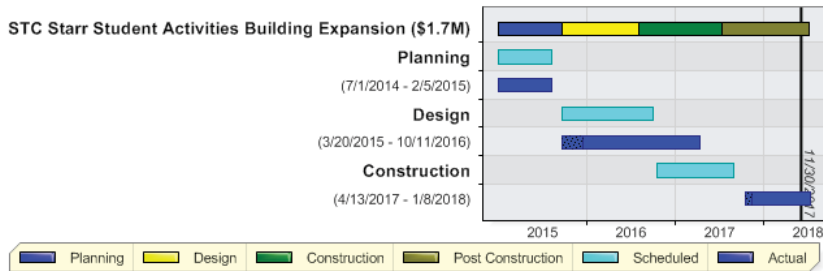
South Texas College (STC) - 2013 Bond Program - Due to the steady increase in the growth in the Rio-Grande Valley, and STC's Board of Trustee's mission to provide a place of Higher Education for those living in the RGV, the voters approve a 159 million dollar bond referendum in 2013. The Bond Program includes New Construction, Renovation, Utility Plants and Infrastructure to support both new and existing facilities at the 5 major STC campus in Hidalgo and Starr Counties.

Starr County Campus - Student Activities Bldg - To provide more area for the Student events area and new A/V room.

Budget

	Current Budget
Professional Services - Starr County Campus - Student Activities Building	\$114,995.00
Construction	\$1,372,869.00
Owner Procured	\$176,201.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$17,516.00
Additional Costs	\$0.00

Schedule



Activity

30 Day Look Ahead

- Glass installation complete
- Metal panel complete minus arch
- Brick installation in progress
- Start sidewalk framing
- 2nd coat of paint on interior

Key Consultants/Contractors

- Architect Mata + Garcia Architects
- MEP Sigma Engineering
- Structural: CLH Engineering
- Civil: Melden & Hunt Engineering
- AV/IT: WJHW Consultants

Key Owner Issues or Concerns

- Owner Changes
- Schedule 12/22/2017

Recent Photo



STC Starr CC Parking and Site Improvements

Scorecard #19
 Status: **Submitted**
 11/30/2017



Scope

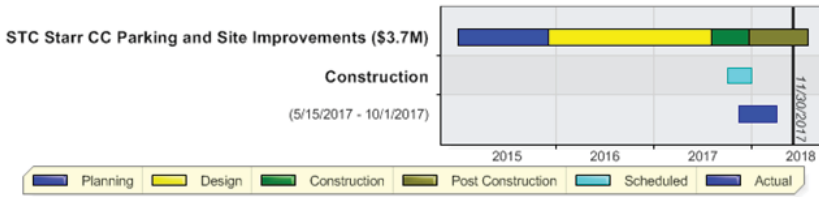
South Texas College (STC) - 2013 Bond Program - Due to the steady increase in the growth in the Rio-Grande Valley, and STC's Board of Trustee's mission to provide a place of Higher Education for those living in the RGV, the voters approve a 159 million dollar bond referendum in 2013. The Bond Program includes New Construction, Renovation, Utility Plants and Infrastructure to support both new and existing facilities at the 5 major STC campus in Hidalgo and Starr Counties

STARR County - Parking and Site Improvements - The scope of this project included infrastructure to support the new additions, including sidewalks and landscaping.

Budget

	Current Budget
Professional Services - Starr County Campus - Parking and Site Improvements	\$138,023.00
Construction	\$3,499,758.00
Owner Procured	\$14,059.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$18,558.00
Additional Costs	\$0.00

Schedule



Activity

30 Day Look Ahead

- Parking lot and drive completion
- Signage installation in progress
- Striping of parking lot
- Light poles complete pending AEP meter

Key Consultants/Contractors

- Civil: Melden & Hunt
- MEP: Sigma HN
- Landscaping: SSP
- CMR: D. Wilson

Concerns

- Schedule 2/22/18
- Weather
- Alternate #4

Recent Photo



STC Bond Construction Program - New Library Building

Scorecard #25

Status: **Submitted**

11/30/2017



Scope

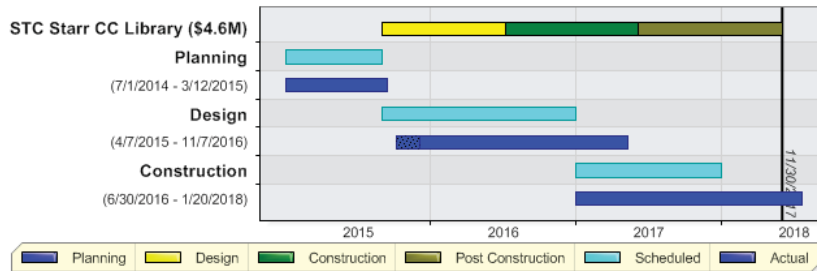
South Texas College (STC) - 2013 Bond Program - Due to the steady increase in the growth in the Rio-Grande Valley, and STC's Board of Trustee's mission to provide a place of Higher Education for those living in the RGV, the voters approve a 159 million dollar bond referendum in 2013. The Bond Program includes New Construction, Renovation, Utility Plants and Infrastructure to support both new and existing facilities at the 5 major STC campus in Hidalgo and Starr Counties.

Starr County Campus New Library - This is a 1 story 26000 sq ft bldg. this will house learning commons areas, deep quiet rooms, collections area, multipurpose room, instructional labs, and student collaboration.

Budget

	Current Budget
Professional Services - Starr County Campus - Library	\$323,313.00
Construction	\$3,707,869.00
Owner Procured	\$551,553.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$51,105.00
Additional Costs	\$0.00

Schedule



Activity

30 Day Look Ahead

- Brick installation
- Metal Wall Panel installation
- Stucco installation at entrances and parapets
- Fire sprinkler installation
- Interior plumbing complete

Key Consultants/Contractors

- Mata-Garcia
- Sigma
- D. Wilson Construction

Key Owner Issues or Concerns

- Schedule 1/10/2018
- Furniture Delivery

Recent Photo



2013 BOND CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM PROGRESS REPORT - December 14, 2017

Project Number	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Project Development				Design Phase				Price Proposals		Construction Phase					Architect/Engineer	Contractor			
		Project Development	Board approval of A/E	Contract Negotiations	Concept Development	Schematic Approval	Design Development	30%	60%	95%	100%	B&A Review	Board Approval	30%	50%	75%			95% Substantial Comp	100% Occupancy	Final Completion
Pecan Campus																					
	North Academic Building																		PBK Architects	D. Wilson Construction	
	South Academic Building																			BSA Architects	D. Wilson Construction
	STEM Building																			BSA Architects	D. Wilson Construction
	Student Activities Building and Cafeteria																			Warren Group Architects	D. Wilson Construction
	Thermal Plant Expansion																			Half Associates	D. Wilson Construction
	Parking and Site Improvements																			PCE	D. Wilson Construction
Mid Valley Campus																					
	Health Professions and Science Building																			ROFA Architects	Skanska USA
	Library Expansion																			Mata + Garcia Architects	Skanska USA
	Student Services Building Expansion																			ROFA Architects	Skanska USA
	Thermal Plant																			DBR Engineering	Skanska USA
	Parking and Site Improvements																			Half Associates	Skanska USA
Technology Campus																					
	Southwest Building Renovation																			EGV Architects	ECON Construction
	Parking and Site Improvements																			Hinojosa Engineering	ECON Construction
Nursing and Allied Health Campus																					
	Campus Expansion																			ERO Architects	D. Wilson Construction
	Parking and Site Improvements																			R. Gutierrez Engineers	D. Wilson Construction
Starr County Campus																					
	Health Professions and Science Building																			Mata + Garcia Architects	D. Wilson Construction
	Library																			Mata + Garcia Architects	D. Wilson Construction
	Student Services Building Expansion																			Mata + Garcia Architects	D. Wilson Construction
	Student Activities Building Expansion																			Mata + Garcia Architects	D. Wilson Construction
	Thermal Plant																			Sigma HN Engineers	D. Wilson Construction
	Parking and Site Improvements																			Melden & Hunt Engineering	D. Wilson Construction
Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence - Pharr																					
	Training Facility																			PBK Architects	Noble General Contract.
	Parking and Site Improvements																			Dannenbaum Engineering	Noble General Contract.
STC La Joya Teaching Site (Jimmy Carter ECHS)																					
	Training Labs Improvements																			EGV Architects	Five Star

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE

2013 BOND CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM UPCOMING TIMELINE

Facilities Committee Meeting

December 05, 2017

**BROADDUS
& ASSOCIATES**



BOARD APPROVAL ITEMS

**South Texas College
2013 Bond Construction Program
Upcoming Timeline – 12/05/17**

September '17 October '17 November '17 December '17 January '18

Board Approval					
1	Update (No Action)	Update (No Action)	Update (No Action)	Update (No Action)	Update (No Action)
2	Accountability Status	Accountability Status	Accountability Status	Accountability Status	Accountability Status
3	Buyout Deductive Change Orders	Buyout Deductive Change Orders	Buyout Deductive Change Orders	Buyout Deductive Change Orders	Buyout Deductive Change Orders
4	Furniture Procurement	Furniture Procurement	Furniture Procurement		
5		Professional Fee Adjustment			
6		Landscape Plan Approvals			

OPERATIONAL ITEMS

**South Texas College
2013 Bond Construction Program
Upcoming Timeline**

September '17 October '17 November '17 December '17 January '18

		September '17	October '17	November '17	December '17	January '18
Operational	1	NTP's	NTP's	NTP's	NTP's	NTP's
	2	Ongoing Construction Activity	Ongoing Construction Activity	Ongoing Construction Activity	Ongoing Construction Activity	Ongoing Construction Activity
	3	Buyout Savings Requests	Buyout Savings Requests	Buyout Savings Requests	Buyout Savings Requests	Buyout Savings Requests
	4	Issue Resolution	Issue Resolution	Issue Resolution	Issue Resolution	Issue Resolution
	5	Schedule Compression	Schedule Compression	Substantial Completion	Substantial Completion	Substantial Completion
	6		FF&E Install	FF&E Install	FF&E Install	FF&E Install
	7					
	8					
	9					
	10					

INFORMATION & PRESENTATION ITEMS

South Texas College
2013 Bond Construction Program
Upcoming Timeline

September '17 October '17 November '17 December '17 January '18

	September '17	October '17	November '17	December '17	January '18
1	NTP's	NTP's	NTP's	NTP's	NTP's
2	Ongoing Construction Activity	Ongoing Construction Activity	Ongoing Construction Activity	Ongoing Construction Activity	Ongoing Construction Activity
3	Buyout Savings Requests	Buyout Savings Requests	Buyout Savings Requests	Buyout Savings Requests	Buyout Savings Requests
4	Issue Resolution	Issue Resolution	Issue Resolution	Issue Resolution	Issue Resolution
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					

Informational/Presentations



South Texas College
Non-Bond Proceeds - Transfer to Plant Fund Budget
Commitments and Expenditures
As of December 12, 2017

I. Non Bond Commitments		Board Approved Non-Bond Expenditures
Project Name - Item Description	Approved Board Dates	
Nursing & Allied Health Campus Thermal Plant		
1 Thermal Plant - Design	10/27/2015	\$ 206,700
2 Thermal Plant - Construction	11/22/2016	2,867,847
3 Thermal Plant - Miscellaneous	10/27/2015	48,000
5 Thermal Plant - Furniture	5/23/2017	3,943
6 Thermal Plant - Technology	5/23/2017	49,254
NAH Campus Thermal Plant Subtotal		\$ 3,175,744
Nursing & Allied Health Campus Thermal Plant Parking and Site Improvements		
7 Thermal Plant Parking and Site Improvement - Design	10/27/2015	25,000
8 Thermal Plant Parking and Site Improvement - Construction	11/22/2016	229,010
9 Thermal Plant Parking and Site Improvement - Miscellaneous	10/27/2015	10,000
NAH Campus Thermal Plant Parking & Site Subtotal		\$ 264,010
Mid Valley Campus Library Retrofit		
10 Library Retrofit - Design	10/27/2015	\$ 138,213
11 Library Retrofit - Construction	11/22/2016	1,123,682
12 Library Retrofit - Miscellaneous	10/27/2015	6,000
13 Library Retrofit - Furniture	5/23/2017	82,785
14 Library Retrofit - Technology	5/23/2017	113,099
Mid Valley Campus Subtotal		\$ 1,463,779
Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence		
20 Regional Center Training Facility - Construction	2/28/2017	\$ 343,000
21 Parking and Site Improvements - Construction	5/23/2017	-
22 Parking and Site Improvements - Design	1/26/2016	85,000
23 Parking and Site Improvements - Miscellaneous	1/26/2016	30,000
24 Parking and Site Improvements - Technology		-
Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence Subtotal		\$ 458,000
Total Non-Bond Expenditures		\$ 5,361,533

II. Bond Program Budget Deficits - Board Approved - as of November 28, 2017
(Includes deficits realized after use of Program Contingency Amount)

Project Name - Item Description	Approved Board Dates	Non-Bond Proceeds Expenditures	Bond Program Deficits (Savings)	
			Proposed Bond Budget Proceeds Deficits (Savings)	Total Bond & Non Bond Proceeds Budget
1 Broaddus Reimbursable NAH Clinic Trip	N/A	\$ -	\$ 79	\$ -
2 Mid Valley Campus Thermal Plant Alternate 1 & 2	4/26/2016	718,947	-	718,947
3 Starr County Campus Thermal Plant Alternate	6/28/2016	788,305	-	788,305
4 Pecan Parking and Site Improvements Contingency Variance	9/27/2016	-	171,819	171,819
5 NAH Campus Parking and Site Improvements GMP Variance	10/27/2016	-	784,048	784,048
6 Starr County Campus Library Expansion GMP Variance	10/27/2016	-	900,000	900,000
7 NAH Campus Thermal Plant GMP Variance	11/22/2016	-	230,788	230,788
8 Starr County Campus Student Services GMP Variance	11/22/2016	-	470,000	470,000
9 Starr County Campus Student Activities GMP Variance	11/22/2016	-	515,000	515,000
10 Starr County Campus Parking and Site Improvement GMP Variance w/ Alternate	11/22/2016	-	2,270,130	2,270,130
11 Mid Valley Campus Library Expansion GMP Variance	11/22/2016	-	712,776	712,776
12 La Joya Center Teaching Site GMP Variance	2/28/2017	-	63,000	63,000
13 Movable Kitchen Equipment Deficit	4/24/2017	-	591,041	591,041
14 Regional Center Parking & Site GMP Variance	5/23/2017	-	1,187,866	1,187,866
15 Regional Center Parking & Site GMP Variance	5/23/2017	-	500,000	500,000
16 Partial Technology Budget Savings	9/19/2017	-	(1,403,075)	(1,403,075)
17 Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence Training Facility GMP Variance	2/28/2017	-	526,426	526,426
18 Buyout Savings - Pecan Campus North Academic Building	12/13/2016	-	(720,878)	(720,878)
19 Buyout Savings - Pecan Campus North Academic	9/19/2017	-	(9,317)	(9,317)
20 Buyout Savings - Pecan Campus STEM Building	9/19/2017	-	(4,490)	(4,490)
21 Buyout Savings - Pecan Campus Student Activities	9/19/2017	-	(8,543)	(8,543)
22 Buyout Savings - Pecan Campus Parking & Site	9/19/2017	-	(43,198)	(43,198)
23 Buyout Savings - Pecan Campus Thermal Plant Final	5/23/2017	-	(61,591)	(61,591)
24 Buyout Savings - Tech Campus Southwest Renovation Building	11/22/2016	-	(1,115,311)	(1,115,311)
25 Buyout Savings - Tech Campus Parking & Site Improvements	12/13/2016	-	(400,000)	(400,000)
26 Buyout Savings - Tech Campus Parking & Site	5/23/2017	-	(8,898)	(8,898)
27 Buyout Saving - Tech Campus Parking & Site	9/19/2017	-	(5,095)	(5,095)
28 Buyout Savings - Starr County Thermal Plant	9/19/2017	-	(250,000)	(250,000)
29 Buyout Savings - Technology Campus Building	10/24/2017	-	(500,000)	(500,000)
30 GMP Increase - Mid Valley Library Expansion	10/24/2017	-	200,888	200,888
31 Change Order - La Joya Teaching Center		-	2,650	2,650
32 NAH Campus Building Expansion Buyout Savings	11/14/2017	-	(278,044)	(278,044)
33 Mid Valley Campus Library Expansion - GMP Increase due to General Conditions	11/14/2017	-	76,844	76,844
34 Pre-Construction Fees for RCPSE	N/A	-	10,000	10,000
35 Starr County Parking & Site Alternate	11/14/2017	-	219,000	219,000
36 Pre-Construction Fees Reconciliation	N/A	-	(1,499)	(1,499)
Total Non Bond Funds Required to Cover Bond Budget Deficits		\$ 1,507,252	\$ 4,622,417	\$ 6,129,590

III. Bond Program Budget Deficits - Not Board Approved - as of December 12, 2017

Project Name - Item Description	Proposed Board Dates	Proposed Non-Bond Proceeds Expenditures	Proposed Bond Budget Proceeds Deficits (Savings)	Total Proposed Bond & Non Bond Proceeds Budget Deficits
2 Tech Campus Renovation Building Final Buyout	12/5/2017	-	(139,117)	(139,117)
Total Non Bond Funds Required to Cover Bond Budget Deficits		\$ -	\$ (262,116)	\$ -

Total Non Bond Expenditures (I, II, and III) \$ 6,868,785 \$ 4,360,301 \$ 11,491,123

South Texas College
2013 Bond Construction Program
Tracking Contingency
As of December 12, 2017

#	Item Description	Difference	Contingency Balance
	Original Contingency Balance	\$ -	\$ 9,978,348
Soft Cost			
1	A/E Fees	2,992,085	12,970,433
2	Chiller Procurement	(2,209,711)	10,760,722
3	CMR Preconstruction Services	(226,501)	10,534,221
4	B&A Reimbursable Expense	(979)	10,533,242
5	B&A Additional Services	(932,171)	9,601,071
6	FF&E	66,186	9,667,257
7	FF&E Consultant	(237,090)	9,430,167
8	Technology	703,422	10,133,589
9	IT Duct bank	(1,266,298)	8,867,291
10	Fixed Kitchen Equipment	(1,285,000)	7,582,291
11	OCIP	(1,371,671)	6,210,620
12	Movable Kitchen Equipment	(591,041)	5,619,579
13	Miscellaneous Expense Increase	(427,633)	5,191,946
14	Partial Technology Budget Savings	1,403,075	6,595,021
15	Partial Furniture Savings	-	6,595,021
Soft Cost Subtotal		(3,383,327)	
GMPs			
16	Pecan Campus North Academic	(451,000)	6,144,021
17	Pecan South Academic	142,166	6,286,187
18	Pecan STEM Bldg.	(1,917,059)	4,369,128
19	Pecan Campus Student Services	(603,179)	3,765,949
20	Pecan Thermal Energy Plant	106,000	3,871,949
21	Pecan Parking and Site Improvements	(495,875)	3,376,074
22	Technology Campus Renovation	1,466,413	4,842,487
23	Technology Campus Site & Parking	(1,335,820)	3,506,667
24	Technology Campus Site & Parking IT Duct Bank	102,575	3,609,242
25	NAH Campus Expansion	(34,860)	3,574,382
26	NAH Campus Thermal Plant (Bond Funded)	(230,788)	3,343,594
27	NAH Campus Parking and Site Improvements	(784,048)	2,559,546
28	Mid Valley Health Professions	(953,388)	1,606,158
29	Mid Valley Campus Library Expansion	(712,776)	893,382
30	Mid Valley Student Services Building Expansion	(1,025,923)	(132,541)
31	Mid Valley Thermal Energy Plant	12,678	(119,863)
32	Mid Valley Parking & Site Improvements	12,910	(106,953)
33	Starr County Campus Health Professions	(1,021,000)	(1,127,953)
34	Starr County Campus Library Expansion	(900,000)	(2,027,953)
35	Starr County Campus Student Services	(470,000)	(2,497,953)
36	Starr County Campus Student Activities	(515,000)	(3,012,953)
37	Starr County Campus Parking and Site GMP	(2,270,130)	(5,283,083)
38	Starr County Thermal Energy Plant	(111,000)	(5,394,083)
39	Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence Parking and Site GMP	(1,187,866)	(6,581,949)
40	Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence Parking and Site GMP	(500,000)	(7,081,949)
41	Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence Training Facility GMP Variance	(526,426)	(7,608,375)
42	La Joya Center Teaching Site GMP Variance	(63,000)	(7,671,375)
43	Workforce Centers CCLs	-	(7,671,375)
CCL vs. GMP Variance Subtotal		(11,437,324)	
Change Orders - Buyout Savings and/or GMP Adjustments			
44	Pecan Campus North Academic Buyout	720,878	(6,950,497)
45	Pecan Campus North Academic Buyout	9,317	(6,941,180)
46	Pecan Campus STEM Building Buyout	4,490	(6,936,690)
47	Pecan Campus Student Activities Buyout	8,543	(6,928,147)
48	Pecan Campus Thermal Plant Final	61,591	(6,866,556)
49	Pecan Campus Parking & Site Buyout	43,198	(6,823,358)
50	Tech Campus Renovation Building Buyout	120,730	(6,702,628)
51	Tech Campus Renovation Building Buyout	1,115,311	(5,587,317)
52	Tech Campus Renovation Building Buyout	500,000	(5,087,317)
53	Tech Campus Renovation Building Final Buyout	139,117	(4,948,200)
54	Tech Campus Parking & Site Buyout	22,246	(4,925,954)
55	Tech Campus Parking & Site Buyout	400,000	(4,525,954)
56	Tech Campus Parking & Site Buyout	8,898	(4,517,056)
57	Tech Campus Parking & Site Buyout	5,095	(4,511,961)
58	NAH Campus Expansion Buyout	278,043	(4,233,918)
59	MV Library Expansion Buyout	(82,212)	(4,316,130)
60	GMP Increase - MV Library Expansion	(76,844)	(4,392,974)
61	GMP Increase - MV Library Expansion	(200,888)	(4,593,862)
62	Mid Valley Thermal Plant Buyout	(109,376)	(4,703,238)
63	Mid Valley Thermal Plant Buyout	82,212	(4,621,026)
64	MV Thermal Plant Buyout Savings	122,999	(4,498,027)
65	Mid Valley Parking and Site Improvements Buyout	109,376	(4,388,651)
66	Cost Increase - Starr County Campus Site Alternate	(219,000)	(4,607,651)
67	Starr County Thermal Plant Buyout	250,000	(4,357,651)
68	Cost Increase - La Joya Change Order	(2,650)	(4,360,301)
Buyout Savings and GMP Adjustments Subtotal		3,311,074	
			(4,360,301)

Review and Action as Necessary on Change Order for the Non-Bond Starr County Campus Building F Site Regrading and Sidewalk Replacement

Approval of a proposed change order with 5 Star Construction for the Non-Bond Starr County Campus Building F Site Regrading and Sidewalk Replacement is requested.

Purpose

The purpose of this change order is to request authorization to begin work on the proposed modifications.

Justification

The existing grade conditions did not provide proper drainage around the existing library. The lowering of the grading required modifications to the soil slope, which caused the existing irrigation piping to be exposed.

Background

The existing irrigation sprinkler lines are located less than 6” below the existing grade.

As the regrading of the existing soils was being performed, the existing irrigation sprinkler lines were exposed above the new finished grade. The existing sprinkler system main line and branch lines need to be relocated to 18” below the new grade to comply with code and keep the irrigation sprinkler lines from being exposed. Below is a description of the change order item.

Starr County Campus Building F Site Regrading and Sidewalk Replacement			
Change Order No.	Item Description and Justification	Cost/ Days	Funding Source
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Description: Modify existing sprinkler system main line and branch lines to be +/-18” below new grade. 	\$7,900.00	Non-Bond Construction
Total Change Order No. 1		\$7,900.00 8 days	Non-Bond Construction

Funding Source

There are funds budgeted in the FY 1718 Renewals and Replacements fund for this project.

Enclosed Documents

The proposed change order and the location of the sprinkler system modifications are enclosed.

The Facilities Committee recommended Board approval of the proposed change order with 5 Star Construction in the amount of \$7,900.00 for the Non-Bond Starr County Campus Building F Site Regrading and Sidewalk Replacement as presented.

Recommendation:

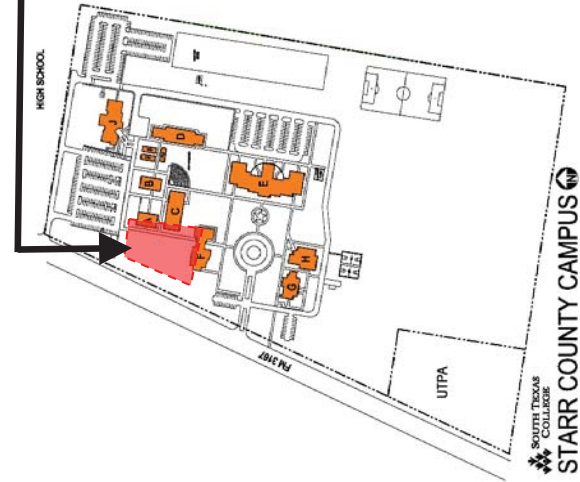
It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the proposed change order with 5 Star Construction in the amount of \$7,900.00 for the Non-Bond Starr County Campus Building F Site Regrading and Sidewalk Replacement as presented.

The Following Minute Order is proposed for consideration by the Board of Trustees:

The Board of Trustees approves and authorizes the proposed change order with 5 Star Construction in the amount of \$7,900.00 for the Non-Bond Starr County Campus Building F Site Regrading and Sidewalk Replacement as presented.

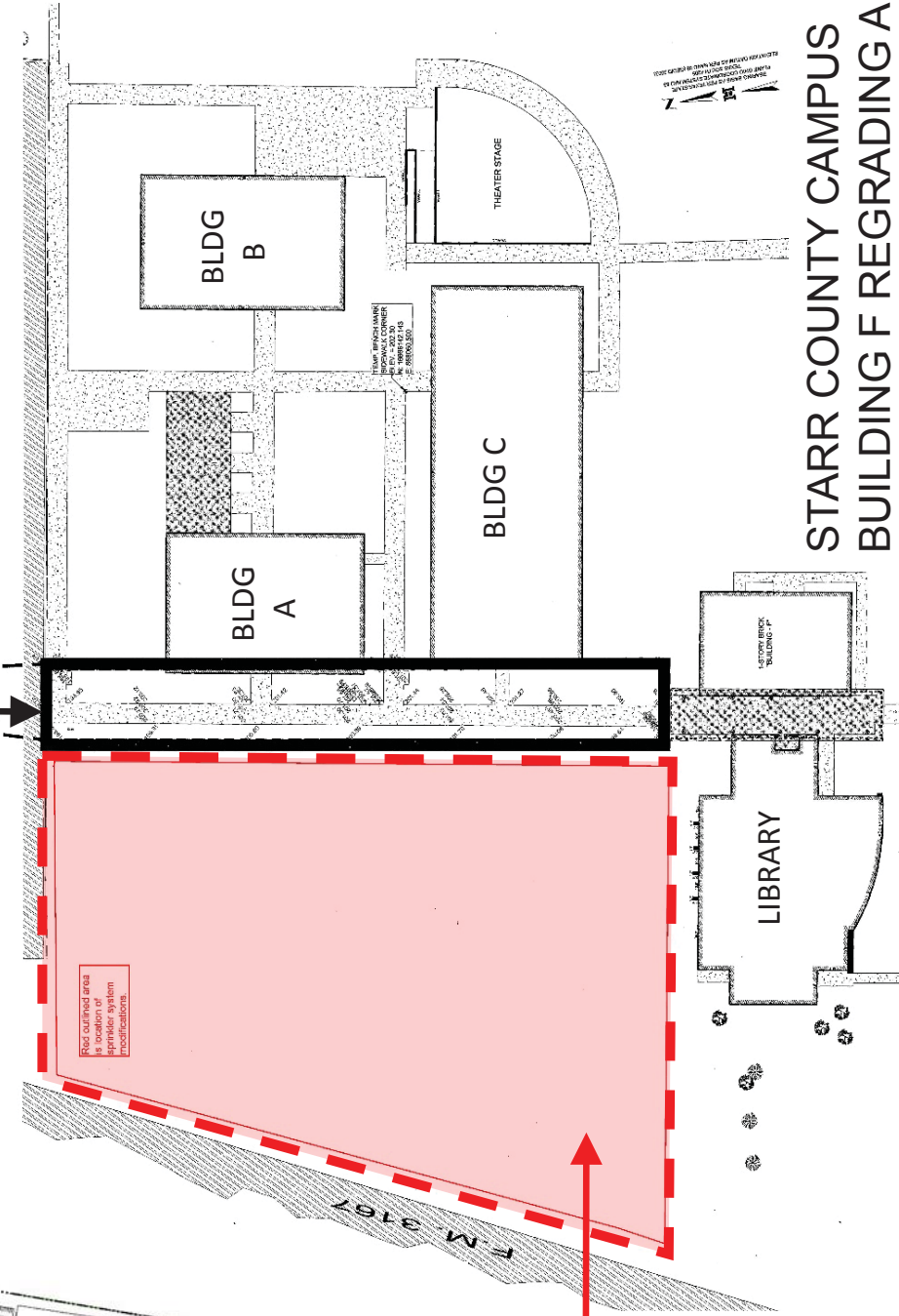
Approval Recommended:

Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President



AREA OF CONSTRUCTION

SIDEWALK REPLACEMENT (COMPLETE)



EXISTING RE-GRADED AREA - IRRIGATION TO BE MODIFIED

STARR COUNTY CAMPUS BUILDING F REGRADING AND SIDEWALK REPLACEMENT

Review and Action as Necessary on Interagency Cooperation Contract between National American University and South Texas College

Approval of the Interagency Cooperation Contract between National American University and South Texas College for instructional use of specific space and services is requested.

Purpose

Authorization is requested to approve the new Interagency Cooperation Contract for National American University to use facilities and services at South Texas College Pecan Campus.

Justification

The agreement permits National American University to use general classrooms and receive selected services during FY 2017-2018. National American University is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and is known for their Roueche Graduate Center, which offers master's and doctoral degrees.

Background

The Interagency Cooperation Contract allows National American University use of facility space and selected services for Spring 2018 and Summer 2018. National American University has been offering face-to-face master's degree courses at South Texas College for the past couple of years. These courses allow the entering students to have an option to take classes in a familiar environment, usually with an instructor who also teaches at South Texas College, instead of beginning directly in the online platform. National American University focuses on recruiting recent graduates from South Texas College's bachelor degree programs and providing them an opportunity to pursue a graduate degree.

The College's legal counsel reviewed the Interagency Cooperation Contract.

Enclosed Documents

A draft agreement prepared by administration from South Texas College and National American University is enclosed.

The Facilities Committee recommended Board approval of the new Interagency Cooperation Contract with National American University for use of instructional facilities and selected services at the Pecan Campus for Spring 2018 and Summer 2018.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the new Interagency Cooperation Contract with National American University for use of instructional facilities and selected services at the Pecan Campus for Spring 2018 and Summer 2018.

The Following Minute Order is proposed for consideration by the Board of Trustees:
The Board of Trustees approves and authorizes the new Interagency Cooperation Contract with National American University for use of instructional facilities and selected services at the Pecan Campus for Spring 2018 and Summer 2018.

Approval Recommended:

Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President

**THE SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE – NATIONAL AMERICAN UNIVERSITY
INTERAGENCY COOPERATION CONTRACT**

THIS CONTRACT is entered into by and between the agencies shown below as Contracting Parties, pursuant to the authority granted and in compliance with the provisions of “The Interagency Cooperation Act,” *Texas Government Code*, Chapter 771.

I. CONTRACTING PARTIES:

Receiving Party: National American University (NAU)

Performing Party: South Texas College (STC)

II. STATEMENT OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED BY PERFORMING PARTY FOR NAU STUDENTS AND EMPLOYEES:

Provision of facilities and services for use by NAU for the purpose of providing graduate education to students enrolled during the Contract term in programs of study offered by NAU in McAllen, Texas and generally including:

- a. Shared use of classrooms and undergraduate teaching laboratories for the purposes of providing graduate education to students enrolled in programs of study offered by NAU in McAllen, Texas. The number, requirements, and periods of utilization of the classrooms and laboratories will be mutually agreed upon each semester and summer session by the Parties. Laboratories are not available on Fridays during the summer sessions or during special events sponsored by STC.
- b. NAU will follow STC’s board approved academic calendar including the beginning and ending of semesters and holidays.
- c. Utilities (electricity, heating/air conditioning, phone, Ethernet) will be provided by STC for facilities used by NAU at STC. Utilities are included as part of space usage fees.
- d. Utilities and custodial services at the facilities used by NAU shall be provided by STC at the same level as for all other STC facilities. STC makes no guarantee that utilities or custodial services will be without interruption at any time during the term of this Contract.
- e. **STUDENT AND EMPLOYEE IDS:** NAU student and employee IDs will be issued by NAU and honored by STC for participation and access to agreed-upon services and activities. STC IDs will be issued to students enrolled in STC classes.
- f. **ACCESS TO STC LIBRARY RESOURCES:** Students and employees with NAU ID, will have access to a STC community user card for specific library services that

includes use of STC library facilities, check out of library materials, use of designated computers, and limited access to library electronic data bases.

- g. ACCESS TO STC INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES:** NAU students and employees may access and use STC Information Technology resources including Wi-Fi and onsite computer labs.
 - Open Computer Labs: STC will assign a username for each NAU student which will permit access to open computer labs and Wi-Fi
 - Classroom podiums: NAU faculty will be required to use local credentials to access designated classroom podiums. STC will provide these local credentials.
- h. EMERGENCY MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING SERVICES AND REFERRALS:** NAU students will have limited access to crisis intervention and short-term personal mental-health counseling. STC will provide assistance with referrals to local practitioners for psychiatric care and long-term personal counseling. STC will provide a list of local mental health care providers. STC will not serve as the counselor of record and will not be responsible for long-term mental health counseling.
- i. ACCESS TO JAG EXPRESS AND INTER-CAMPUS SHUTTLE SERVICES:** NAU students and employees will have access to the JagExpress and inter-campus shuttle service at no charge.
- j. ACCESS TO CAMPUS PARKING:** NAU students and employees will have access to campus parking at STC campuses with an appropriate STC parking permit. Parking permits will be sold and issued to NAU students and employees. Parking fines will be assessed if the student does not purchase and display the appropriate STC parking permit and fines may be issued for parking and moving traffic violations.
- k. FOOD SERVICES:** NAU students and employees will be able to purchase food and drinks at STC on-campus dining facilities.
- l. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION SYSTEM:** NAU students and employees will be included in the STC RAVE Alert Emergency Notification System upon NAU providing the STC Information Technology Department with the student/employee's NAU email address, preferred email address, and cell phone number.
- m. PUBLIC SAFETY LAW ENFORCEMENT AND SECURITY SERVICES:** NAU students and employees will be provided access to STC Department of Public Safety law enforcement and security services and provided the same level of service that is currently provided throughout STC campuses.

Specifically STC Public Safety Law Enforcement and Security Services will:

 - Assist in contacting the appropriate jurisdiction to obtain a protective order. Provide assistance with issuance of criminal protective orders as appropriate.
 - Enforce any issued protective orders on STC Campuses.

- Provide assistance in issuing no contact restrictions, if requested through a complaint alleging sexual assault, dating violence, domestic violence, and/or stalking.
 - Provide the STC All Hazards Emergency Plan online for use by NAU students and employees. NAU students and employees will be integrated into the plan.
 - Provide reports of alleged crimes and law violations that occur in STC buildings or property.
 - Provide crime-log information related to the above reports including the nature, date, time, general location, and disposition of the report before the mandatory two business day requirement expires, when requested.
- n. CONDUCT CASES AND COMPLAINTS, INCLUDING TITLE IX:** NAU and STC will cooperate and collaborate in addressing conduct cases and complaints, including Title IX, involving NAU students, anonymous reports, and employees conduct cases including intake, investigation, and resolution for cases involving employee and/or students enrolled in at least one NAU course and STC students, faculty, staff, and/or property.
- o. BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTION TEAM (BIT):** NAU students, faculty, and staff will be included in the South Texas College Behavioral Intervention Team (BIT) response to campus incidents and will be able to provide information regarding behaviors of concern on campus and will also be subject to a threat assessment through the National Association of Behavioral Intervention Team Association (NABITA) Threat Assessment Tool. The Parties will coordinate for cases involving concerning or threatening behavior involving NAU students and employees.
- p. ACCREDITATION RESPONSIBILITY:** The Parties agree that each Party shall be responsible for compliance with all requirements for its own accreditation; STC shall not be responsible for NAU's compliance with Higher Learning Commission requirements and NAU shall not be responsible for STC's compliance with SACSCOC requirements.
- q.** To the extent authorized by the laws and Constitution of the State of Texas, each Party to this Contract shall be responsible for damages to persons or property resulting from the negligence on the part of its employees, agents, or officers. Neither Party assumes any responsibility to the other Party for the consequences of any act or commission of any person, firm, or other entity not a Party to this Contract.

III. PERFORMING PARTY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE FOLLOWING SERVICES, WHICH WILL BE PROVIDED TO NAU STUDENTS AND EMPLOYEES, AS APPLICABLE, BY RECEIVING PARTY:

- a. NAU STUDENT AND EMPLOYEE ID: NAU student and employee IDs will be issued by NAU.

- b. **ACADEMIC ADVISING:** NAU will provide academic advising to all NAU students.
- c. **STUDENT RECORDS:** NAU will provide student records management including registration in NAU courses for all NAU students.
- d. **DISABILITY ACCOMMODATION:** NAU will provide disability services coordination, testing referrals, and accommodation support including proctoring services through NAU Disability Services.
- e. **SCHOLARSHIP AND FINANCIAL AID COUNSELING:** NAU will provide scholarship and financial aid management and counseling for NAU students.
- f. **CAREER COUNSELING:** NAU will provide career counseling and related programming through the NAU Career Center.
- g. **LONG-TERM MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING:** NAU will refer students requiring long-term mental health counseling to local providers who will serve as counselors of record for long-term mental health counseling.
- h. **ACCESS TO NAU LIBRARY RESOURCES:** NAU will provide access to NAU Library services including but not limited to electronic data bases, library instruction, interlibrary loan, and document request/delivery.
- i. **ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES:** NAU will provide academic support services including programs and consultations through the Academic Success Center and the University Writing Center.
- j. **TUTORING:** NAU will provide tutoring and course-related study sessions.
- k. **PERSONAL SUPPORT SERVICES:** NAU will provide personal support services for students including, but not limited to, student welfare case management and secondary crisis response, student development programming, and initiatives for special populations.
- l. **SCHOLASTIC DISHONESTY:** NAU will provide adjudication of scholastic dishonesty cases.
- m. **ACADEMIC GRIEVANCES:** NAU will provide adjudication of academic grievances related to NAU programs and courses (final grades, dismissal, and suspension) through the Undergraduate Academic Appeals Panel or the Graduate Appeals Panel.

- n. **STUDENT CONDUCT CASES:** NAU will provide adjudication of student conduct cases, including Title IX and other complaints, involving those students enrolled in one or more NAU course. The NAU Student Conduct Code and associated grievance processes, associated processes, process rules and guidelines, and appeals are in effect for students enrolled in at least one NAU class. The Parties will cooperate and collaborate in addressing complaints, including Title IX reported cases, anonymous reports, and conduct cases including intake, investigation, and resolution for cases involving employee and/or students enrolled in at least one NAU course and STC students, faculty, staff, and/or property.
- o. **EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE:** NAU will abide with STC's inventory control procedures by providing notification to STC's Fixed Assets Department of any location transfers of equipment or furniture.

IV. BASIS FOR CALCULATING REIMBURSABLE COSTS:

- a. The basis for calculating cost of facilities use, including use of laboratory and instructional equipment and utilities, will be as follows:
 - i. Cost Formula: $\text{\$XX/sq.ft.} * \text{total sq.ft.} * \% \text{ utilization}$
 - ii. Per Square Foot Per Month Cost:
 - i. Classrooms: **\\$3.00**
 - ii. Laboratories: **\\$3.50**
 - iii. % Utilization determined by the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Total \# of sections used by}}{\text{Total \# of sections available}}$$

Estimated maximum facility use charges are included as Appendix C. Actual charges will be dependent upon the actual utilization.

- b. **I.T. FEE:** STC will bill NAU an I.T. fee of \$16.00 per student semester credit hour for I.T. related support services prior to the beginning of the semester. The fee will be based upon the total number of semester credit hours per student and is included in Appendix D.

V. CONTRACT AMOUNT:

The total amount of this Contract shall not exceed \$20,000.

VI. PAYMENT FOR SERVICES:

Receiving Party shall pay Performing Party for services received with a voucher or electronic transfer as prescribed by the uniform statewide accounting system drawn on appropriation items or accounts of Receiving Party from which Receiving Party would ordinarily make expenditures for similar services or resources.

Payment for facilities, services, instructional and laboratory equipment, and utilities use shall be billed and paid monthly.

Payment for laboratory, instructional consumables, and Lab Assistant salaries will be billed and paid monthly.

Payments for services performed shall be billed and paid monthly.-

Payments received by Performing Party shall be credited to its current appropriation item(s) or account(s) from which the expenditures were originally made.

VII. TERM OF CONTRACT:

This Contract is to begin January 3, 2018 and shall terminate August 31, 2018.

THE UNDERSIGNED CONTRACTING PARTIES do hereby certify that: (1) the services specified above are necessary and authorized for activities that are properly within the statutory functions and programs of the affected agencies of State Government, and (2) the services, materials, or equipment Contracted for are not required by Section 21 of Article XVI of the Constitution of Texas to be supplied under Contract given to the lowest responsible bidder.

Receiving Party further certifies that it has the authority to Contract for the above services by authority granted in *Texas Education Code* Chapter 86.

Performing Party further certifies that it has authority to perform the services Contracted for by authority granted in *Texas Government Code* Chapter 791 and *Texas Education Code* Chapter 130.

The undersigned Parties bind themselves to the faithful performance of this Contract.

RECEIVING PARTY:
National American University

PERFORMING PARTY:
South Texas College

President

Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President

Date

Date

Points of Contact

_____ – For Contracts:

STC:
Ms. Mary G. Elizondo
Vice President for Finance and
Administrative Services

Appendices

- A. STC Facility Use Costs
- B. STC I.T. Fee Schedule Per Credit Hour

STC Facility Use Charges Schedule

Appendix A

2018 Spring Semester

Space	Size (sf)	Number of Classrooms/Labs	Weekly Sections	Weekly Sections per Utilization %	Average Weekly Utilization Factor (%)	Monthly Rental Rate (\$/sq)	Monthly Rental Cost (\$)	Semester Rental Cost (\$)
36-Seat Classroom *(Note 1)	792	1	40	4	10%	3.00	237.60	1,069.20

Total Utilized Space	792	1					\$ 237.60	\$ 1,069.20
----------------------	-----	---	--	--	--	--	-----------	-------------

2018 Summer Semester

Space	Size (sf)	Number of Classrooms/Labs	Weekly Sections	Weekly Sections per Utilization %	Average Weekly Utilization Factor (%)	Monthly Rental Rate (\$/sq)	Monthly Rental Cost (\$)	Semester Rental Cost (\$)
36-Seat Classroom *(Note 2)	792	1	20	5	25%	3.00	594.00	2,673.00

Total Utilized Space	792	1					\$ 594.00	\$ 2,673.00
							\$ 831.60	\$ 3,742.20

Summer Session charges will be based on facility usage.

***Notes:**

(1) The classroom availability at Pecan Campus South Academic Building, J (792 sq. ft.): -
 J 2.412
 Monday - Friday
 No Weekend Classes

(2) The classroom availability at Pecan Campus South Academic Building, J (792 sq. ft.): -
 J 2.412
 Monday - Friday - Summer Classes may change due to demand
 No Weekend Classes

All space availability is contingent on STC's classroom use schedule .

Subject to change based on space availability and actual utilization

Review and Action as Necessary on Interagency Cooperation Contract between Texas A & M University-Kingsville and South Texas College

Approval of the Interagency Cooperation Contract between Texas A&M University and South Texas College for instructional use of specific space and services is requested.

Purpose

Authorization is requested to approve the new Interagency Cooperation Contract for Texas A&M University-Kingsville to use facilities and services at South Texas College Mid Valley Campus.

Justification

The agreement permits Texas A & M University-Kingsville to use general classrooms and science labs and receive selected services during FY2017-2018. Texas A&M University-Kingsville has been using these resources for the past two years.

Background

The Interagency Cooperation Contract allows Texas A&M University-Kingsville use of facility space and selected services for Spring 2018 and Summer 2018. The Rio Grande Valley Engineering Initiative of Texas A&M University-Kingsville has been offering the Environmental, Chemical and Natural Gas Engineering degrees locally since 2015 and has been using space at the Mid Valley Campus since that time. Texas A&M University – Kingsville offers these courses using local faculty members and through the use of the Trans Texas Video Network (TTVN), which is a system that connects the classroom in Weslaco with a live class on the Kingsville campus; the students in Weslaco can interact and ask questions with the instructor and participate in classroom discussions.

The College's legal counsel reviewed the Interagency Cooperation Contract.

Enclosed Documents

A draft agreement prepared by administration from South Texas College and Texas A&M University-Kingsville is enclosed.

The Facilities Committee recommended Board approval of the new Interagency Cooperation Contract with Texas A&M University-Kingsville for use of instructional facilities and selected services at the Mid Valley Campus for Spring 2018 and Summer 2018.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the new Interagency Cooperation Contract with Texas A&M University-Kingsville for use of instructional facilities and selected services at the Mid Valley Campus for Spring 2018 and Summer 2018.

The Following Minute Order is proposed for consideration by the Board of Trustees:
The Board of Trustees approves and authorizes the new Interagency Cooperation Contract with Texas A&M University-Kingsville for use of instructional facilities and selected services at the Mid Valley Campus for Spring 2018 and Summer 2018.

Approval Recommended:

**Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President**

**THE SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE – TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY KINGSVILLE
INTERAGENCY COOPERATION CONTRACT**

THIS CONTRACT is entered into by and between the agencies shown below as Contracting Parties, pursuant to the authority granted and in compliance with the provisions of “The Interagency Cooperation Act,” *Texas Government Code*, Chapter 771.

I. CONTRACTING PARTIES:

Receiving Party: Texas A&M University – Kingsville (TAMUK)

Performing Party: South Texas College (STC)

II. STATEMENT OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED BY PERFORMING PARTY FOR TAMUK STUDENTS AND EMPLOYEES:

Provision of facilities and services for use by TAMUK for the purpose of providing undergraduate education to students enrolled during the Contract term in programs of study offered by TAMUK in Weslaco, Texas and generally including:

- a. Shared use of classrooms and undergraduate teaching laboratories for the purposes of providing undergraduate education to students enrolled in programs of study offered by TAMUK in Weslaco, Texas. The number, requirements, and periods of utilization of the classrooms and laboratories will be mutually agreed upon each semester and summer session by the Parties. Laboratories are not available on Fridays during the summer sessions or during special events sponsored by STC.
- b. TAMUK will follow STC’s board approved academic calendar including the beginning and ending of semesters and holidays.
- c. Laboratory and instructional equipment and consumables required for undergraduate teaching classrooms and laboratories will be provided by STC to students enrolled in programs of study offered by TAMUK at STC. Laboratory, instructional consumables, and Lab Assistant salary per course section per semester are included as Appendix A and will be billed by STC on a monthly basis.
- d. Utilities (electricity, heating/air conditioning, phone, Ethernet) will be provided by STC for facilities used by TAMUK at STC. Utilities are included as part of space usage fees.
- e. Utilities and custodial services at the facilities used by TAMUK shall be provided by STC at the same level as for all other STC facilities. STC makes no guarantee that utilities or custodial services will be without interruption at any time during the term of this Contract.

- f.** TAMUK will share student data for students enrolled in programs of study offered by TAMUK in Weslaco, Texas, with STC as necessary to support delivery of services covered in this Contract and other services to be mutually agreed upon each semester by the Parties. Services provided by STC as part of this Contract are institutional activities that TAMUK would otherwise use employees to perform. Accordingly, for the exclusive purpose of providing these services identified in this Contract, TAMUK will provide STC with the necessary student data and educational records. Should any shared student data and educational records provided be protected under the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), STC and TAMUK will not re-disclose any personally identifiable information except as provided for under FERPA. Prior to a student enrolling at TAMUK, TAMUK will obtain a signed acknowledgement of provisions of FERPA relating to access to their educational records by officials of TAMUK and STC.

Data sharing will be limited only to accessing those requests with legitimate interests; STC performs an institutional service or function for which the agency or institution would otherwise use employees and STC will maintain and destroy Personally Identifiable Information upon completion and specify the time period in which the information must be destroyed.

- g.** **STUDENT AND EMPLOYEE IDS:** TAMUK student and employee IDs will be issued by TAMUK and honored by STC for participation and access to agreed-upon services and activities. STC IDs will be issued to students enrolled in STC classes.
- h.** **ACCESS TO STC LIBRARY RESOURCES:** Students and employees with TAMUK ID, will have access to a STC community user card for specific library services that includes use of STC library facilities, check out of library materials, use of designated computers, and limited access to library electronic data bases.
- i.** **ACCESS TO STC INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES:** TAMUK students and employees may access and use STC Information Technology resources including Wi-Fi and onsite computer labs. TAMUK students and employees will connect to STC Wi-Fi through Jaguar using their TAMUK credentials.
- Open Computer Labs: STC will assign a username for each TAMUK student which will permit access to open computer labs.
 - Classroom podiums: TAMUK faculty will be required to use local credentials to access designated classroom podiums. STC will provide these local credentials.
- j.** **EMERGENCY MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING SERVICES AND REFERRALS:** TAMUK students will have limited access to crisis intervention and short-term personal mental-health counseling. STC will provide assistance with referrals to local practitioners for psychiatric care and long-term personal counseling. STC will provide a list of local mental health care providers. STC will not serve as the counselor of record and will not be responsible for long-term mental health counseling.

- k. ACCESS TO JAG EXPRESS AND INTER-CAMPUS SHUTTLE SERVICES:** TAMUK students and employees will have access to the JagExpress and inter-campus shuttle service at no charge.
- l. ACCESS TO CAMPUS PARKING:** TAMUK students and employees will have access to campus parking at STC campuses with an appropriate STC parking permit. Parking permits will be sold and issued to TAMUK students and employees. Parking fines will be assessed if the student does not purchase and display the appropriate STC parking permit and fines may be issued for parking and moving traffic violations.
- m. FOOD SERVICES:** TAMUK students and employees will be able to purchase food and drinks at STC on-campus dining facilities.
- n. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION SYSTEM:** TAMUK students and employees will be included in the STC RAVE Alert Emergency Notification System upon TAMUK providing the STC Information Technology Department with the student/employee's TAMUK email address, preferred email address, and cell phone number.
- o. PUBLIC SAFETY LAW ENFORCEMENT AND SECURITY SERVICES:** TAMUK students and employees will be provided access to STC Department of Public Safety law enforcement and security services and provided the same level of service that is currently provided throughout STC campuses.
Specifically STC Public Safety Law Enforcement and Security Services will:
- Assist in contacting the appropriate jurisdiction to obtain a protective order. Provide assistance with issuance of criminal protective orders as appropriate.
 - Enforce any issued protective orders on STC Campuses.
 - Provide assistance in issuing no contact restrictions, if requested through a complaint alleging sexual assault, dating violence, domestic violence, and/or stalking.
 - Provide the STC All Hazards Emergency Plan online for use by TAMUK students and employees. TAMUK students and employees will be integrated into the plan.
 - Provide reports of alleged crimes and law violations that occur in STC buildings or property.
 - Provide crime-log information related to the above reports including the nature, date, time, general location, and disposition of the report before the mandatory two business day requirement expires, when requested.
- p. CONDUCT CASES AND COMPLAINTS, INCLUDING TITLE IX:** TAMUK and STC will cooperate and collaborate in addressing conduct cases and complaints, including Title IX, involving TAMUK students, anonymous reports, and employees conduct cases including intake, investigation, and resolution for cases involving employee and/or students enrolled in at least one TAMUK course and STC students, faculty, staff, and/or property.

- q. **BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTION TEAM (BIT):** TAMUK students, faculty, and staff will be included in the South Texas College Behavioral Intervention Team (BIT) response to campus incidents and will be able to provide information regarding behaviors of concern on campus and will also be subject to a threat assessment through the National Association of Behavioral Intervention Team Association (NABITA) Threat Assessment Tool. The Parties will coordinate for cases involving concerning or threatening behavior involving TAMUK students and employees.
- r. **SACSCOC ACCREDITATION RESPONSIBILITY:** The Parties agree that each Party shall be responsible for compliance with all requirements for its own accreditation; STC shall not be responsible for TAMUK's compliance with Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission of Colleges (SACSCOC) requirements and TAMUK shall not be responsible for STC's compliance with SACSCOC requirements.
- s. To the extent authorized by the laws and Constitution of the State of Texas, each Party to this Contract shall be responsible for damages to persons or property resulting from the negligence on the part of its employees, agents, or officers. Neither Party assumes any responsibility to the other Party for the consequences of any act or commission of any person, firm, or other entity not a Party to this Contract.

III. PERFORMING PARTY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE FOLLOWING SERVICES, WHICH WILL BE PROVIDED TO TAMUK STUDENTS AND EMPLOYEES, AS APPLICABLE, BY RECEIVING PARTY:

- a. **TAMUK STUDENT AND EMPLOYEE ID:** TAMUK student and employee IDs will be issued by TAMUK.
- b. **ACADEMIC ADVISING:** TAMUK will provide academic advising to all TAMUK students.
- c. **STUDENT RECORDS:** TAMUK will provide student records management including registration in TAMUK courses for all TAMUK students.
- d. **DISABILITY ACCOMMODATION:** TAMUK will provide disability services coordination, testing referrals, and accommodation support including proctoring services through TAMUK Disability Services.
- e. **SCHOLARSHIP AND FINANCIAL AID COUNSELING:** TAMUK will provide scholarship and financial aid management and counseling for TAMUK students.
- f. **CAREER COUNSELING:** TAMUK will provide career counseling and related programming through the TAMUK Career Center.

- g. **LONG-TERM MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING:** TAMUK will refer students requiring long-term mental health counseling to local providers who will serve as counselors of record for long-term mental health counseling.
- h. **ACCESS TO TAMUK LIBRARY RESOURCES:** TAMUK will provide access to TAMUK Library services including but not limited to electronic data bases, library instruction, interlibrary loan, and document request/delivery.
- i. **ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES:** TAMUK will provide academic support services including programs and consultations through the Academic Success Center and the University Writing Center.
- j. **TUTORING:** TAMUK will provide tutoring and course-related study sessions.
- k. **ACADEMIC ENRICHMENT PROGRAMS:** TAMUK will provide access to academic enrichment programs including study abroad, the Public Policy Internship Program, and undergraduate research.
- l. **STUDENT ACTIVITIES:** TAMUK will provide support for student activities including establishment, recognition, and advisement of student groups and coordination of co-curricular activities. TAMUK faculty and staff located at TAMUK can consult and coordinate with TAMUK Student Activities.
- m. **PERSONAL SUPPORT SERVICES:** TAMUK will provide personal support services for students including, but not limited to, student welfare case management and secondary crisis response, student development programming, and initiatives for special populations.
- n. **FINANCIAL COUNSELING:** TAMUK will provide financial counseling and online education resources.
- o. **ANONYMOUS REPORTING:** TAMUK will facilitate anonymous reporting.
- p. **SCHOLASTIC DISHONESTY:** TAMUK will provide adjudication of scholastic dishonesty cases.
- q. **ACADEMIC GRIEVANCES:** TAMUK will provide adjudication of academic grievances related to TAMUK programs and courses (final grades, dismissal, and suspension).
- r. **STUDENT CONDUCT CASES:** TAMUK will provide adjudication of student conduct cases, including Title IX and other complaints, involving those students enrolled in one or

more TAMUK course. The TAMUK Student Conduct Code and associated grievance processes (TAMUK Student Rules 47, 51, 58, and 62), associated processes, process rules and guidelines, and appeals are in effect for students enrolled in at least one TAMUK class. The Parties will cooperate and collaborate in addressing complaints, including Title IX reported cases, anonymous reports, and conduct cases including intake, investigation, and resolution for cases involving employee and/or students enrolled in at least one TAMUK course and STC students, faculty, staff, and/or property.

- s. **LABORATORY SAFETY:** TAMUK faculty and students using STC lab facilities are required to follow TAMUK lab safety regulations. The TAMUK Laboratory Safety Agreement for FY 2017 – 2018 is included as Appendix B. TAMUK is responsible for ensuring lab experiments are performed in safe manner. Lab incidents resulting in student injuries require an incident report by TAMUK instructor or supervisor. A copy of the incident report will be shared with STC program chair. The lab instructor will be responsible for contacting emergency personnel if needed.
- t. **EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE:** TAMUK will abide with STC's inventory control procedures by providing notification to STC's Fixed Assets Department of any location transfers of equipment or furniture.

IV. BASIS FOR CALCULATING REIMBURSABLE COSTS:

- a. The basis for calculating cost of facilities use, including use of laboratory and instructional equipment and utilities, will be as follows:
 - i. Cost Formula: $\text{\$XX/sq.ft.} * \text{total sq.ft.} * \% \text{ utilization}$
 - ii. Per Square Foot Per Month Cost:
 - i. Classrooms: **\\$3.00**
 - ii. Laboratories: **\\$3.50**
 - iii. % Utilization determined by the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Total \# of sections used by TAMUK}}{\text{Total \# of sections available}}$$

Estimated maximum facility use charges are included as Appendix C. Actual charges will be dependent upon the actual utilization.

- b. Laboratory, Instructional Consumables, and Lab Assistant Salary charges are included as Appendix A.
- c. **I.T. FEE:** STC will bill TAMUK an I.T. fee of \$16.00 per student semester credit hour for I.T. related support services prior to the beginning of the semester. The fee

will be based upon the total number of semester credit hours per student and is included in Appendix D.

- d. LAB ASSISTANTS: STC will bill TAMUK on a monthly basis for the costs associated with providing Lab Assistants and costs are included in Appendix A for Lab Specialist II salaries.

V. CONTRACT AMOUNT:

The total amount of this Contract shall not exceed \$20,000.

VI. PAYMENT FOR SERVICES:

Receiving Party shall pay Performing Party for services received with a voucher or electronic transfer as prescribed by the uniform statewide accounting system drawn on appropriation items or accounts of Receiving Party from which Receiving Party would ordinarily make expenditures for similar services or resources.

Payment for facilities, services, instructional and laboratory equipment, and utilities use shall be billed and paid monthly.

Payment for laboratory, instructional consumables, and Lab Assistant salaries will be billed and paid monthly.

Payments for services performed shall be billed and paid monthly.-

Payments received by Performing Party shall be credited to its current appropriation item(s) or account(s) from which the expenditures were originally made.

VII. TERM OF CONTRACT:

This Contract is to begin January 3, 2018 and shall terminate August 31, 2018.

THE UNDERSIGNED CONTRACTING PARTIES do hereby certify that: (1) the services specified above are necessary and authorized for activities that are properly within the statutory functions and programs of the affected agencies of State Government, and (2) the services, materials, or equipment Contracted for are not required by Section 21 of Article XVI of the Constitution of Texas to be supplied under Contract given to the lowest responsible bidder.

Receiving Party further certifies that it has the authority to Contract for the above services by authority granted in *Texas Education Code* Chapter 86.

Performing Party further certifies that it has authority to perform the services Contracted for by authority granted in *Texas Government Code* Chapter 791 and *Texas Education Code* Chapter 130.

The undersigned Parties bind themselves to the faithful performance of this Contract.

RECEIVING PARTY:
Texas A&M University - Kingsville

PERFORMING PARTY:
South Texas College

Dr. Steven H. Tallant
President

Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President

Date

Date

Points of Contact

TAMUK – For Contracts:

STC:
Ms. Mary G. Elizondo
Vice President for Finance and
Administrative Services

Appendices

- A. TAMUK Laboratory Safety Agreement for FY _____
- B. STC Facility Use Costs
- C. STC I.T. Fee Schedule Per Credit Hour

STC Facility Use Charges Schedule

Appendix A

2018 Spring Semester

Space	Size (sf)	Number of Classrooms/Labs	Weekly		Average Weekly Utilization Factor (%)	Monthly Rental Rate (\$/sq)	Monthly Rental Cost (\$)	Semester Rental Cost (\$)
			Sections	Sections per Utilization %				
24-Seat Classroom *(Note 1)	895	1	40	14	35%	\$ 3.00	\$ 939.75	\$ 4,228.88

Total Utilized Space	895	1					\$ 939.75	\$ 4,228.88
----------------------	-----	---	--	--	--	--	-----------	-------------

2018 Summer Semester

Space	Size (sf)	Number of Classrooms/Labs	Weekly		Average Weekly Utilization Factor (%)	Monthly Rental Rate (\$/sq)	Monthly Rental Cost (\$)	Semester Rental Cost (\$)
			Sections	Sections per Utilization %				
24-Seat Classroom *(Note 1)	895	1	20	4	20%	\$ 3.00	\$ 537.00	\$ 2,416.50

Total Utilized Space	895	1					\$ 537.00	\$ 2,416.50
----------------------	-----	---	--	--	--	--	-----------	-------------

Summer Session charges will be based on facility usage.

***Notes:**

- (1) The classroom availability at Mid Valley Campus North Academic Building G (895 sq. ft.): -
G 269
Monday - Friday
No Weekend Classes

All space availability is contingent on STC's classroom use schedule .

Subject to change based on space availability and actual utilization

Update on Status of Non-Bond Construction Projects

The Facilities Planning and Construction staff prepared the attached design and construction update. This update summarizes the status of each capital improvement project currently in progress. Mary Elizondo and Rick de la Garza will be present to respond to questions and address concerns of the committee.

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT - November 28, 2017

Project number	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Project Development			Design Phase			Solicitation of Proposals			Construction Phase					Architect/Engineer	Contractor	
		Project Development	Contract Negotiations	Board approval of A/E	Schematic Approval	30%	60%	95%	100%	30%	50%	75%	95% Substantial Comp	100%	Final Completion			Project Manager
Pecan Campus																		
13-4-002	Pecan - Digital Marquee Sign															Rick	on hold	TBD
15-1-R03	Pecan - Arbor Brick Columns Repair & Replacement (RR)	N/A	N/A		N/A											David	N/A	
16-014	Pecan - Sand Volleyball Courts															David		
16-1-x02	Pecan - Library																	
16-1-R01	Pecan - Building A Sign Replacement (RR)	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A									Robert	Public Relations	
16-1-001	Pecan - Relocation of Information Booths to Athletic Fields	N/A														David	DBR Engineering	
16-4-005	Pecan - Building A Production Studio Office Expansion	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A								M&O	
Pecan Plaza																		
15-1-003	Pecan Plaza - Emergency Generator and Wiring															Sam	DBR Engineering	TBD
Mid Valley Campus																		
16-2-R08	MV - Childcare Canopy Replacement (RR)															Sam		TBD
16-2-007	MV - Covered Walkway for Building G															Sam	on hold	TBD
16-2-008	MV - Child Development Center Covered Walkway	N/A	N/A		N/A											Sam	N/A	TBD
Technology Campus																		
16-2-011	TC - Ford Lab Exhaust System															Sam	TBD	TBD
15-3-R02	TC - Building D Exterior Metal Siding Repairs (RR)	N/A	N/A		N/A											Sam	N/A	TBD
15-3-R03	TC - Repair Concrete Floor Mechanical Room (RR)	N/A			N/A											David	CLH Engineering	TBD
15-3-R03	TC - Building B Concrete Floor Repairs (RR)	N/A			N/A											David	CLH Engineering	TBD
16-2-R13	TC - Building B Domestic/Fire Sprinkler Lines (RR)				N/A											Sam	Half Associates	TBD
16-5-011	TC - Update Furniture for labs A209	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A								Robert	N/A	
Nursing and Allied Health Campus																		
18	NAH - CLE Furniture																	
Starr County Campus																		
15-5-x05	Starr - Building E & J Crisis Mgt Center Generator															Sam	DBR Engineering	TBD
14-5-R007	Starr - Irrigation Water Well Installation (RR)																	
16-4-R18	Starr - Building F Site Grading & Sidewalk Replacement (RR)															Sam	Melton and Hunt	TBD
	Starr - Repaint Stucco Buildings (RR)																	
District Wide Improvements																		
13-4-003	DW - Automatic Doors Phase III	N/A	N/A													Robert	TBD	TBD
14-4-013	DW - La Joya Monument Sign	N/A	N/A													David	N/A	TBD
14-6-R014	DW - Marker Boards Replacement (RR)	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A								Sam	N/A	TBD
14-6-R005	DW - Irrigation System Controls Upgrade (RR)	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A							Sam	M&O	TBD
15-4-R01	DW - Fire Alarm Panel Replacement/Upgrades (RR)	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A							Sam	M&O	TBD
	DW - Interior LED Lighting Ph I (RR)	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A							Rick	M&O	TBD
15-4-002	DW - Directional Signage	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A							David	N/A	TBD
16-4-017	DW - Surveillance Cameras & Poles Campus Entrances	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A							David	DPS	TBD
16-4-R19	DW - Walkway LED Lighting Upgrade Ph I (RR)	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A							Rick	M&O	TBD
18-4-R12	DW - FOCUS on Active Learning (RR)	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A							Rick	M&O	TBD
	DW - Interior Controls Upgrade (RR)	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A							Rick	M&O	TBD
	DW - Flooring Replacement Phase I (RR)	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A							Rick	M&O	TBD
	DW - Restroom Fixtures Replacement & Upgrade (RR)	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A							Rick	M&O	TBD
	DW - Water Heater Replacement & Upgrade (RR)	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A							Rick	M&O	TBD
	DW - Door Access Controls Replacement (RR)	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A							Rick	M&O	TBD
	DW - HVAC Upgrades (RR)	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A							Rick	M&O	TBD
	DW - Water Pump Stations (RR)	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A							Rick	M&O	TBD
	DW - Exterior Lighting Upgrade (RR)	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A							Rick	M&O	TBD

For FY 2017-2018, 28 non-bond projects are currently in progress, 1 project completed and 43 pending start up - 72 Total

Status of Non-Bond Construction Projects in Progress December 2017

Project	% Complete	Date to Complete	Current Activity	Original Budget	Contract Amount	Comparison to Budget	Amount Paid	Contract Balance
Pecan Campus								
Arbor Brick Columns Repair and Replacement	5%	February 2018	1. Construction Phase 2. Bidding in Progress	\$ 20,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
Sand Volleyball Courts	10%	February 2018	1. Project Development 2. Design in Progress	\$ 50,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
Building A Sign Replacement	95%	November 2017	1. Construction Phase 2. Bidding in Progress	\$ 10,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
Relocation of Information Booths to Athletic Fields	95%	December 2017	1. Construction Phase 2. Construction in Progress	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ -	\$ 1,550.00	\$ 250.00
Building A Production Studio Office Expansion	20%		1. Design Phase 2. Design in Progress	\$ 5,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
Library Facility Assessment	75%		1. Design Phase 2. Design in Progress	\$ 150,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
Pecan Plaza Police Department Emergency Generator	95%	November 2017	1. Construction Phase 2. Bidding in Progress	\$ 40,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
Pecan Campus Total				\$ 302,700.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ -	\$ 1,550.00	\$ 250.00
Mid Valley Campus Total								
Childcare Canopy Replacement (RR)	5%		1. Project Development 2. Design in Progress	\$ 3,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
Covered Walkway for Bus Drop Off	5%	May 2018	1. Project Development 2. Design in Progress	\$ 5,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
Child Development Center Covered Walkway	5%		1. Construction Phase 2. Construction in Progress	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 73,872.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,872.00
Mid Valley Campus Total				\$ 5,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Project	% Complete	Date to Complete	Current Activity	Original Budget	Contract Amount	Comparison to Budget	Amount Paid	Contract Balance
Technology Campus								
Ford Lab Exhaust System	5%	February 2018	1. Project Development 2. Design in Progress	\$ 10,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
Building D Exterior Metal Siding Repairs	100%	December 2017	1. Construction Phase 2. Construction in Progress	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 13,193.13	\$ 21,806.87	\$ 13,193.13	\$ -
Repair Concrete Floor Mechanical Room	95%	November 2017	1. Design Phase 2. Design in Progress	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
Building B Concrete Floor Repairs	75%	November 2017	1. Design Phase 2. Design in Progress	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 4,750.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,750.00
Building B Domestic/Fire Sprinkler Lines	50%	December 2017	1. Construction Phase 2. Re-Bidding in Progress	\$ 900,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
Technology Campus Total				\$ 956,000.00	\$ 18,943.13	\$ 21,806.87	\$ 13,193.13	\$ 5,750.00
Nursing and Allied Health Campus								
None				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Nursing and Allied Health Campus Total				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Starr County Campus								
Bldg E & J Crisis Management Center with Generator	95%	November 2017	1. Construction Phase 2. Bidding in Progress	\$ 400,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
Bldg F Site Grading and Sidewalk Replacement	75%	August 2017	1. Construction Phase 2. Construction in Progress	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 46,650.00	\$ 3,350.00	\$ -	\$ 46,650.00
Starr County Campus Total				\$ 450,000.00	\$ 46,650.00	\$ 3,350.00	\$ -	\$ 46,650.00

Project	% Complete	Date to Complete	Current Activity	Original Budget	Contract Amount	Comparison to Budget	Amount Paid	Contract Balance
Automatic Doors Phase III	5%	May 2018	1. Construction Phase 2. Construction in Progress	\$ 65,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
La Joya Monument Sign	40%	December 2017	1. Construction Phase 2. Construction in Progress	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Marker Boards Replacement	100%	October 2017	1. Construction Phase 2. Construction in Progress	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 86,355.55	\$ 113,644.45	\$ 86,355.55	\$ -
Irrigation System Controls Upgrade (RR)	5%		1. Construction Phase 2. Construction in Progress	\$ 70,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
Fire Alarm Panel Replacement / Upgrades (RR)	5%		1. Construction Phase 2. Construction in Progress	\$ 180,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
Outdoor Furniture	0%	May 2018	1. Construction Phase 2. Construction in Progress	\$ 25,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
Directional Signage Updates	0%	May 2018	1. Construction Phase 2. Construction in Progress	\$ 25,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
Walkway LED Lighting Upgrade	5%	May 2018	1. Construction Phase 2. Construction in Progress	\$ 35,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
FOCUS on Active Learning (RR)	5%		1. Construction Phase 2. Construction in Progress	\$ 30,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
Interior Controls Upgrade (RR)	5%		1. Construction Phase 2. Construction in Progress	\$ 75,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
Flooring Replacement Phase I (RR)	5%		1. Construction Phase 2. Construction in Progress	\$ 500,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
Restroom Fixtures Replacement &	5%		1. Construction Phase 2. Construction in Progress	\$ 25,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
Water Heater Replacement & Upgrade	5%		1. Construction Phase 2. Construction in Progress	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 13,372.47	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,372.47
Door Access Controls Replacement (RR)	5%		1. Construction Phase 2. Construction in Progress	\$ 30,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD

Project	% Complete	Date to Complete	Current Activity	Original Budget	Contract Amount	Comparison to Budget	Amount Paid	Contract Balance
HVAC Upgrades (RR)	5%		1. Construction Phase 2. Construction in Progress	\$ 100,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
Water Pump Stations (RR)	5%		1. Construction Phase 2. Construction in Progress	\$ 25,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
Exterior Lighting Upgrade (RR)	5%		1. Construction Phase 2. Construction in Progress	\$ 250,000.00	TBD	TBD	\$ -	TBD
District Wide Total				\$ 1,655,000.00	\$ 86,355.55	\$ 113,644.45	\$ 86,355.55	\$ -
Non-Bond Construction Project Total				\$ 3,368,700.00	\$ 153,748.68	\$ 138,801.32	\$ 101,098.68	\$ 52,650.00
For FY 2017 - 2018, 36 non-bond projects are currently in progress, 1 has been completed and 41 pending start up - 79 Total								

Consideration and Approval of Checks and Financial Reports

Board action is requested to approve the checks for release and the financial reports for the month of November 2017. The approval is for checks submitted for release in the amount greater than \$125,000.00 and checks in the amount greater than \$25,000.00 that were released as authorized by Board Policy No. 5610.

Mrs. Mary Elizondo, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services, will provide a review of the Financial Report for the month of **November 2017**, and will respond to questions posed by the Board.

The checks and the financial reports submitted for approval are included in the Board packet under separate cover.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the submitted checks for release in an amount over \$125,000.00, the checks that were released as authorized by Board Policy #5610, and the financial reports submitted for the month of November 2017.

The following Minute Order is proposed for consideration by the Board of Trustees:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes the submitted checks for release in an amount over \$125,000.00, the checks that were released as authorized by Board Policy #5610 and the financial reports submitted for the month of November 2017.

Approval Recommended:

Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.
President

Consideration and Approval of Checks and Financial Reports

The Checks and the Financial Reports presented for approval are included in the Board Packet under SEPARATE COVER:

- A. Release of Checks for \$25,000.00 to less than \$125,000.00
Released Prior to Board Approval for November 2017
- B. Release of Checks for \$125,000.00 and Above
Board of Trustees Approval Required for November 2017
- C. Release of Checks for \$125,000.00 and Above
Released Prior to Board Approval (Policy 5610) for November 2017
- D. Release of Construction Fund Checks for November 2017
- E. Quarterly Investment Report for November 2017
- F. Summary of Revenue for November 2017
- G. Summary of State Appropriations Income for November 2017
- H. Summary of Property Tax Income for November 2017
- I. Summary of Expenditures by Classification for November 2017
- J. Summary of Expenditures by Function for November 2017
- K. Summary of Auxiliary Fund Revenues and Expenditures for November 2017
- L. Summary of Grant Revenues and Expenditures, November 2017
- M. Summary of Bid Solicitations
- N. Check Register for November 2017

FINANCIAL REPORTS

The Financial Reports are included in your Board packet under separate cover.

President's Report



It is that wonderful time of the year again!! The holidays are upon us and so is graduation for many of our students who have worked diligently to earn their degree. Commencement ceremonies will take place on December 16, 2017 at the State Farm Arena.

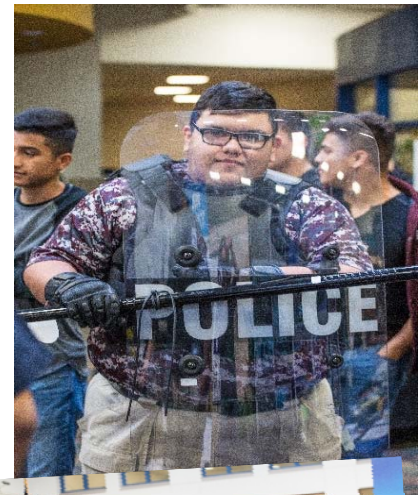
9:00 AM

Bachelor Program
Business and Technology Division
Nursing and Allied Health Division

1:00 PM

Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Division
Math and Science Division

Over 2,000 graduates are eligible to participate in this year's commencement ceremonies celebrating their accomplishment and their embarkment into the workforce or to pursue a higher education degree.



The College held the 5th Annual Public Safety and First Responders Expo at the Business and Technology Campus on November 28, 2017. The Expo has been instrumental for the College and for local agencies by providing students and the public about the public safety programs offered in fire science, law enforcement, emergency medical technician, and criminal justice, and in allowing agencies to showcase their services to attendees. The goal of the event



to serve as a recruitment tool and to support and highlight careers in first responder fields. The event consisted of informational booths with agencies from local, state, and federal level. Agencies that

participated included McAllen Police Department, Hidalgo County Constable's Office, U.S. Parks and Wildlife, Travis County Sheriff's Department, among many others. The event was very well attended with about 800 people in attendance.

In addition to the Expo, the College also conducted a Memorandum of Understanding signing with Noble Charities Consturction. Rene Capistran, President and CEO committed on behalf of Noble Charities, a scholarship fund of \$25,000 to be paid for the next five years. Mr. Capistran hopes that over time the scholarship commitment can grow for students enrolled in the Construction and Public Safety Programs at South Texas College. Over the next five years, five students each year will be eligible for a scholarship up to \$1,000.



On November 29-30, 2017, I had the opportunity to visit the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center (FLETC) in Glynco, GA to discuss a potential partnership and review of the College's Master Plan for the upcoming Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence (RCPSE). The facility and the training provided were quite impressive and allowed us to attain first-hand knowledge and specifics for the RCPSC. These meetings are part of Phase II for the RCPSE which

includes site visits, such as these, with officials at the federal level who can benefit from services of the RCPSE. This meetings main goal was to research the expansion and development of professional continuing education training for federal agencies within the U.S. Department of Homeland Security. This potential partnership with FLETC will allow STC to become the first FLETC provider community college that provides Advanced Professional Continuing Educational Training.

The College Connections Department coordinated the South Texas College sponsorship of the 2017 McAllen Holiday Parade and Christmas in the Park. The McAllen Holiday Parade was held on December 2, 2017 at the McAllen Memorial Stadium



The South Texas College Student Ambassadors, and the Student Government Association, handled the South Texas College balloon. College Connections staff

operated the South Texas College booth in the park to answer questions, celebrate the holiday season with the community, and build a connection with attendees.

The College Connections Department played games and distributed promotional items to the community at the Christmas in the Park festivities. Staff interacted with the community, increase awareness of higher education, and reinforce the importance of a college-going culture.

The parade and park festivities were very well attended by the public.



A big thank you to Roel Miranda's Construction Technology Class at Roma High School for the construction of a new bench that will be used for STC students awaiting the bus outside the Roma ISD Administration Building. The Roma ISD Police Department brought forth the idea to Mr. Miranda as a way to provide a safe waiting space for STC students. The high school students were excited about this project and did a fine job.

The Starr Psych Club held the 9th Annual Starr County Mental Health Awareness Conference was held December 7, 2017 at the Starr County Campus Auditorium. The event allows students and the general public to become aware of the effects of mental illness and the services that are available through the STC Counseling and Student Disability Services Department. Event is free and open to the public.

STARR PSYCH CLUB
9th
**Starr County
MENTAL
HEALTH
AWARENESS
CONFERENCE**

**STC Counseling & Student
Disability Services**

**THURS. DECEMBER 7, 2017
4:00 PM - 5:00 PM
STC STARR COUNTY
CAMPUS AUDITORIUM**

Santa Elisa Peña, LPC-S
Director Counseling &
Student Disabilities Services

Perla Peña, LPC-I
Coordinator of Student
Disability Services

Mara García, LPC
Counselor

Claraly Peña, LPC
Counselor

Beginning November 28- December 8, 2017, the South Texas College Music Department will present their Fall Concert Series. The concerts will be held at the Cooper Center Auditorium and are open to the public. An array of different ensembles will present each night through the 10-day event. Presentations included the Jazz Ensemble, Guitar Studio Recital, Symphonic Band, OPUS Orchestra, Chamber Winds Holiday, Choir/Voice & Piano, String Studio/Ensemble, Percussion Concert #2, Percussion Concert #3.




ON CAMPUS RECRUITMENT

- Real Energy Solutions
- Learn about current and future job opportunities.
- Tuesday, December 5
- Pecan Campus, Bldg. J First Floor Lobby
- 10:00am-2:00pm

#JaguarsGetHired
#HireAJaguar

No person shall be excluded from participating to, denied the benefits of, or be subject to discrimination under any program or activity sponsored or conducted by South Texas College on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, veteran status, or disability. For more information or special accommodations call (956) 972-6138.

The College was visited by a number of employers offering internship and job opportunities to students.

November 28-29, 2017 – Cuellar and Associates

Campus: Pecan and Mid-Valley Campuses.

December 5, 2017 - Real Energy Solutions

Campus: Pecan Campus

December 5, 2017 – Cinch Connectivity Solutions, Inc.

Campus: Technology Campus

December 12-13 2017 - Texas Department of Public Safety

Campus: Starr County and Pecan

An online auction was held from November 27-29, 2017 with proceeds benefiting the Valley Scholars Program Scholarships. Items included gift card from Scholtzsky's Bakery Café. Rio Mattress donated two household items, a pair of decorative pillows and a lamp. Mr. Bob Davis donated a gift certificate for karate classes. The auction closed on November 29th at 5:00pm and all winners were notified on Thursday, November 30th.



A NIGHT WITH THE STARS
Gala

ONLINE AUCTION STARTS TODAY

Win one of these great items simply by viewing your bid amount in Internet@SouthTexasCollege.edu. Bid once and bid to the highest bid. Auction closes at 5:00pm, Wednesday, Nov. 29th. Winners will be notified Thursday, Nov. 30th.

- \$100 Gift Card—Minimum Bid \$10.00**
Treaty in the spirit of life as spice your up with stretched sandwiches, gourmet pizza, flatbread, wraps, salads, and more! Digitally loaded for their delicious sandwiches composed of a unique combination of premium meats, cheeses, and roasted black olive served on hot Scholtzsky's sizzling bread, Scholtzsky's has built a passionate customer following.
- Pair of Decorative Pillows**
Donated by Rio Mattress—Minimum Bid \$20.00
Indulge in the suspenseful feel of heavy cast iron. This pair of pillows are the perfect plush accent for your bed or sofa. Providing a chair table in tandem support, these pillows feel decadent and bring a rich textual element to any room.
- Three Wise Men's Lamp**
Donated by Rio Mattress—Minimum Bid \$20.00
See no evil, hear no evil, speak no evil. The image of the three wise men's lamp originated in Japan where they have been known since the 17th century. This two bulb lamp features three men's heads in pale tones and an ornate gold philosophical whimsy to any end table or night stand.
- One Month FREE Gift Certificate**
Donated by Bob Davis Karate—Minimum Bid \$20.00
Learn from the Master...Master Bob Davis has classes in Tae Kwon Do, Aikido, Tai Chi, Kick Boxing, Judo & Jujitsu, and American Kick Boxing. Convenient class times fit into any busy schedule. Have a life. Master in the Making at home? This certificate would make the perfect gift!



The production *The Soviet Spy* at the McAllen Senior Citizen Center by WILD (Writers in Literary Discussion) was held on November 17, 2017 at the McAllen Senior Citizen Center and at STC Building D. The play represents the true incident when Soviet Master Spy Rudolph Able was in McAllen and actual quoted words and events when McAllen was a scene of the Cold War.

With the holiday season upon us, the Information Technology Program, the Student Government Association, and the Human Resources Department held donation events for those in need.

The Information Technology Program hosted, "Tech 4 Toys," a 1 Mile Walk/Run in which participants brought a new unwrapped toy in lieu of a registration fee. The event was held on December 1, 2017 at the STC Technology Campus Parking Lot. All donations benefited underprivileged children in the Valley.



The Student Government Association allowed students, faculty and staff the opportunity to take a picture with a backdrop that was created with a donation to the Food Bank of the RGV and the Salvation Army. The back drop was available November 16, 20,30 and December 5 in the Student Lounge at the Pecan Campus. Donations accepted were canned foods or new clothing.

The Human Resources Department held their annual donation drive to benefit the Mujeres Unidas organization. From November 16th – December 13th, staff, faculty, and students could make a donation of basic living necessity items, toys, or household items at designated locations. Donations were accepted at the Mid-Valley, Nursing and Allied Health, and Business, Public Safety, and Technology campuses.



The Continuing Professional Workforce Education Department held on December 2nd and 9th from 8:00am to 12:00pm, a Wreath Design Workshop. This four hour course allowed participants to learn how to create beautiful wreaths. Cost of the workshop was \$20.00.

As finals approach, the Student Activities and Wellness Department hosted Stress Free Week from December 4-7 at all the campuses. Students were treated to donuts, music, and games. Activities provided students a fun way to reduce stress and anxiety as they prepare for finals and end of the semester.



Ballet Folklórico South Texas College presented on December 16th, *Hechos de Tradiciones, Éxitos de Escenario Vol. II*. This end of the semester recital was held at the Edinburg Municipal Auditorium. The group was joined by Conjunto Jaguar in their performance. A general admission fee of \$5.00 was required.

- Attended facility tour of the La Joya Higher Education Center with Dr. Zuniga and Board members
- Met and served as Committee Chair on Search Committee for Interim Dean of Dual Credit Programs and School District Partnerships candidate review for interview selection
- Attended meeting with Dr. Broaddus, Gilbert Gallegos, Dr. Salinas, and Mr. Gurwitz at Mr. Gurwitz's law office to discuss the completion of contract for Construction Program Management of the bond program.
- Participated in the Junior Jaguar Leadership Conference on December 1st and provided the welcome address. There were over 90 students from 9 school districts.
- Participated as a guest speaker for the Hispanic Women's Network of Texas Latinas in Progress event, hosted by the STC Chapter of American Association for Women in Community Colleges

(AAWCC). The event was held at the Nursing and Allied Health Campus and streamed via video to the Starr County Campus. I provided my personal story of attending college and my career path to becoming the founding president of South Texas College.

- Participated in the Memorandum of Understanding with the Mexican Consulate for the IME Becas 2017-2018 Scholarship Program. The event was held on December 4, 2017 at 11:00 am at the Mexican Consulate's office and was done in conjunction with UTRGV. This marked the third year of funding of the scholarship program with a contribution amount of \$6,147.00. These funds represent the financial aid contribution made by the Government of the United Mexican States and the Ministry of Foreign Affairs for Mexican nationals or persons of Mexican origin residing in the U.S.
- Participated in a conference call with Robert Calvillo in reference to Blimpie franchise and STC.
- Attended the Unveiling Ceremony of 1966 Farm Workers Movement Marker at the Starr County Campus Auditorium.
- Participated in the MADISSAR Photo Opportunity event to recognize the award recipients of the MADISSAR Institutional Grant. Primed-4-Success Academic Coaching Service for the Centers for Learning Excellence received \$29,800 to help fund training of Academic Coaches tutoring and coaching support services. The College of Business and Technology Enhancement Initiative for Starr County Campus also received \$5,200 to help promote added courses for students enrolled in programs such as Welding, Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning, Advanced Manufacturing Technology, Electric, Automotive, Business and Office Administration to support a path to completion. MADISSAR funds help support the college's Key Performance Indicators (KPI) 3, Progress and 4, Completion. This grant is designed to supplement new or existing programs, services and activities.
- Participated in the Ribbon Cutting Ceremony of the Higher Education Center at La Joya Center, and I provided the welcoming address. This expansion is the completion the 2013 bond construction project that provides state-of-the-art classrooms and labs for STEM programs and welding workforce training programs.
- Participated in conference call with Mr. Sunjay Bali, an MBA student completing his final project named, "Shaping the Texas Economy in the 21st Century: Workforce Development Programs in Public Community Colleges."
- Coordinated a luncheon for STC's Executive and Administrative Staff. The holiday luncheon was held at the Club at Cimarron. This year in support of the newly opened STC Food Pantry, staff was

invited to make a kind donation towards the support of the Pantry. In doing so, the donations could supply assistance for multiple students.

- Coordinated the agendas and back-up materials for the Facilities, Education and Workforce Development, and Finance and Human Resources Committee meetings, as well as the December 12, 2017 Board meeting.

- Continue to meet with South Texas College's President's Cabinet to:
 - facilitate administrative planning on a weekly basis;
 - review and address issues of concern;
 - formulate strategic direction and problem solving
 - provide communication and feedback among the President and the Vice Presidents; and
 - coordinate development of staffing and Budget for FY 2017-2018.

- Continue to meet with South Texas College's President's Cabinet and Administrative Staff to communicate information to all administrative staff and to provide the opportunity for discussion on areas of concern regarding the leadership and strategic direction for the College. Topics covered from November 18 – December 15, 2017 included:
 - Review and Discussion of Ron Fondaw-Community Art Project
 - Enrollment Update – Spring 2018
 - UTRGV Enrollment Update
 - Review and Discussion of Enrollment Planning Assumptions 2017-2018 Update
 - Process for Review of Credentials for Consultant Agreements
 - Review and Discussion of New Learnings from SACSCOC Conference
 - Discussion of Revised Policy 4305: Holidays and Breaks for Non-Faculty Employees
 - Discussion of Mileage Reimbursement for Less than 10 Miles Per Day
 - Review and Discussion of Incident Reporting Mechanism
 - Discussion of Student E-mail Campaign Regarding Parking
 - Updates:
 - Student Affairs and Enrollment Management
 - Finance and Administrative Services
 - Academic Affairs
 - Information Services, Planning, Performance and Strategic Initiatives
 - Review of New Program Development Briefs
 - o Dental Assistant – CT1
 - o Public Administration – CT1
 - Review and Discussion of ECHS Students Performance at UTRGV and STC
 - Review and Discussion of Dual Matriculation to STC by High School and District
 - Discussion of Web Accessibility
 - Update on Student Enrollment Management Task Forces
 - Matriculation of Dual Credit Students

- Enrollment of Traditional Students
- Persistence of all Students



Announcements

A. Next Meetings:

- Tuesday, January 16, 2017
 - 3:30 p.m. – Education and Workforce Development Committee Meeting
 - 4:30 p.m. – Facilities Committee Meeting
 - 5:30 p.m. – Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee Meeting

- Tuesday, January 30, 2017
 - 5:30 p.m. – Regular Board Meeting

B. Other Announcements:

- The Winter 2017 Commencement Ceremonies will be held Saturday, December 16, 2017 at the State Farm Arena, Hidalgo, Texas:
 - 9:00 a.m. Ceremony
 - Bachelor Programs
 - Business and Technology
 - Nursing and Allied Health

 - 1:00 p.m. Ceremony
 - Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
 - Mathematics and Science

- The College will be closed on Monday, December 18, 2017 – Tuesday, January 2, 2018, for Winter Break

*The following documents
were provided as
handouts at the meeting.*

2013 - Bond Program Shortfall Summary

Current Shortfall Less Contingency Balance	
December Shortfall (includes D.C.C. of \$139,117 from Tech Bldg.) (This amount does not include the \$201,701 from Starr Site D.C.O. for workforce)	\$ (4,360,304)
Available Design Contingency Balance (December) (Org. \$487,484)	\$ 74,774
Available Owner's Contingency Balance (December) (org. \$1,040,413)	\$ 651,620
Current Shortfall Less Contingency Balances	\$ (3,633,910)

Projected Savings	
Projected Pecan Campus Buy-out Savings	\$ 280,000
Projected Nursing Allied Health Buy-out Savings	\$ 50,000
Technology Building Close-out Savings Returned (\$139,117 Tech Bldg.)	\$ -
Projected Technology Site Buy-out Savings	\$ 30,000
Projected Mid Valley Campus Buy-out Savings (-\$122,999 MV-TP)	\$ -
Projected Starr Campus Buy-out Savings	\$ 250,000
Projected Miscellaneous Savings	\$ 300,000
Projected Savings Total	\$ 910,000

Shortfall With Project Savings	
Current Shortfall Less Contingency Balances	\$ (3,633,910)
Projected Savings Total	\$ 910,000
	\$ (2,723,910)

Funds Available to Allocate	
Shortfall With Project Savings	\$ (2,723,910)

* Shortfall includes the balance of \$2,070,790 Starr County Workforce

* Shortfall includes the balance of \$1,924,410 Mid Valley Workforce

PECAN CAMPUS STUDENT UNION



ERROR & OMISSION REPORT

Date of report: Friday, December 15, 2017

Change Order No. 7

Description of Issue:

Relocate Water Heaters and water softener to fit in available space

Broadus recommendation of responsible parties:

Architect (The Warren Group)

Broadus recommendation of corrective action:

1. A/E Adjustment Fees
2. File an Errors and Omission claim with the A/E
3. Request a contribution from A/E Firms

Describe the cost difference of the Change Order, if scope of work had been included in Construction Documents:

N/A

Current Status:

Amount will be removed from A/E adjustment fees

Additional comments:

Architect (TWG) has agreed to pay for the Error in the amount of \$6,232

CURRENT CHANGE ORDERS FOR REVIEW
STC Meeting of December 12, 2017

PECAN CAMPUS						
North Academic Building						
co.#	CHANGE ORDER DESCRIPTION	Cost of Work	Design	Owner	GMP Adjust.	Code
13	IT Ductbank: Repairs to blockages in existing conduit at Bldg. M and at MH-E5			(\$11,320)		U
<i>Total</i>		\$0	\$0	(\$11,320)	\$0	

PECAN CAMPUS						
STEM						
co.#	CHANGE ORDER DESCRIPTION	Cost of Work	Design	Owner	GMP Adjust.	Code
12	CR-38 Floor Trenches - light weight concrete topping with alum. Access panels 5 in each room. Vert. Wall Vent		(\$63,958)			DOC
13	CR-39 Hot Plate in Science Classrooms. Insufficient outlets for lab work tables and amperage for the installed circuits		(\$251,452)			OC
14	Autoclave Ventilation (exhaust system)			(\$50,293)		OC
15	CR-40 Ventilation in 1st Floor Biology Storage Rooms (6 cabinets) \$143,792 + CR-39C Explosion Mitigation \$33,388			(\$177,180)		OC
16	General Conditions for all additional work (\$150,000) Not to exceed			(\$150,000)		OC
<i>Total</i>		\$0	(\$315,410)	(\$377,473)	\$0	

NURSING ALLIED HEALTH CAMPUS						
NAH Parking & Site Improvements						
co.#	CHANGE ORDER DESCRIPTION	Cost of Work	Design	Owner	GMP Adjust.	Code
1	CR#3 - City of McAllen utility department requirements to cut in two 8" tees into the existing 8" waterline in lieu of installing the 8" wet taps as shown on civil drawings C-26			(\$3,228)		U
2	CR#4 - As per RFI #5 - to reroute storm drain line in conflict with light pole		(\$6,670)			DOC
3	CR#5 - Credit for sanitary sewer line not installed		\$34,395			Credit
4	CR#6 - Credit for cement stabilized sand @ water line		\$1,200			Credit
5	CR#7 - To provide the City of McAllen utility changes from the original GMP drawings. Includes extending fire line and adding backflow preventer.		(\$19,504)			DOC

Legend:

- CC - Contractor Coordination
- DOC - Document Coordination
- CM - Contractor Omission
- U - Unforeseen Condition
- AA - Allowance Adjustment
- DD - Design Development
- DM - Deferred Maintenance
- OC - Owner Scope Change
- BOS - Buyout Savings

CURRENT CHANGE ORDERS FOR REVIEW
STC Meeting of December 12, 2017

6	CR#8 - To install the chiller water lines 8' below in order to clear the City of McAllen existing water lines at two locations, as per City of McAllen Directions.		(\$30,034)			DOC
7	CR#9 - To provide and install the domestic water meter concrete vault and additional labor and fitting required for meter vault connections as per the City of McAllen utility Department requirements.			(\$7,540)		U
8	CR#10 - Credit to omit 24 mesquite trees to be replaced with 14 Oak trees and 10 Crape myrtles.		\$200			Credit
9	CR#11 - Meter vault excavation/placement. 3" Concrete water meter vault.			(\$13,892)		U
	<i>Total</i>	\$0	(\$20,413)	(\$24,660)	\$0	

Technology Campus						
Building						
co.#	CHANGE ORDER DESCRIPTION	Cost of Work	Design	Owner	GMP Adjust.	Code
10	Deductive Change Order - to Zero out project	(\$92,948)	(\$28,799)	(\$17,370)	(\$139,117)	Credit
	<i>Total</i>	(\$92,948)	(\$28,799)	(\$17,370)	(\$139,117)	

Technology Campus						
Parking & Site Improvements						
co.#	CHANGE ORDER DESCRIPTION	Cost of Work	Design	Owner	GMP Adjust.	Code
5	Board requested for additional landscape along Military Hwy		Pending amount			OC
6	Drainage Issue		(\$16,520)			
7	Second RAS inspection		Pending amount			
	<i>Total</i>	\$0	(\$16,520)	\$0	\$0	

MID VALLEY CAMPUS						
Health Professions						
co.#	CHANGE ORDER DESCRIPTION	Cost of Work	Design	Owner	GMP Adjust.	Code
12	Hot Plate in Science Classrooms. Insufficient outlets for lab work tables and amperage for the installed circuits		Pending amount			
	<i>Total</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	

MID VALLEY CAMPUS						
MVC Thermal Plant						
co.#	CHANGE ORDER DESCRIPTION	Cost of Work	Design	Owner	GMP Adjust.	Code
7	Deductive Change Order - to zero out project	(\$23,180)	(\$29,472)	(\$70,347)	(\$122,999)	Credit
	<i>Total</i>	(\$23,180)	(\$29,472)	(\$70,347)	(\$122,999)	

Legend:
 CC - Contractor Coordination
 DOC - Document Coordination
 CM - Contractor Omission
 U - Unforeseen Condition
 AA - Allowance Adjustment
 DD - Design Development
 DM - Deferred Maintenance
 OC - Owner Scope Change
 BOS - Buyout Savings

CURRENT CHANGE ORDERS FOR REVIEW
STC Meeting of December 12, 2017

Starr County Campus						
Health Professions						
co.#	CHANGE ORDER DESCRIPTION	Cost of Work	Design	Owner	GMP Adjust.	Code
6	Façade design		(\$97,300)			
7	Insufficient amperage for install circuits - 2 Chemistry Labs only (\$219,000)		Pending amount			
8	CR-15R2 power strip change as per ASI #4			(\$1,832)		OC
9	CR-16 Electrical Contractor - GMP 2		(\$2,370)			Omission
10	CR-17 Cable Tray		(\$1,400)			Omission
11	CR-18 Metal Stud and Drywall as per ASI #16		(\$1,846)			DOC
12	CR-19 Aluminum trim material and installation as per ASI #21		(\$1,540)			Omission
13	CR-20 Architectural woodwork		(\$2,363)			DOC
14	CR-21 Finish hardware		(\$720)			DOC
	<i>Total</i>	\$0	(\$107,539)	(\$1,832)	\$0	

Starr County Campus						
Parking & Site Improvements						
co.#	CHANGE ORDER DESCRIPTION	Cost of Work	Design	Owner	GMP Adjust.	Code
6	Deductive Change Order for Workforce removal				(\$201,701)	Credit
	<i>Total</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$201,701)	

Bond Projects						
Total Design Contingency Deducts for this month			(\$459,882)			
Total Owner Contingency Deducts for this month				(\$415,285)		
Total Buyout Savings		(\$116,128)	(\$58,271)	(\$87,717)	(\$262,116)	
Other GMP Adjustments					(\$201,701)	
			(\$518,153)	(\$503,002)	(\$463,817)	

Legend:

- CC - Contractor Coordination
- DOC - Document Coordination
- CM - Contractor Omission
- U - Unforeseen Condition
- AA - Allowance Adjustment
- DD - Design Development
- DM - Deferred Maintenance
- OC - Owner Scope Change
- BOS - Buyout Savings

Design Contingency Master Summary Sheet

Bond Funded Projects

2013 Bond Program	Design Contingency			
	GMP Agreement:	Approved As of 11/14/17	Pending Approval For 12/12/17	Available:
PECAN CAMPUS				
North Academic Building	\$ 104,000	\$ 60,213	\$ -	\$ 43,787
South Academic Building	\$ 66,500	\$ 59,826	\$ -	\$ 6,674
STEM Building	\$ 104,000	\$ 100,083	\$ 315,410	\$ (311,493)
Student Union Bldg.	\$ 70,000	\$ 50,535	\$ -	\$ 19,465
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ -
Parking and Site Improvement	\$ 25,000	\$ 23,243	\$ -	\$ 1,757
Total:	\$ 479,500.00	\$ 403,900.00	\$ 315,410.00	\$ (239,810.00)
NURSING & ALLIED HEALTH CAMPUS				
Nursing Allied Health - New Building	\$ 172,600	\$ 85,759	\$ -	\$ 86,841
Thermal Plant Expansion Bond	\$ 217	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 217
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 23,000	\$ -	\$ 20,413	\$ 2,587
Total:	\$ 195,817.00	\$ 85,759.00	\$ 20,413.00	\$ 89,645.00
TECHNOLOGY CAMPUS				
Building Renovation	\$ 99,857	\$ 71,058	\$ 28,799	\$ -
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 21,497	\$ 5,141	\$ -	\$ 16,356
Total:	\$ 121,354.00	\$ 76,199.00	\$ 28,799.00	\$ 16,356.00
MID VALLEY CAMPUS				
Health Professions and Science Bldg.	\$ 193,219	\$ 119,632	\$ -	\$ 73,587
Library Expansion	\$ 32,955	\$ 29,780	\$ -	\$ 3,175
Student Services Building	\$ 51,049	\$ 45,240	\$ -	\$ 5,809
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 61,547	\$ 32,075	\$ 29,472	\$ -
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 31,731	\$ 15,348	\$ -	\$ 16,383
Total:	\$ 370,501.00	\$ 242,075.00	\$ 29,472.00	\$ 98,954.00
STARR COUNTY CAMPUS				
Health Professions & Science Bldg.	\$ 96,000	\$ 45,550	\$ 107,539	\$ (57,089)
New Library	\$ 37,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,000
Student Services Building	\$ 13,000	\$ 10,776	\$ -	\$ 2,224
Student Activities Building	\$ 14,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,000
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 39,000	\$ 22,585	\$ -	\$ 16,415
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 37,700	\$ 37,632	\$ -	\$ 68
Total:	\$ 236,700.00	\$ 116,543.00	\$ 107,539.00	\$ 12,618.00
REGIONAL CENTER CAMPUS				
New Building	\$ 68,315	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 68,315
Parking and Site	\$ 28,696	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,696
Total:	\$ 97,011.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 97,011.00
LA JOYA TEACHING SITE - CSP				
Lab Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

2013 Bond Program	Design Contingency			
	GMP Agreement:	Approved As of 11/14/17	Pending Approval For 12/12/17	Available:
Totals:	\$ 1,500,883.00	\$ (924,476.00)	\$ (501,633.00)	\$ 74,774.00

Owners Construction Contingency Master Summary Sheet

Bond Funded Projects

2013 Bond Program	Owners Construction Contingency			
	GMP Agreement:	Approved As of 11/14/17	Pending Approval For 12/12/17	Available:
PECAN CAMPUS				
North Academic Building	\$ 162,000	\$ 67,333	\$ 11,320	\$ 83,347
South Academic Building	\$ 98,355	\$ 48,974	\$ -	\$ 49,381
STEM Building	\$ 153,990	\$ 148,874	\$ 377,473	\$ (372,357)
Student Union Bldg.	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -
Parking and Site Improvement	\$ 38,900	\$ 22,096	\$ -	\$ 16,804
Total:	\$ 603,245.00	\$ 337,277.00	\$ 388,793.00	\$ (122,825.00)
NURSING & ALLIED HEALTH CAMPUS				
Nursing Allied Health - New Building	\$ 178,900	\$ 145,701	\$ -	\$ 33,199
Thermal Plant Expansion Bond	\$ 3,420	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,420
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 34,207	\$ -	\$ 24,660	\$ 9,547
Total:	\$ 216,527.00	\$ 145,701.00	\$ 24,660.00	\$ 46,166.00
TECHNOLOGY CAMPUS				
Building Renovation	\$ 151,180	\$ 133,810	\$ 17,370	\$ -
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 33,640	\$ 9,105	\$ -	\$ 24,535
Total:	\$ 184,820.00	\$ 142,915.00	\$ 17,370.00	\$ 24,535.00
MID VALLEY CAMPUS				
Health Professions and Science Bldg.	\$ 193,219	\$ 9,352	\$ -	\$ 183,867
Library Expansion	\$ 32,955	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,955
Student Services Building	\$ 51,049	\$ 45,248	\$ -	\$ 5,801
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 61,547	\$ (8,800)	\$ 70,347	\$ -
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 31,731	\$ (40,594)	\$ -	\$ 72,325
Total:	\$ 370,501.00	\$ 5,206.00	\$ 70,347.00	\$ 294,948.00
STARR COUNTY CAMPUS				
Health Professions & Science Bldg.	\$ 143,000	\$ 9,540	\$ 1,832	\$ 131,628
New Library	\$ 55,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,500
Student Services Building	\$ 19,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,500
Student Activities Building	\$ 21,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,000
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 58,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 58,000
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 52,950	\$ 57,427	\$ -	\$ (4,477)
Total:	\$ 349,950.00	\$ 66,967.00	\$ 1,832.00	\$ 281,151.00
REGIONAL CENTER CAMPUS				
Building	\$ 89,889	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 89,889
Parking and Site	\$ 37,757	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,757
Total:	\$ 127,645.53	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 127,645.53
LA JOYA TEACHING SITE				
Lab Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

2013 Bond Program	Owners Construction Contingency			
	GMP Agreement:	Approved As of 11/14/17	Pending Approval For 12/12/17	Available:
Totals:	\$ 1,852,688.53	\$ (698,066.00)	\$ (503,002.00)	\$ 651,620.53

Buyout Savings and GMP Master Summary Sheet

Bond Funded Projects

2013 Bond Program	Board Approved GMP:	Change Orders		Adjusted GMP:
		Approved As of 11/14/17	Pending Approval For 12/12/17	
PECAN CAMPUS				
North Academic Building	\$ 10,951,000	\$ (730,195)	\$ -	\$ 10,220,805
South Academic Building	\$ 6,657,834	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,657,834
STEM Building	\$ 10,417,059	\$ (4,490)	\$ -	\$ 10,412,569
Student Union Bldg.	\$ 6,888,179	\$ (8,543)	\$ -	\$ 6,879,636
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 4,194,000	\$ (61,591)	\$ -	\$ 4,132,409
Parking and Site Improvement	\$ 2,618,800	\$ (43,197)	\$ -	\$ 2,575,603
Total:	\$ 41,726,872.00	\$ (848,016.00)	\$ -	\$ 40,878,856.00
NURSING & ALLIED HEALTH CAMPUS				
Nursing Allied Health - New Building	\$ 17,009,860	\$ (278,044)	\$ -	\$ 16,731,816
Thermal Plant Expansion Bond	\$ 230,788	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 230,788
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 2,205,963	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,205,963
Total:	\$ 19,446,611.00	\$ (278,044.00)	\$ -	\$ 19,168,567.00
TECHNOLOGY CAMPUS				
Building Renovation	\$ 10,533,587	\$ (1,736,041)	\$ (139,117)	\$ 8,658,429
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 1,985,820	\$ (436,239)	\$ -	\$ 1,549,581
Total:	\$ 12,519,407.00	\$ (2,172,280.00)	\$ (139,117.00)	\$ 10,208,010.00
MID VALLEY CAMPUS				
Health Professions and Science Bldg.	\$ 14,453,387	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,453,387
Library Expansion	\$ 2,462,776	\$ 359,944	\$ -	\$ 2,822,720
Student Services Building	\$ 3,850,923	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,850,923
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 3,787,322	\$ (95,835)	\$ (122,999)	\$ 3,691,487
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 2,479,153	\$ (109,376)	\$ -	\$ 2,369,777
Total:	\$ 27,033,561.00	\$ 154,733.00	\$ (122,999.00)	\$ 27,188,294.00
STARR COUNTY CAMPUS				
Health Professions & Science	\$ 9,521,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,521,000
New Library	\$ 3,700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,700,000
Student Services Building	\$ 1,320,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,320,000
Student Activities Building	\$ 1,365,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,365,000
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 3,911,000	\$ (250,000)	\$ -	\$ 3,661,000
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 3,496,950	\$ 219,000	\$ (201,701)	\$ 3,514,249
Total:	\$ 23,313,950.00	\$ (31,000.00)	\$ (201,701.00)	\$ 23,081,249.00
REGIONAL CENTER CAMPUS				
Building	\$ 3,326,426	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,326,426
Parking and Site	\$ 1,887,866	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,887,866
Total:	\$ 5,214,292.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,214,292.00
LA JOYA TEACHING SITE - CSP				
Lab Improvements	\$ 1,163,000	\$ 2,650	\$ -	\$ 1,165,650
Total:	\$ 1,163,000.00	\$ 2,650.00	\$ -	\$ 1,165,650.00

2013 Bond Program	Board Approved GMP:	Change Orders		Adjusted GMP:
		Approved As of 11/14/17	Pending Approval For 12/12/17	
Totals:	\$ 130,417,693.00	\$ (3,171,957.00)	\$ (463,817.00)	\$ 126,904,918.00

2013 Bond Program

STC Meeting on Dec. 12, 2017										
Construction Project Description	CCL vs. GMP			Part II - Construction Phase Services - GMP Inclusions						Part I Construction Phase Services
	Original CCL	Current GMP	Variance GMP to Org. CCL	IT Duct bank	GMP Board Approval Date	Board Approved GMP	Change Order (Buyout Savings / Other GMP Adjustments)	Current GMP	Variance GMP Target to Current GMP	Pre-Con Fees from Pay App
Pecan Campus										
North Academic Building	\$ 10,500,000	\$ 10,220,805	\$ (279,195)	\$ -	6/28/2016	\$ 10,951,000	\$ (730,195)	\$ 10,220,805	\$ (279,195)	\$ 16,668
South Academic Building	\$ 6,800,000	\$ 6,657,834	\$ (142,166)	\$ -	8/23/2016	\$ 6,657,834	\$ -	\$ 6,657,834	\$ (142,166)	\$ 10,794
STEM	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 10,412,569	\$ 1,912,569	\$ -	8/23/2016	\$ 10,417,059	\$ (4,490)	\$ 10,412,569	\$ 1,912,569	\$ 13,491
Student Activities / Cafeteria "Student Union"	\$ 5,700,000	\$ 6,879,636	\$ 1,179,636	\$ -	6/28/2016	\$ 6,888,179	\$ (8,543)	\$ 6,879,636	\$ 914,043	\$ 9,048
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 4,300,000	\$ 4,132,409	\$ (167,591)	\$ -	11/24/2015	\$ 4,194,000	\$ (61,591)	\$ 4,132,409	\$ (167,591)	\$ 6,825
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,575,603	\$ 575,603	\$ 122,925	9/20/2016	\$ 2,618,800	\$ (43,197)	\$ 2,575,603	\$ 452,678	\$ 3,174
Subtotal	\$ 37,800,000	\$ 40,878,856	\$ 3,078,856	\$ 122,925		\$ 41,726,872	\$ (848,016)	\$ 40,878,856	\$ 2,690,338	\$ 60,000
Nursing & Allied Health Campus										
Expansion for Nursing & Allied Health	\$ 16,600,000	\$ 16,731,816	\$ 131,816	\$ -	7/26/2016	\$ 17,009,860	\$ (278,044)	\$ 16,731,816	\$ (8,339)	\$ 26,260
Thermal Plant Expansion - Non Bond	\$ -	\$ 230,788	\$ 230,788	\$ -	11/22/2016	\$ 230,788	\$ -	\$ 230,788	\$ 49,318	
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 2,205,963	\$ 1,105,963	\$ 321,915	10/27/2016	\$ 2,205,963	\$ -	\$ 2,205,963	\$ 784,048	\$ 1,740
Subtotal	\$ 17,700,000	\$ 19,168,567	\$ 1,468,567	\$ 321,915		\$ 19,446,611	\$ (278,044)	\$ 19,168,567	\$ 825,027	\$ 28,000
Technology Campus										
Expansion for Technical & Workforce	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 8,658,429	\$ (3,341,571)	\$ -	6/28/2016	\$ 10,533,587	\$ (1,875,158)	\$ 8,658,429	\$ (3,341,571)	\$ 14,115
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 650,000	\$ 1,549,581	\$ 899,581	\$ 102,575	6/28/2016	\$ 1,985,820	\$ (436,239)	\$ 1,549,581	\$ 797,006	\$ 885
Subtotal	\$ 12,650,000	\$ 10,208,010	\$ (2,441,990)	\$ 102,575		\$ 12,519,407	\$ (2,311,397)	\$ 10,208,010	\$ (2,544,565)	\$ 15,000
Mid Valley Campus										
Health Professional & Science Bldg.	\$ 13,500,000	\$ 14,453,387	\$ 953,387	\$ -	7/26/2016	\$ 14,453,387	\$ -	\$ 14,453,387	\$ 953,387	\$ 28,377
Expansion for Technical & Workforce	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 1,750,000	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 1,750,000	\$ -	\$ 1,750,000	\$ -	\$ 3,679
Library Expansion	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 2,822,720	\$ 1,072,720	\$ -	11/22/2016	\$ 2,462,776	\$ 359,944	\$ 2,822,720	\$ 1,072,720	\$ 3,679
Student Services Bldg. Expansion	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 3,850,923	\$ 1,350,923	\$ -	7/26/2016	\$ 3,850,923	\$ -	\$ 3,850,923	\$ 1,165,630	\$ 5,939
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 3,800,000	\$ 3,691,487	\$ (108,513)	\$ -	4/22/2016	\$ 3,787,322	\$ (95,835)	\$ 3,691,487	\$ (108,513)	\$ 8,054
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,369,777	\$ 369,777	\$ 492,063	4/22/2016	\$ 2,479,153	\$ (109,376)	\$ 2,369,777	\$ (122,286)	\$ 5,272
Subtotal	\$ 25,300,000	\$ 28,938,294	\$ 3,638,294	\$ 492,063		\$ 28,783,561	\$ 154,733	\$ 28,938,294	\$ 2,960,938	\$ 55,000
Starr County Campus										
Health Professions	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 9,521,000	\$ 1,021,000	\$ -	9/20/2016	\$ 9,521,000	\$ -	\$ 9,521,000	\$ 1,021,000	\$ 23,889
Workforce	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 1,600,000	\$ -	\$ 1,600,000	\$ -	\$ 2,998
Library Building	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 3,700,000	\$ 900,000	\$ -	10/27/2016	\$ 3,700,000	\$ -	\$ 3,700,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 7,869
Student Services	\$ 850,000	\$ 1,320,000	\$ 470,000	\$ -	11/22/2016	\$ 1,320,000	\$ -	\$ 1,320,000	\$ 470,000	\$ 2,388
Student Activities	\$ 850,000	\$ 1,365,000	\$ 515,000	\$ -	11/22/2016	\$ 1,365,000	\$ -	\$ 1,365,000	\$ 515,000	\$ 7,869
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 3,800,000	\$ 3,661,000	\$ (139,000)	\$ -	6/28/2016	\$ 3,911,000	\$ (250,000)	\$ 3,661,000	\$ (139,000)	\$ 10,680
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 1,226,820	\$ 3,715,950	\$ 2,489,130	\$ 226,820	11/22/2016	\$ 3,496,950	\$ 219,000	\$ 3,715,950	\$ 2,489,130	\$ 2,808
Subtotal	\$ 19,626,820	\$ 24,882,950	\$ 5,256,130	\$ 226,820		\$ 24,913,950	\$ (31,000)	\$ 24,882,950	\$ 5,256,130	\$ 58,501
Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence										
Building	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 3,326,426	\$ 526,426	\$ -	2/28/2017	\$ 3,326,426	\$ -	\$ 3,326,426	\$ 526,426	\$ 5,000
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,887,866	\$ 1,687,866	\$ -	5/23/2017	\$ 1,887,866	\$ -	\$ 1,887,866	\$ 1,687,866	\$ 5,000
Subtotal	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 5,214,292	\$ 2,214,292	\$ -		\$ 5,214,292	\$ -	\$ 5,214,292	\$ 2,214,292	\$ 10,000
STC La Joya Higher Education										
STEM labs & Welding Lab	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,165,650	\$ 65,650	\$ -	2/28/2017	\$ 1,163,000	\$ 2,650	\$ 1,165,650	\$ 65,650	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,165,650	\$ 65,650	\$ -		\$ 1,163,000	\$ 2,650	\$ 1,165,650	\$ 65,650	\$ -
Total	\$ 117,176,820	\$ 130,456,619	\$ 13,279,799	\$ 1,266,298		\$ 133,767,693	\$ (3,311,074)	\$ 130,456,619	\$ 11,467,810	\$ 226,501

2013 Bond Program

STC Meeting on Dec. 12, 2017											
Construction Project Description	Owner Procured		GMP+Fees+Chillers+OCIP	Professional Services						FFE	
	Chillers (Owner Procuredd)	OCIP & Builders Risk		Subtotal	Design A/E Fees Budget	Actual A/E Fees	Difference	Furniture Consultants	CPM	Additional Serv.	Furniture
Pecan Campus											
North Academic Building	\$ -	\$ 120,570	\$ 10,358,043	\$ 600,000	\$ 576,450.00	\$ 23,550.00	\$ 21,274	\$ 371,010	\$ 85,698	\$ 743,520.34	\$ -
South Academic Building	\$ -	\$ 78,116	\$ 6,746,744	\$ 400,000	\$ 387,600.00	\$ 12,400.00	\$ 13,890	\$ 236,318	\$ 54,586	\$ 469,599.90	\$ -
STEM	\$ -	\$ 141,024	\$ 10,567,084	\$ 550,000	\$ 520,030.00	\$ 29,970.00	\$ 16,973	\$ 327,523	\$ 75,653	\$ 406,650.66	\$ -
Student Activities / Cafeteria "Student Union"	\$ -	\$ 72,116	\$ 6,960,800	\$ 400,000	\$ 391,735.00	\$ 8,265.00	\$ 11,473	\$ 220,666	\$ 50,971	\$ 305,967.35	\$ 265,593
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 553,440	\$ 4,101	\$ 4,696,775	\$ 350,000	\$ 324,860.00	\$ 25,140.00	\$ 500	\$ 138,526	\$ 31,998	\$ -	\$ -
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ 24,374	\$ 2,603,151	\$ 200,000	\$ 196,650.00	\$ 3,350.00	\$ -	\$ 62,245	\$ 14,378	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 553,440	\$ 440,301	\$ 41,932,597	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,397,325.00	\$ 102,675	\$ 64,110	\$ 1,356,288	\$ 313,284	\$ 1,925,738.25	\$ 265,593
Nursing & Allied Health Campus											
Expansion for Nursing & Allied Health	\$ -	\$ 195,006	\$ 16,953,082	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 957,110.00	\$ 42,890.00	\$ 48,380	\$ 566,101	\$ 130,743	\$ 1,025,197.86	\$ 140,155
Thermal Plant Expansion - Non Bond	\$ 378,170	\$ 2,054	\$ 611,012	\$ 50,000	\$ 206,700.00	\$ (156,700.00)	\$ -	\$ 900		\$ -	\$ -
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ 16,279	\$ 2,223,982	\$ 120,000	\$ 114,082.00	\$ 5,918.00	\$ -	\$ 36,194	\$ 8,360	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 378,170	\$ 213,339	\$ 19,788,076	\$ 1,170,000	\$ 1,277,892.00	\$ (107,892)	\$ 48,380	\$ 603,195	\$ 139,103	\$ 1,025,197.86	\$ 140,155
Technology Campus											
Expansion for Technical & Workforce	\$ -	\$ 137,835	\$ 8,810,379	\$ 850,000	\$ 840,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 18,300	\$ 374,227	\$ 84,197	\$ 474,624.64	\$ -
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ 8,633	\$ 1,559,099	\$ 75,000	\$ 186,312.85	\$ (111,312.85)	\$ -	\$ 19,959	\$ 6,855	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ -	\$ 146,468	\$ 10,369,478	\$ 925,000	\$ 1,026,312.85	\$ (101,313)	\$ 18,300	\$ 394,186	\$ 91,052	\$ 474,624.64	\$ -
Mid Valley Campus											
Health Professional & Science Bldg.	\$ -	\$ 155,099	\$ 14,636,863	\$ 800,000	\$ 762,750.00	\$ 37,250.00	\$ 26,858	\$ 449,002	\$ 116,620	\$ 617,492.11	\$ -
Expansion for Technical & Workforce	\$ -	\$ 20,095	\$ 1,773,774	\$ 125,000		\$ 125,000.00	\$ 3,531	\$ 61,324	\$ 13,428	\$ 100,000.00	\$ -
Library Expansion	\$ -	\$ 20,095	\$ 2,846,494	\$ 150,000	\$ 253,805.00	\$ (103,805.00)	\$ 3,661	\$ 62,092	\$ 13,200	\$ 427,343.48	\$ -
Student Services Bldg. Expansion	\$ -	\$ 32,401	\$ 3,889,263	\$ 750,000	\$ 170,400.00	\$ 579,600.00	\$ 5,038	\$ 99,843	\$ 18,709	\$ 195,129.23	\$ 185,293
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 714,200	\$ 42,877	\$ 4,456,618	\$ 275,000	\$ 335,780.24	\$ (60,780.24)	\$ 1,412	\$ 110,605	\$ 30,540	\$ 7,714.44	\$ -
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ 33,638	\$ 2,408,687	\$ 247,915	\$ 197,000.00	\$ 50,915.00	\$ -	\$ 61,397	\$ 16,516	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 714,200	\$ 304,205	\$ 30,011,699	\$ 2,347,915	\$ 1,719,735.24	\$ 628,180	\$ 40,500	\$ 844,263	\$ 209,013	\$ 1,347,679.26	\$ 185,293
Starr County Campus											
Health Professions	\$ -	\$ 94,645	\$ 9,639,534	\$ 550,000	\$ 520,030.00	\$ 29,970.00	\$ 31,935	\$ 294,243	\$ 69,998	\$ 370,474.74	\$ -
Workforce	\$ -	\$ 18,397	\$ 1,621,395	\$ 110,000		\$ 110,000.00	\$ 6,101	\$ 53,961	\$ 11,840	\$ 100,000.00	\$ -
Library Building	\$ -	\$ 32,175	\$ 3,740,044	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,220.00	\$ (220.00)	\$ 10,832	\$ 92,988	\$ 19,493	\$ 507,618.69	\$ -
Student Services	\$ -	\$ 9,770	\$ 1,332,158	\$ 75,000	\$ 69,955.00	\$ 5,045.00	\$ 3,279	\$ 30,473	\$ 5,975	\$ 47,735.96	\$ -
Student Activities	\$ -	\$ 9,770	\$ 1,382,639	\$ 75,000	\$ 69,955.00	\$ 5,045.00	\$ 3,229	\$ 30,935	\$ 5,831	\$ 59,209.21	\$ -
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ 563,901	\$ 43,643	\$ 4,279,224	\$ 300,000	\$ 403,161.58	\$ (103,161.58)	\$ 2,624	\$ 109,321	\$ 28,207	\$ 3,942.58	\$ -
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ 14,059	\$ 3,732,817	\$ 100,000	\$ 99,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -	\$ 30,888	\$ 7,136	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 563,901	\$ 222,459	\$ 25,727,811	\$ 1,410,000	\$ 1,362,321.58	\$ 47,678	\$ 58,000	\$ 642,809	\$ 148,480	\$ 1,088,981.18	\$ -
Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence											
Building	\$ -	\$ 32,344	\$ 3,363,770	\$ 200,000	\$ 250,600.00	\$ (50,600.00)	\$ 4,800	\$ 99,344	\$ 22,947	\$ 174,224.33	\$ -
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ 2,185	\$ 1,895,051	\$ 50,000	\$ 128,220.29	\$ (78,220.29)	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ -	\$ 34,529	\$ 5,258,821	\$ 250,000	\$ 378,820.29	\$ (128,820)	\$ 4,800	\$ 99,344	\$ 22,947	\$ 174,224.33	\$ -
STC La Joya Higher Education											
STEM labs & Welding Lab	\$ -	\$ 10,370	\$ 1,176,020	\$ 100,000	\$ 147,820.00	\$ (47,820.00)	\$ 3,000	\$ 35,894	\$ 8,291	\$ 128,554.48	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ -	\$ 10,370	\$ 1,176,020	\$ 100,000	\$ 147,820.00	\$ (47,820)	\$ 3,000	\$ 35,894	\$ 8,291	\$ 128,554.48	\$ -
Total	\$ 2,209,711	\$ 1,371,671	\$ 134,264,502	\$ 8,702,915	\$ 8,310,226.96	\$ 392,688	\$ 237,090	\$ 3,975,979	\$ 932,170	\$ 6,165,000.00	\$ 591,041

2013 Bond Program

STC Meeting on Dec. 12, 2017											
Construction Project Description	Technology							Misc. Costs	Total Project Cost Summary		
	Audio/Visual	I.T.	Surveillance	Access Control	Technology Total	Org. Technology Budget	Misc. Cost (1.5% of CCL)		Ytd. Total Project Costs	Bond Total Cost	Variance [Ytd. Total Project Costs to Bond Total Cost]
Pecan Campus								Pecan Campus			
North Academic Building	\$ 497,302.00	\$ 153,755.19	\$ 130,305.09	\$ 8,748.74	\$ 790,111.02	\$ 1,024,009	\$ 164,265	\$ 13,133,921	\$ 14,843,110	\$ 1,709,189	
South Academic Building	\$ 304,925.00	\$ 100,665.78	\$ 60,636.54	\$ 5,317.16	\$ 471,544.48	\$ 732,589	\$ 110,638	\$ 8,503,320	\$ 9,454,426	\$ 951,106	
STEM	\$ 380,548.00	\$ 96,539.32	\$ 68,754.64	\$ 5,317.16	\$ 551,159.12	\$ 681,873	\$ 145,548	\$ 12,640,591	\$ 13,103,319	\$ 462,728	
Student Activities / Cafeteria "Student Union"	\$ 188,436.50	\$ 31,761.76	\$ 89,698.49	\$ 5,605.16	\$ 315,501.91	\$ 311,901	\$ 94,548	\$ 8,625,520	\$ 8,828,254	\$ 202,734	
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ -	\$ 12,478.69	\$ 26,232.54		\$ 38,711.23	\$ 55,282	\$ 62,910	\$ 5,319,420	\$ 5,542,049	\$ 222,629	
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,366	\$ 2,910,140	\$ 2,490,261	\$ (419,879)	
Subtotal	\$ 1,371,211.50	\$ 395,200.74	\$ 375,627.30	\$ 24,988.22	\$ 2,167,027.76	\$ 2,805,654	\$ 608,275	\$ 51,132,913	\$ 54,261,419	\$ 3,128,506	
Nursing & Allied Health Campus								Nursing & Allied Health Campus			
Expansion for Nursing & Allied Health	\$ 659,512.00	\$ 240,464.29	\$ 130,031.98	\$ 8,407.74	\$ 1,038,416.01	\$ 1,192,881	\$ 250,875	\$ 21,152,950	\$ 21,773,439	\$ 620,489	
Thermal Plant Expansion - Non Bond	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,722	\$ 664,634	\$ 601,877	\$ (62,757)	
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,616	\$ 2,401,152	\$ 1,717,717	\$ (683,435)	
Subtotal	\$ 659,512.00	\$ 240,464.29	\$ 130,031.98	\$ 8,407.74	\$ 1,038,416.01	\$ 1,192,881	\$ 266,213	\$ 24,218,736	\$ 24,093,033	\$ (125,703)	
Technology Campus								Technology Campus			
Expansion for Technical & Workforce	\$ 315,308.50	\$ 104,601.45	\$ 113,449.22	\$ 5,730.22	\$ 539,089.39	\$ 668,249	\$ 156,193	\$ 11,307,010	\$ 14,864,990	\$ 3,557,980	
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,915	\$ 1,688,828	\$ 905,324	\$ (783,504)	
Subtotal	\$ 315,308.50	\$ 104,601.45	\$ 113,449.22	\$ 5,730.22	\$ 539,089.39	\$ 668,249	\$ 184,108	\$ 12,995,838	\$ 15,770,314	\$ 2,774,476	
Mid Valley Campus								Mid Valley Campus			
Health Professional & Science Bldg.	\$ 581,980.00	\$ 96,229.84	\$ 96,230.00	\$ 5,946.16	\$ 780,386.00	\$ 992,248	\$ 217,513	\$ 17,644,734	\$ 17,277,682	\$ (367,052)	
Expansion for Technical & Workforce	\$ 68,890.00	\$ 44,498.00	\$ 36,430.00	\$ -	\$ 149,818.00	\$ 149,818	\$ 44,956	\$ 2,271,831	\$ 2,257,363	\$ (14,468)	
Library Expansion	\$ 5,587.00	\$ 48,549.41	\$ 18,004.44	\$ 2,226.58	\$ 74,367.43	\$ 107,559	\$ 35,466	\$ 3,612,624	\$ 2,288,968	\$ (1,323,656)	
Student Services Bldg. Expansion	\$ 166,574.00	\$ 29,930.78	\$ 54,543.54	\$ 2,226.58	\$ 253,274.90	\$ 157,165	\$ 52,889	\$ 5,449,439	\$ 4,114,228	\$ (1,335,211)	
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ -	\$ 11,946.33	\$ 24,570.44	\$ 2,887.36	\$ 39,404.13	\$ 58,748	\$ 56,810	\$ 4,978,104	\$ 5,042,398	\$ 64,294	
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,806	\$ 2,764,321	\$ 2,796,035	\$ 31,714	
Subtotal	\$ 823,031.00	\$ 231,154.36	\$ 229,778.42	\$ 13,286.68	\$ 1,297,250.46	\$ 1,465,538	\$ 437,440	\$ 36,721,053	\$ 33,776,674	\$ (2,944,379)	
Starr County Campus								Starr County Campus			
Health Professions	\$ 393,806.50	\$ 107,084.59	\$ 19,199.76	\$ 8,513.74	\$ 528,604.59	\$ 667,262	\$ 135,615	\$ 11,620,404	\$ 11,267,182	\$ (353,222)	
Workforce	\$ 21,882.00	\$ 27,941.00	\$ 21,285.00	\$ 6,943.00	\$ 78,051.00	\$ 78,051	\$ 46,410	\$ 2,027,758	\$ 2,051,983	\$ 24,225	
Library Building	\$ 84,301.00	\$ 57,696.60	\$ 23,052.76	\$ 2,855.58	\$ 167,905.94	\$ 269,378	\$ 51,105	\$ 4,789,987	\$ 3,732,378	\$ (1,057,609)	
Student Services	\$ 22,033.50	\$ 23,345.92	\$ 30,850.31		\$ 76,229.73	\$ 101,372	\$ 17,976	\$ 1,588,827	\$ 1,162,522	\$ (426,305)	
Student Activities	\$ 77,264.00	\$ 22,695.75	\$ 10,212.76	\$ 2,226.58	\$ 112,399.09	\$ 106,431	\$ 17,516	\$ 1,686,758	\$ 1,166,402	\$ (520,356)	
Thermal Plant Expansion	\$ -	\$ 11,946.33	\$ 11,298.76	\$ 2,567.58	\$ 25,812.67	\$ 44,342	\$ 58,665	\$ 4,807,796	\$ 4,938,772	\$ 130,976	
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,558	\$ 3,889,399	\$ 1,397,789	\$ (2,491,610)	
Subtotal	\$ 599,287.00	\$ 250,710.19	\$ 115,899.35	\$ 23,106.48	\$ 989,003.02	\$ 1,266,836	\$ 345,845	\$ 30,410,929	\$ 25,717,028	\$ (4,693,901)	
Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence								Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence - Pharr			
Building	\$ 297,567.00	\$ 27,410.00	\$ 72,781.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 404,758.00	\$ 371,977	\$ 42,000	\$ 4,311,843	\$ 3,655,134	\$ (656,709)	
Parking & Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000	\$ 1,948,051	\$ 319,337	\$ (1,628,714)	
Subtotal	\$ 297,567.00	\$ 27,410.00	\$ 72,781.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 404,758.00	\$ 371,977	\$ 45,000	\$ 6,259,894	\$ 3,974,471	\$ (2,285,423)	
STC La Joya Higher Education								STC La Joya Teaching Site (Jimmy Carter ECHS)			
STEM labs & Welding Lab	\$ 121,716.00	\$ 49,974.28	\$ 9,930.00		\$ 181,620.28	\$ 249,100	\$ 16,500	\$ 1,649,880	\$ 1,436,000	\$ (213,880)	
Subtotal	\$ 121,716.00	\$ 49,974.28	\$ 9,930.00	\$ -	\$ 181,620.28	\$ 249,100	\$ 16,500	\$ 1,649,880	\$ 1,436,000	\$ (213,880)	
Total	\$ 4,187,633.00	\$ 1,299,515.31	\$ 1,047,497.27	\$ 82,519.34	\$ 6,617,164.92	\$ 8,020,235	\$ 1,903,381	\$ 163,389,243	\$ 159,028,939	\$ (4,360,304)	

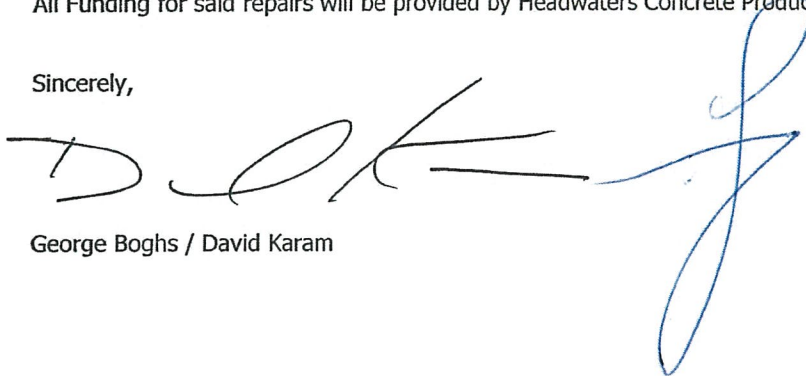
BENCHMARK CONSTRUCTION LLC

Skanska USA
3009 Post Oak Blvd. Suite 910
Houston, Texas 77056

Dear Recipient,

In conjunction with Headwaters Concrete Products' 10-year warranty, Benchmark Construction agree to provide labor to repair as needed any contaminated CMU that can occur at STC Mid Valley Campus projects. All Funding for said repairs will be provided by Headwaters Concrete Products.

Sincerely,



George Boghs / David Karam



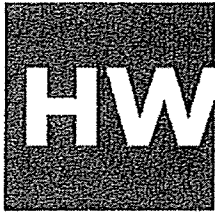
119 N. 17th Street
McAllen, TX. 78501

PHONE (956)627-3121

FAX (956)627-3163

EMAIL gboghs@yahoo.com

EMAIL davekaram@yahoo.com



HEADWATERS

CONCRETE PRODUCTS

December 6, 2017

Benchmark Construction

Ref: STC Mid Valley Campus - Weslaco

Attn: Edgar Hurtado
George Boghs

Gentlemen:

Headwaters Concrete Products has agreed to give a 10 year warranty for all materials supplied to the Mid Valley Campus project. Should any rust stain problems reoccur, the block will be repaired or replaced. Labor and material will be at the expense of Headwaters Concrete Products.

Sincerely,

Headwaters Concrete Products

Eric Graves
Vice President of Sales

Headwaters Concrete Products
2088 FM 949 - Alleyton, TX 79835
Phone 888-464-9341